



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT

3000 SERIES

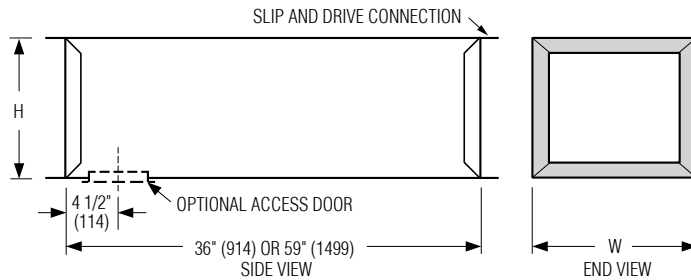
ACCESSORY • DISCHARGE SOUND ATTENUATOR

MODELS: AT303 AND AT305

Accessories:

Accessories ordered as separate standalone models.

AT Discharge Sound Attenuator (loose)



- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- 3/4" (19) dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent erosion as standard.
- Field installed.

Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)

Options:

FG 13/16" (21) Steri-Liner

FG1 1" (25) Steri-Liner

FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-Liner and Perforated Metal Liner

FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber Free Liner

FG3 1" (25) Fiber Free Liner

FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated Metal Liner with Fiberglass

FL 3/4" (19) Solid Metal Liner with Fiberglass

FT1 1" (25) Dual Density Fiberglass Liner

FT3 2" (51) Dual Density Fiberglass Liner

Access Door

Sizes 4 to 12 : 8" x 5" (203 x 127) Flat Oval;
 Sizes 14 to 24 x 16: 12" x 6" (305 x 152) Flat Oval.

Special Features: _____.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

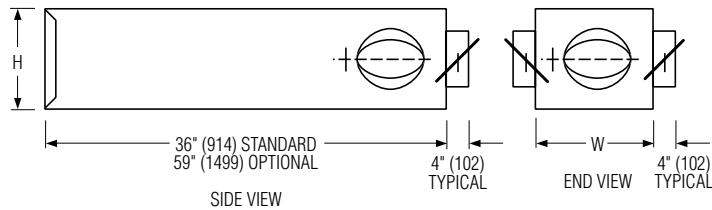
PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

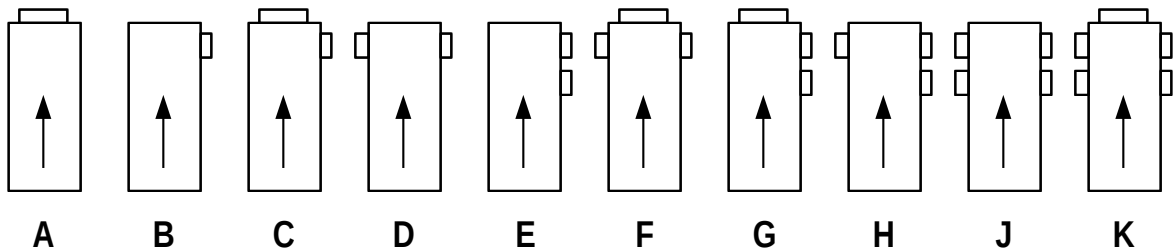
DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 9 - 25	30AT

Multi-Outlet Attenuator


MOA303 3' (916) Long
MOA305 5' (1524) Long

Available Combinations

Unit Size	W	H	No. of Outlets	Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	1, 2, or 3	6 (152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	2, 3, 4 or 5	6, 8 (152, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	3, 4 or 5	8 (203)
	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	2, 3 or 4	10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	4 or 5	8 (203)
	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	3, 4 or 5	10 (254)
14	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	4 or 5	10 (254)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	4 or 5	10 (254)

Standard Outlet Arrangements

Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) corrosion-resistant steel, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- All are supplied with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Shipped loose for field attachment.
- 3/4" (19) dual density insulation standard. Exposed edges are coated to prevent erosion. Meets requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181 Standards.
- Only one outlet size to be specified per M.O.A.. No mixing of outlet sizes on the same unit.
- Number and size of outlets on M.O.A. not to exceed the limits listed in table, both maximum quantity of outlets and maximum size of outlet.
- All round outlets c/w manual dampers with hand locking quadrant.
- Denotes inlet air flow direction. →

- For special outlet sizes and arrangements, consult your Nailor representative.

Options:

Steri-liner.
 Fiber-free liner.
 1" (25) liner.
 Special Features: _____

SCHEDULE TYPE:
PROJECT:
ENGINEER:
CONTRACTOR:

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE
B SERIES
SUPERSEDES
DRAWING NO.
3 - 30 -17
3000
1 - 20 -14
30MOA



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT

3100 SERIES

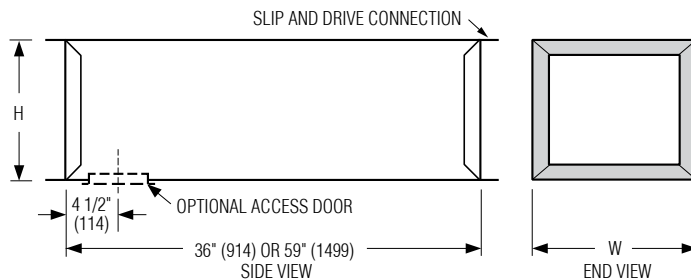
ACCESSORY • DISCHARGE SOUND ATTENUATOR

MODELS: AT313 AND AT315

Accessories:

Accessories ordered as separate standalone models.

AT Discharge Sound Attenuator (loose)



- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- 3/4" (19) dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent erosion as standard.
- Field installed.

Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	8 (203)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)
16	24 (610)	18 (457)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)

Options:

FG 13/16" (21) Steri-Liner

FG1 1" (25) Steri-Liner

FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-Liner and Perforated Metal Liner

FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber Free Liner

FG3 1" (25) Fiber Free Liner

FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated Metal Liner with Fiberglass

FL 3/4" (19) Solid Metal Liner with Fiberglass

FT1 1" (25) Dual Density Fiberglass Liner

FT3 2" (51) Dual Density Fiberglass Liner

Access Door

Sizes 4 to 12 : 8" x 5" (203 x 127) Flat Oval;

Sizes 14 to 24 x 16: 12" x 6" (305 x 152) Flat Oval.

Special Features: _____.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

3100

NEW

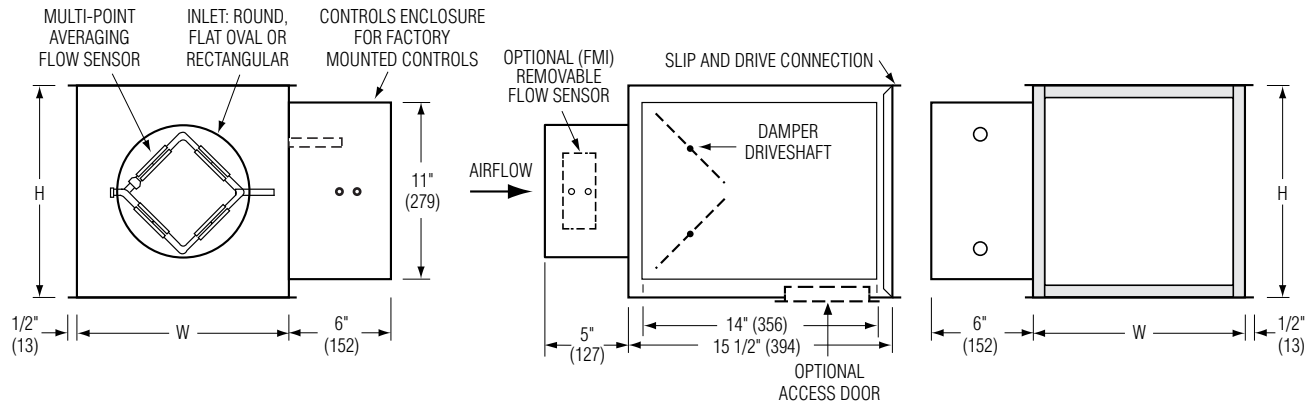
31AT



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT

DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME

MODEL: D3001



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.

- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.
- Model D3001 can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.

- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- 24 VAC control transformer
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor
- Bottom access door
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls
- Hanger brackets
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Seismic Certification:
- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special features: _____.



Intertek



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

3000

1 - 10 - 25

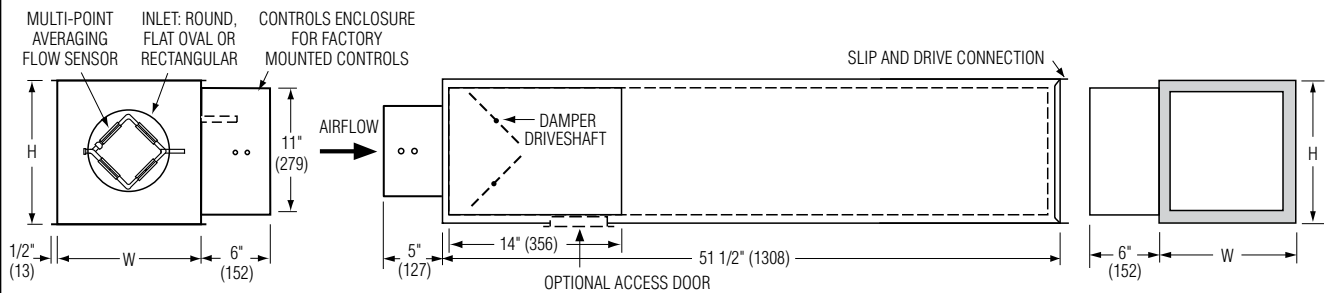
D3001-1

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

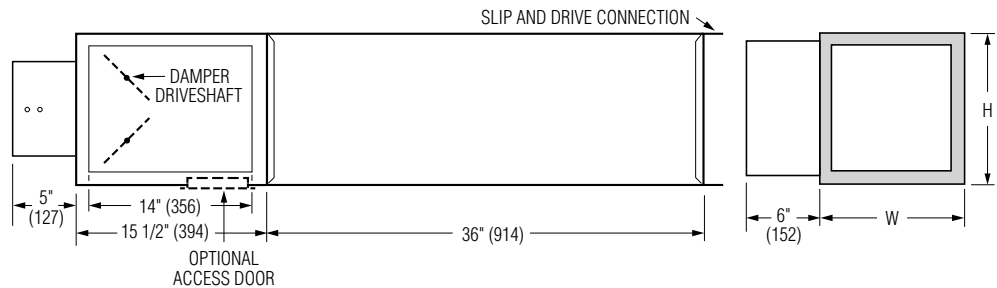
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams
- and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

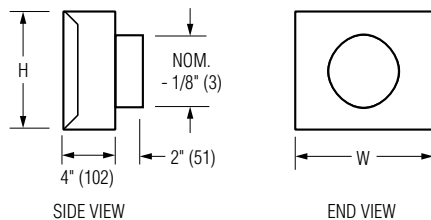


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



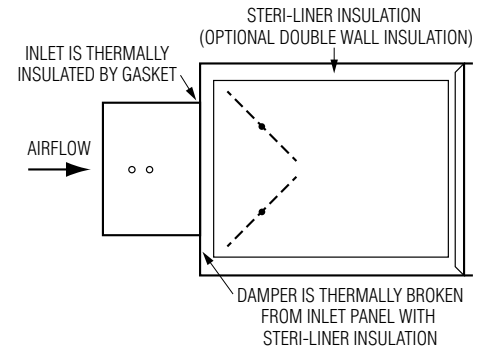
FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction



Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

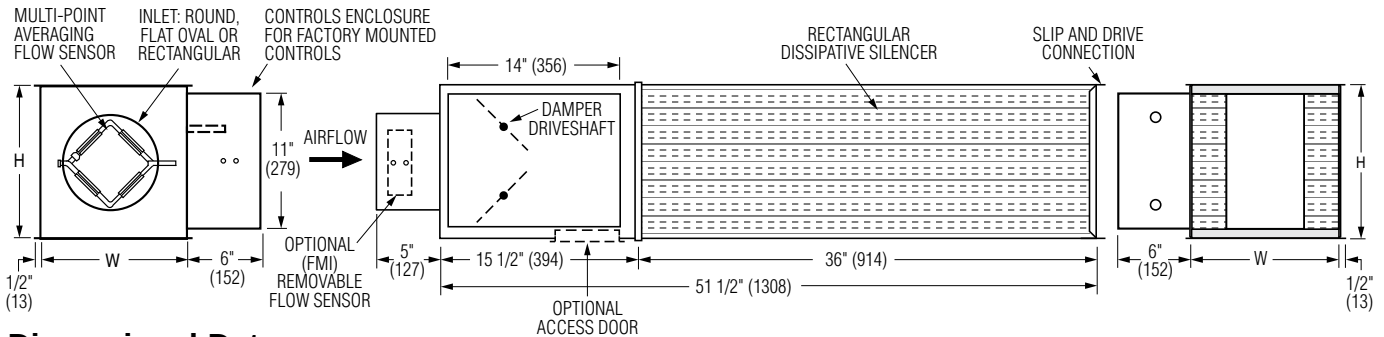
3000

1 - 10 - 25

D3001-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE SILENCER • SUPER QUIET DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME MODEL: D3001Q



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the

requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal insulation on top and bottom exposed panels optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.



Intertek



Options and Accessories:

- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Bottom access door.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Hanger brackets.
- Seismic Certification:
 - Seismic Source International (Standard)
 - HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features: _____

Terminal Unit Liner:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

- Fiberglass cloth liner.
- Mylar/Spacer liner.

Page 1 of 1.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

2 - 27 - 24

B SERIES

3000

SUPERSEDES

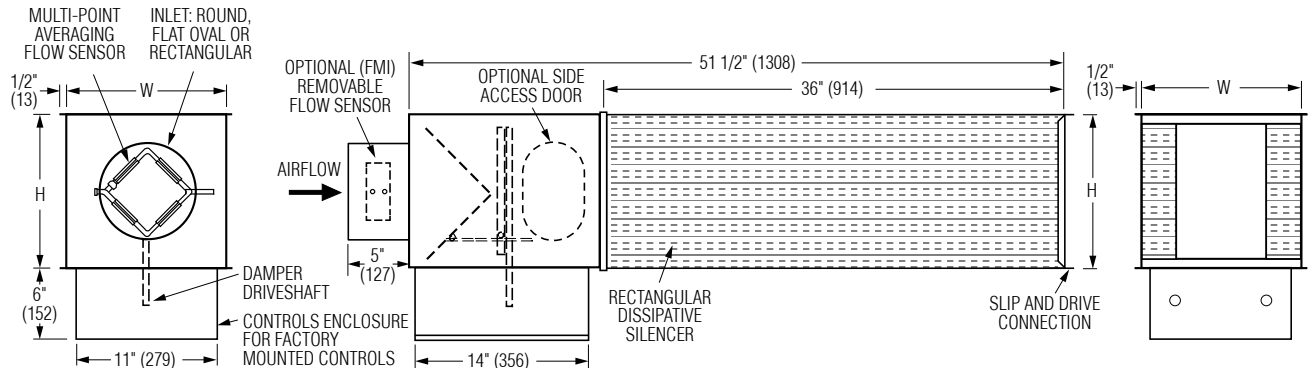
3 - 12 - 18

DRAWING NO.

D3001Q



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE SILENCER • SUPER QUIET DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME MODEL: D3001Q WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.

- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal insulation on top and bottom exposed panels optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Hanger brackets.
- Side access door.
- Special Features: _____

Terminal Unit Liner:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

- Fiberglass cloth liner.
- Mylar/Spacer liner.



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

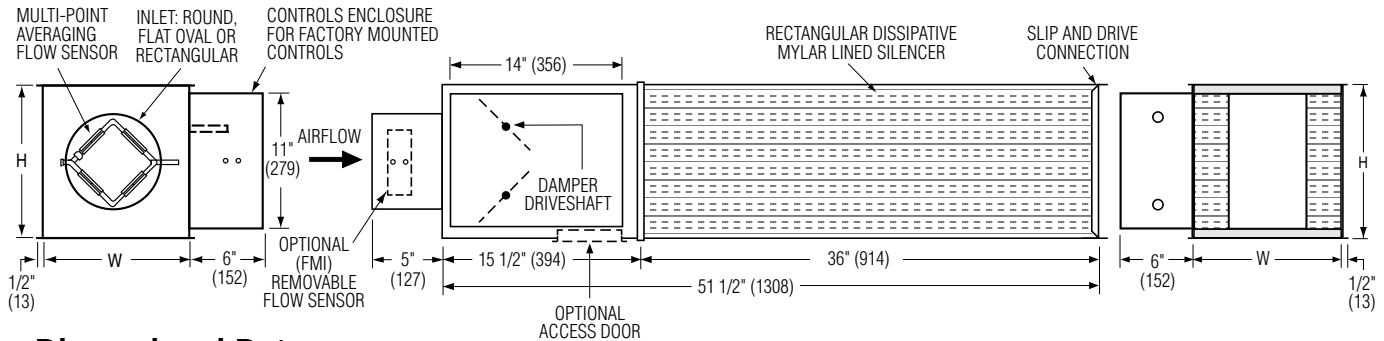
CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 1.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
2 - 27 - 24	3000	1 - 19 - 22	D3001Q-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQ**



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signals from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for hospital and other critical environment applications where IAQ is a concern.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 13/16" (21), thick, 4 lb. density Steri-Liner insulation.

Fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum FSK facing. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A, UL 181 and ASTM C655.

"Notch and tuck" fabrication and full seam length steel Z-strip construction.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate with VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media. Mylar lining with acoustical spacer isolates material from airstream.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field

applied thermal duct wrap.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- 1" (25) Steri-Liner (VAV section).
- Bottom access door.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Seismic Certification:
 - Seismic Source International (Standard)
 - HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features: _____.



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

3 - 12 - 18

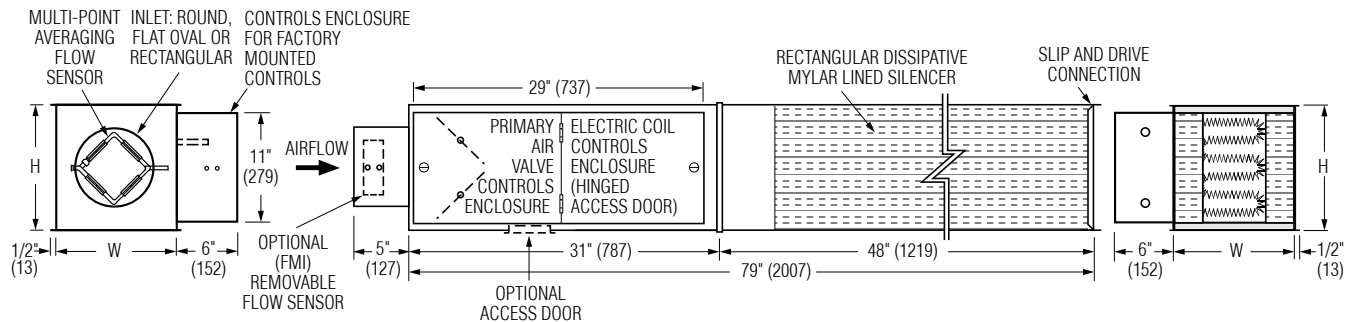
D30HQ

Page 1 of 1.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
ELECTRIC REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQE**



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Min.- Max. Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Min & Max airflow limits are based on .02" w.g. (5 Pa) & 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa), respectively, differential pressure signals from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for hospital and other critical environment applications where IAQ is a concern.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 13/16" (21), thick, 4 lb. density Seri-Liner insulation. Fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum FSK facing. Meets the requirements of

- NFPA 90A, UL 181 and ASTM C 655. "Notch and tuck" fabrication and full seam length steel Z-strip construction.
- Electric Coil is mounted in an integral silencer section.
- 24 VAC Control transformer.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate with VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media. Mylar lining with acoustical spacer isolates material from airstream.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for externally field applied thermal duct wrap.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- Bottom access door.
- 1" (25) Steri-Liner (VAV section).
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Seismic Certification:
 - Seismic Source International (Standard)
 - HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features: _____.

Electric Coil Features, Options and Accessories: See page 2 of 2.



Intertek



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

6 - 17 - 20

D30HQE

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET DIGITAL CONTROLS • CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME MODEL: D30HQE

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. Freight costs are therefore also reduced. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat pick-up.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW									
		Single Phase						Three Phase			
		120V	208V	220V	240V	277V	347/480V	208V	380V	480V	600V
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	30.0	30.0
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5

* Minimum airflow must be the greater of the air volume listed or 70 cfm per kilowatt (33 L/s/kW).

Selection Guidelines:

The table above provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kilowatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 120°F (49°C).

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out (one per coil in control circuit).
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure air proving switch.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.
- Magnetic contactor per stage.
- Line terminal block.
- High performance arrowhead insulators.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.
- Hinged door control enclosure.
- Slip and drive discharge connection.

Voltage:

Single phase, 60 Hz.
120V 208V 240V
277V 347V 480V
Three phase, 60 Hz.
208V 480V 600V

$$\Delta T \text{ (Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F)} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coils ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33 l/s) per kilowatt must be maintained. Check that desired minimum airflow is within recommended operating range.

Coil Options and Accessories:

Toggle disconnect switch.
Door interlock disconnect switch.
Mercury contactors.
Power circuit fusing.
Dust tight construction.
SCR control.
SCR w/discharge Temp. Control.
Special Features:



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

6 - 17 - 20

D30HQE

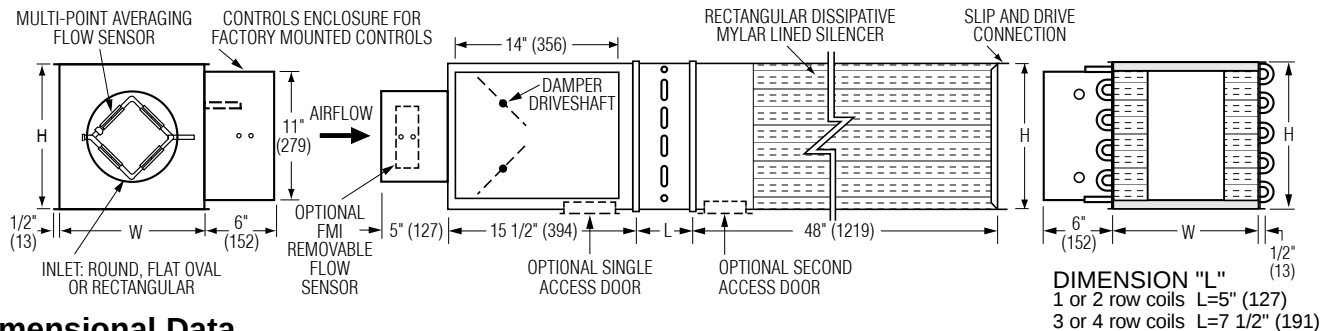
Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER
REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQW**

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for hospital and other critical environment applications where IAQ is a concern.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 13/16" (21), thick, 4 lb. density Steri-Liner insulation. Fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum FSK facing. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A, UL 181 and ASTM C655. "Notch and tuck" fabrication and full seam length steel Z-strip construction.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate with VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media. Mylar lining with acoustical spacer isolates material from airstream.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).



- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Nailor EZvav.
- Factory mount (by others).
- Field mount.

See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
- Access door.
- 2 Access doors.
- Removable insert type Diamond Flow Sensor.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.

Seismic Certification:

- SSI (Standard)
- OSHPD
- Special Features: _____.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

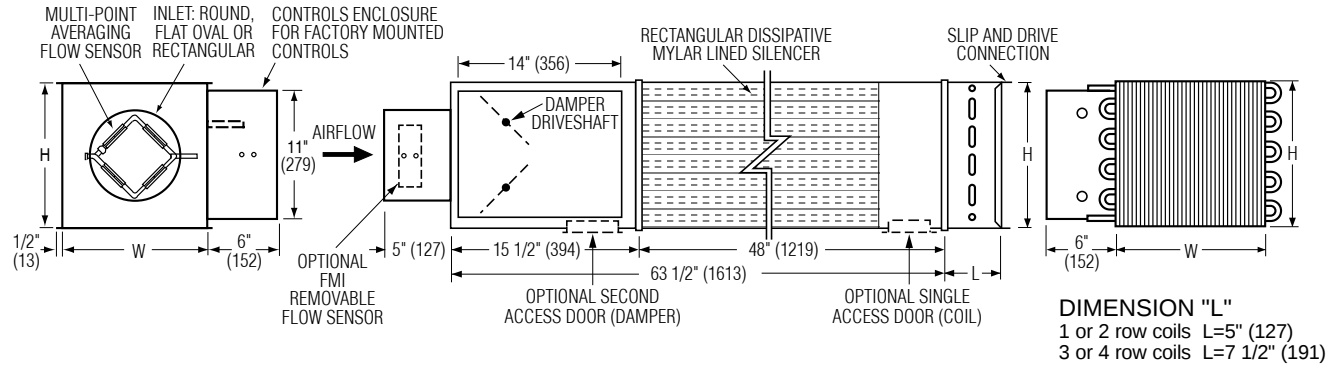
4 - 3 - 23

3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30HQW

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Silencer/Coil



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

4 - 3 - 23

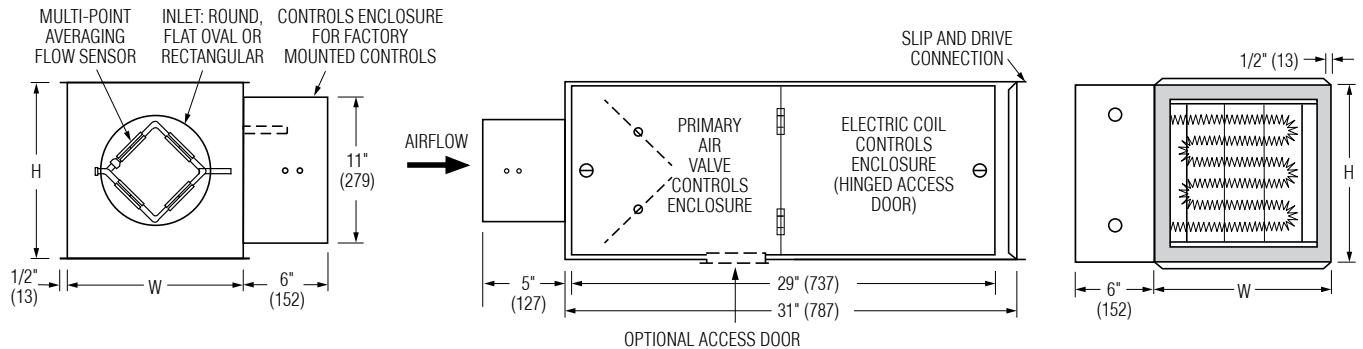
3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30HQP



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30RE



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Min. – Max. Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.



Intertek



* Min & Max airflow limits are based on .02" w.g. (5 Pa) & 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa), respectively, differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type low voltage controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.

- 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Electric Coil is mounted in an integral plenum section.
- 24 VAC Control transformer.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.

- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- Fiberglass liner.
- 1" (25) liner.
- Low temperature construction.
- Round/Oval discharge collar.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Bottom access door.
- 24 VAC Control transformer.
- Hanger brackets.
- Ultra low leakage casing.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features: _____

Electric Coil Features, Options and Accessories: See page 2 of 2.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

11 - 3 - 23

D30RE-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30RE

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part

of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. Freight costs are therefore also reduced. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat pick-up.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW									
		Single Phase						Three Phase			
		120V	208V	220V	240V	277V	347/480V	208V	380V	480V	600V
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	30.0	30.0
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5



Intertek
Tested and approved
to the following
standards:
ANSI/UL
1996, 1st. ed.
CSA C22.2
No. 155-M1986.

* Minimum airflow must be the greater of the air volume listed or 70 cfm per kilowatt (33 L/s/kW).

Selection Guidelines:

The table above provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kilowatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 120°F (49°C).

$$\Delta T (\text{Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F}) = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coils ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33 l/s) per kilowatt must be maintained. Check that desired minimum airflow is within recommended operating range.

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out (one per coil in control circuit).
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure air proving switch.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.
- Magnetic contactor per stage.
- Line terminal block.
- High performance ceramic insulators.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.
- Hinged door control enclosure.
- Slip and drive discharge connection.

Voltage:

Single phase, 50 Hz, 60 Hz.

120V 208V 240V
277V 347V 480V

220V (50 Hz)

Three phase, 50 Hz, 60 Hz.

208V 480V 600V
380V (50 Hz)

Coil Options and Accessories:

SCR control.
SCR w/discharge temp. control.
Toggle type disconnect switch.
Door interlock disconnect switch.
Mercury contactors.
Quiet type contactors.
Power circuit fusing.
Dust tight construction.
Special Features:

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

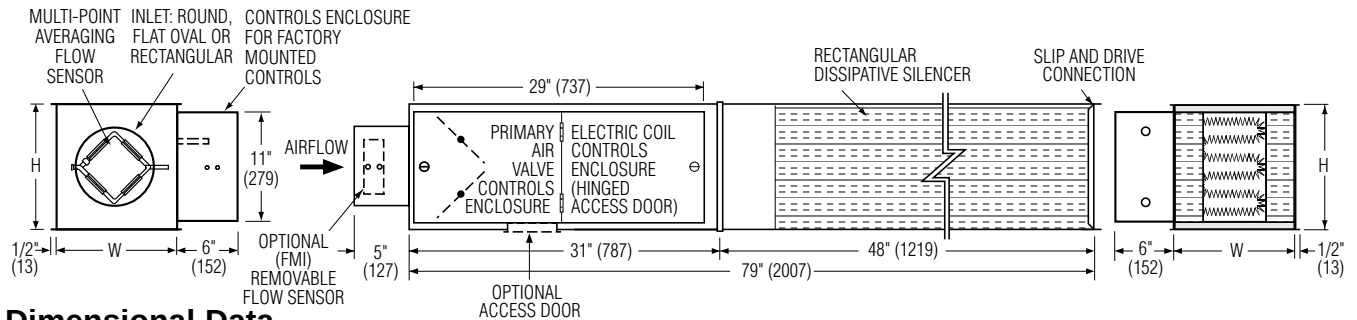
3000

11 - 3 - 23

D30RE-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30REQ



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Min. – Max. Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Min & Max airflow limits are based on .02" w.g. (5 Pa) & 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa), respectively, differential pressure signals from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Electric Coil is mounted in an integral attenuator section.

- 24 VAC Control transformer.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal insulation on top and bottom exposed panels optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- 24 VAC control transformer.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Hanger brackets.
- Duct Tight Enclosure Seal.
- Bottom Access door.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)

Special Features:

Terminal Unit Liner:

- Fiber-free liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- Steri-liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

- Fiberglass cloth liner.
- Mylar/Spacer liner.

Electric Coil Features, Options and

Accessories: See page 2 of 2.



Intertek



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

6 - 24 - 20

D30REQ

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30REQ

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part

of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. Freight costs are therefore also reduced. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat pick-up.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW							
		Single Phase					Three Phase		
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347/480V	208V	480V	600V
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	21.0	21.0
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	30.0	30.0
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signals from Flow Sensor.

Selection Guidelines:

The table above provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kilowatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 120°F (49°C).

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out (one per coil in control circuit).
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure air proving switch.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.
- Magnetic contactor per stage.
- Line terminal block.
- High performance arrowhead insulators.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.
- Hinged door control enclosure.
- Slip and drive discharge connection.

Voltage:

Single phase, 60 Hz.		
120V	208V	240V
277V	347V	480V
Three phase, 60 Hz.		
208V	480V	600V

Options and Accessories:

- Toggle type disconnect switch.
- Door interlock disconnect switch.
- Dust tight construction.
- Mercury contactors.
- Quiet contactors.
- Power circuit fusing.
- SCR control.
- SCR w/discharge Temp. Control.
- Special Features:



Intertek

Tested and approved
to the following
standards:

ANSI/UL
1996, 1st ed.

CSA C22.2
No. 155-M1986.

$$\Delta T \text{ (Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F)} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coils ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33L/s) per kilowatt must be maintained. Check that desired minimum airflow is within recommended operating range.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

6 - 24 - 20

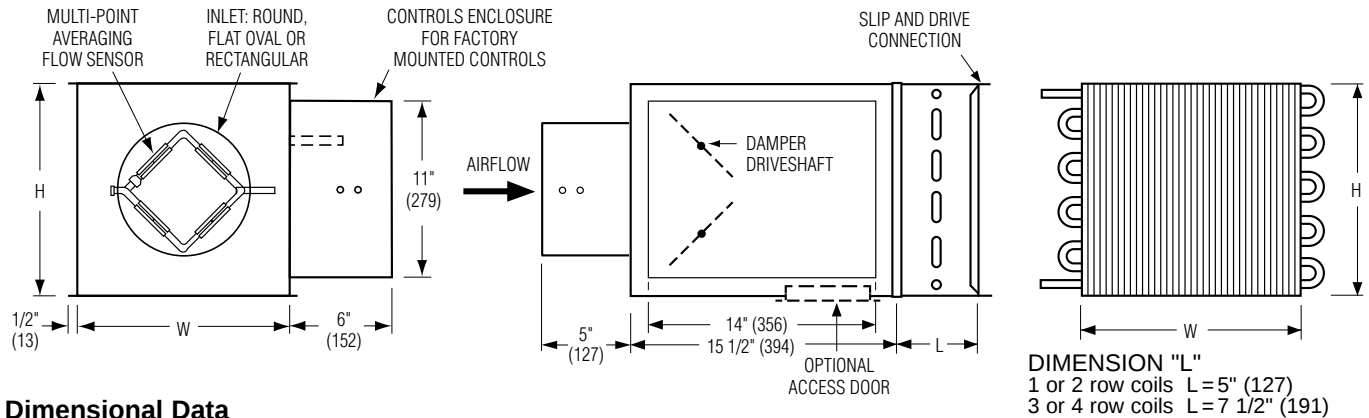
D30REQ

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME MODEL: D30RW



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 - 225 (0 - 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 - 400 (0 - 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 - 550 (0 - 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 - 800 (0 - 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 - 1100 (0 - 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 - 1400 (0 - 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 - 1840 (0 - 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 - 2500 (0 - 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 - 3125 (0 - 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 - 3725 (0 - 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 - 8330 (0 - 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow.

Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

- Model D30RW can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner



Intertek



- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1"(25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor
- Bottom access door
- 24 VAC Control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Hanger brackets
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Seismic Certification:
- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features:

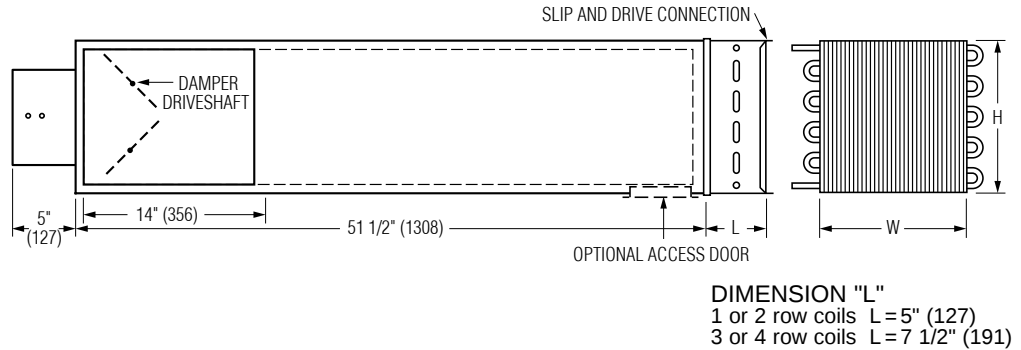
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:				
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 10 - 25	D30RW-1

AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

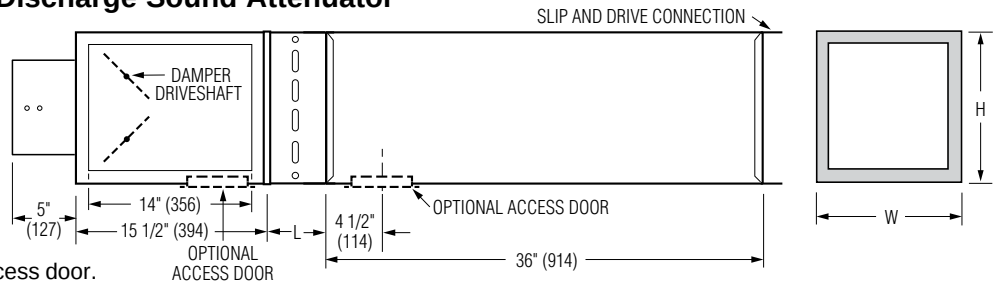
- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.



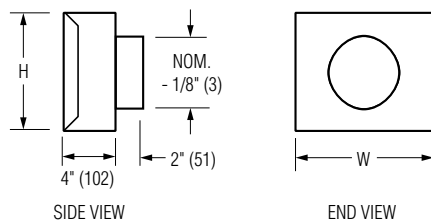
AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.

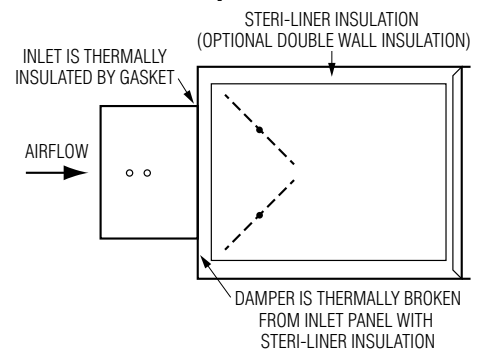
Downstream water coil access door.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package
Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.

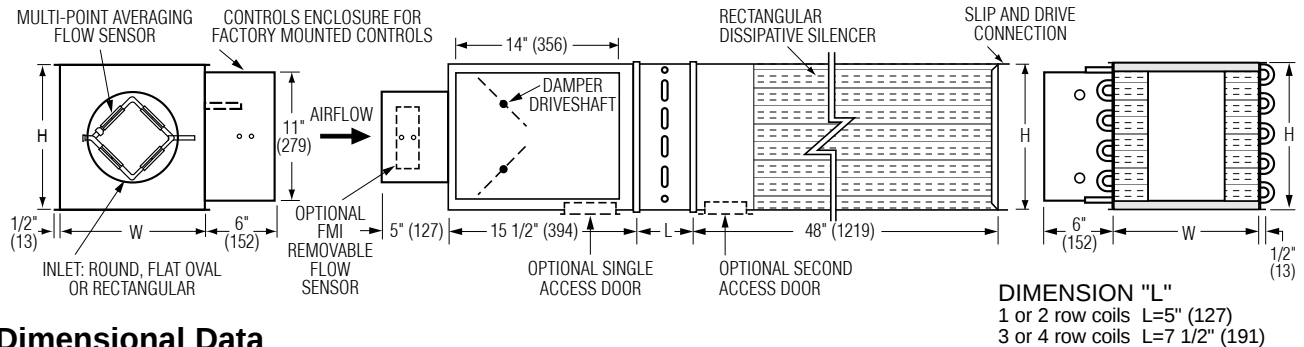
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 10 - 25	D30RW-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE SILENCER AND HOT WATER REHEAT • SUPER QUIET DIGITAL CONTROLS VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME MODEL: D30RWQ

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard

(shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal insulation on top and bottom exposed panels optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing. Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
- Access door.
- 2 Access doors.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Hanger brackets.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Toggle disconnect switch.



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

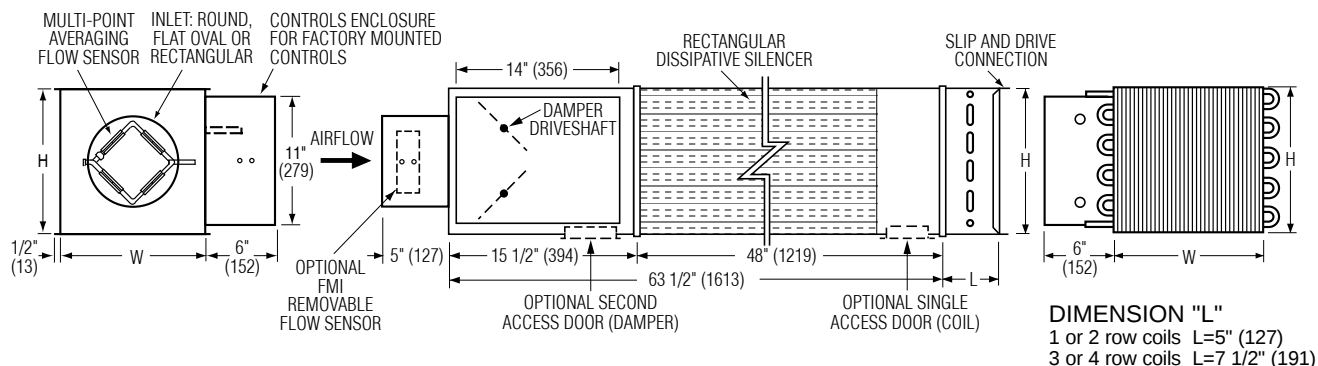
4 - 3 - 23

3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30RWQ

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Silencer/Coil



Options and Accessories (con't):

Seismic Certification:

Seismic Source International (Standard)

HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)

Special Features: _____ .

Terminal Unit Liner:

Steri-liner.

Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.

Fiber-free liner.

Perforated metal liner.

Solid metal liner.

1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

Fiberglass cloth liner.

Mylar/Spacer liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

4 - 3 - 23

3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30RWQ

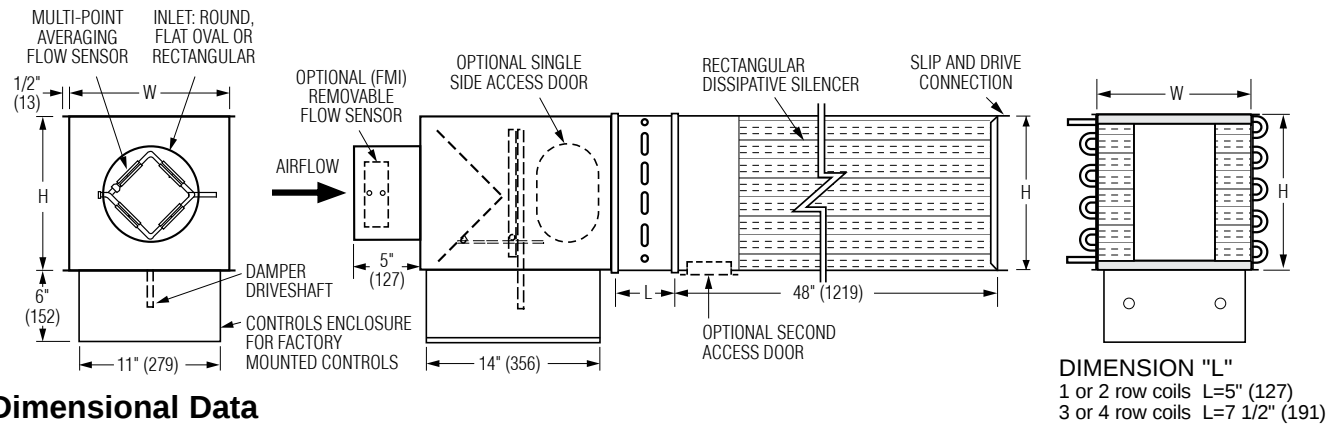
Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE
SILENCER AND HOT WATER REHEAT • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30RWQ WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)**

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges

coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal insulation on top and bottom exposed panels optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing. Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).

- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

Factory mounted (supplied by others)
Field mounted (supplied by others)
Nailor EZvav
See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
Access door.
2 Access doors.
24 VAC control transformer.
Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
Dust tight enclosure seal.
Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
Hanger brackets.
Toggle disconnect switch.
Special Features: _____



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

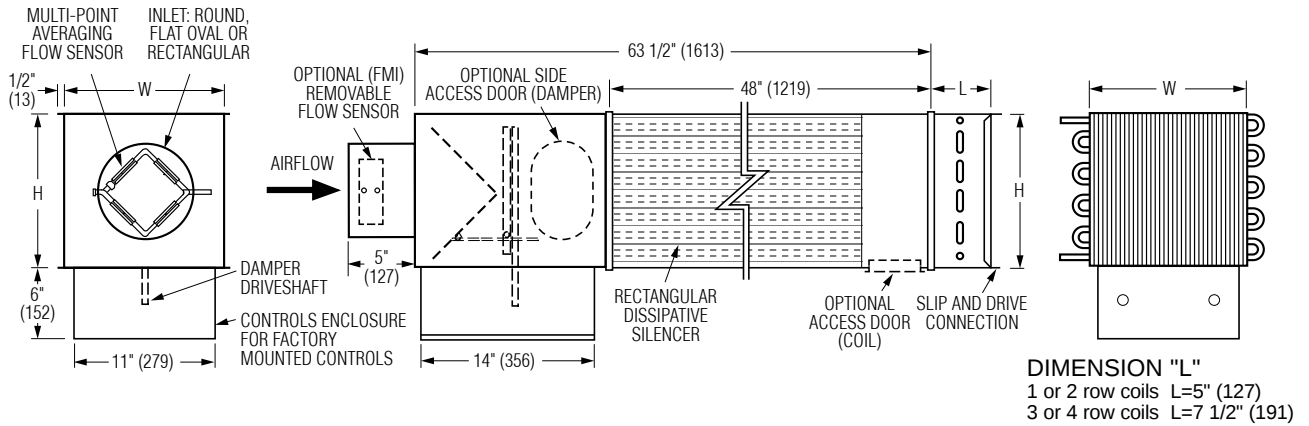
Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
5 - 1 - 23	3000	4 - 3 - 23	D30RWQ-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE
SILENCER AND HOT WATER REHEAT • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30RWQ WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)**

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Silencer/Coil



Options and Accessories (con't):

Terminal Unit Liner:

- Steri-liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

- Fiberglass cloth liner.
- Mylar/Spacer liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

5 - 1 - 23

3000

4 - 3 - 23

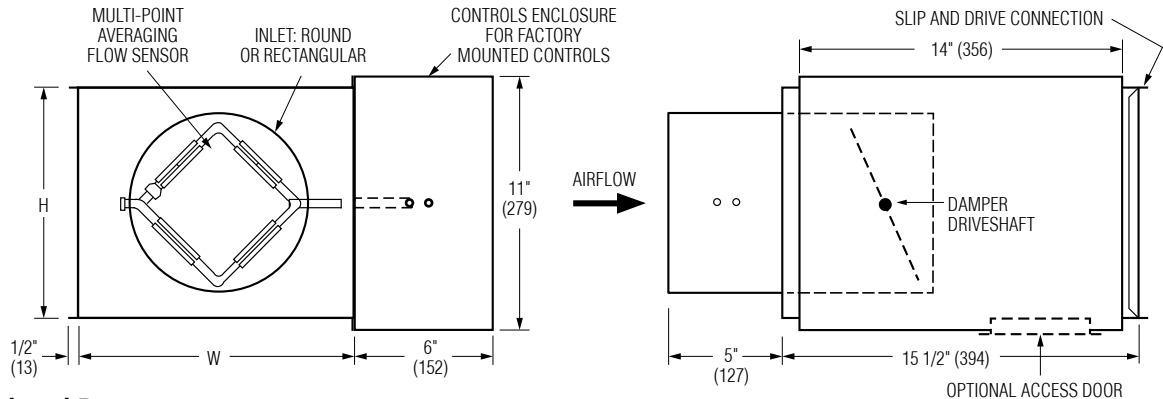
D30RWQ-2



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT

DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME

MODEL: D3101



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	8 (203)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	12 (305)	8 (203)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	12 (305)	8 (203)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	10 (254)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	10 (254)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	16 (406)	15 (381)	11 7/8 (302) Round
14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)	13 7/8 (352) Round
16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	24 (610)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (1.00) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less the 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type low voltage controls

enclosure for factory mounted controls.

- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.
- Model D3101 can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG** 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1** 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ** 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.

FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner

FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner

FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass

FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass

FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner

FTL Low temperature construction

FW No Liner

20 ga. (1.00) casing

24 VAC control transformer

Toggle disconnect switch

Dust tight enclosure seal

Bottom access door

Hanger brackets

Ultra low leakage casing

Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Flow Sensor:

Diamond Flow Sensor, removable

Cross Flow Sensor

Cross Flow Sensor, removable

Seismic Certification:

Seismic Source International (Standard)

HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)

Special features: _____ .

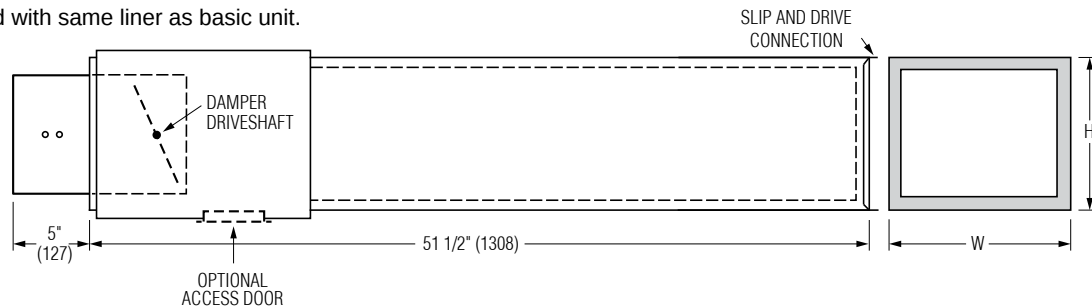
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:				
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25	D3101

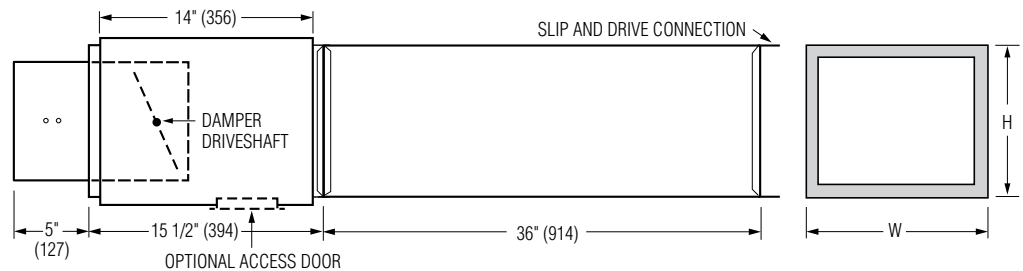
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

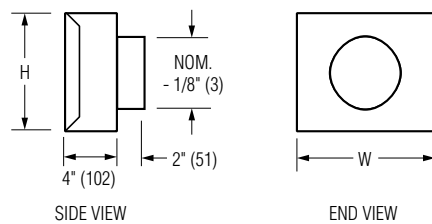


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

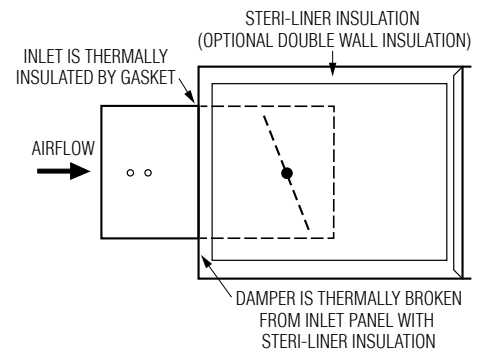
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	8 (203)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)		12 (305)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	24 (610)	18 (457)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

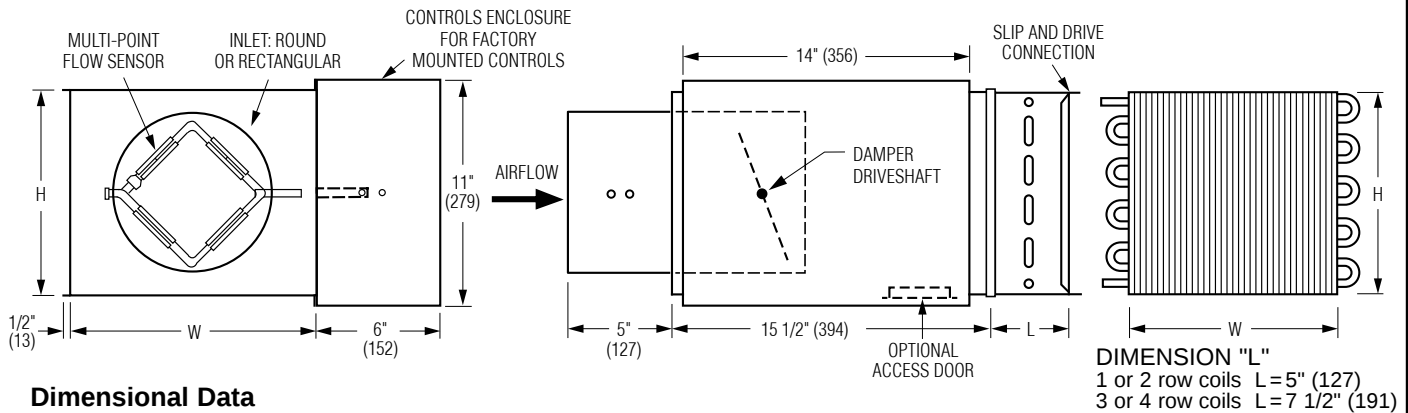
CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25	D3101



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
HOT WATER REHEAT
DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODEL: D31RW**



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	8 (203)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	12 (305)	8 (203)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	12 (305)	8 (203)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	10 (254)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	10 (254)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	16 (406)	15 (381)	11 7/8 (302) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (508)	13 7/8 (352) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	24 (610)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (0.86) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

- Model D31RW can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav. See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG** 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1** 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ** 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2** 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3** 1" (25) Fiber-free liner



Intertek

- FJ** 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL** 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1** 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL** Low temperature construction
- FW** No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- 24 VAC control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Bottom access door
- Hanger brackets
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Flow Sensor:

- Diamond Flow Sensor, removable
- Cross Flow Sensor
- Cross Flow Sensor, removable

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special features: _____



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

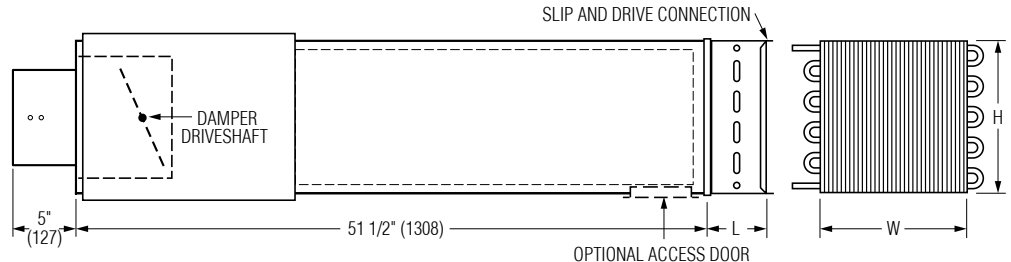
CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25	D31RW

AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

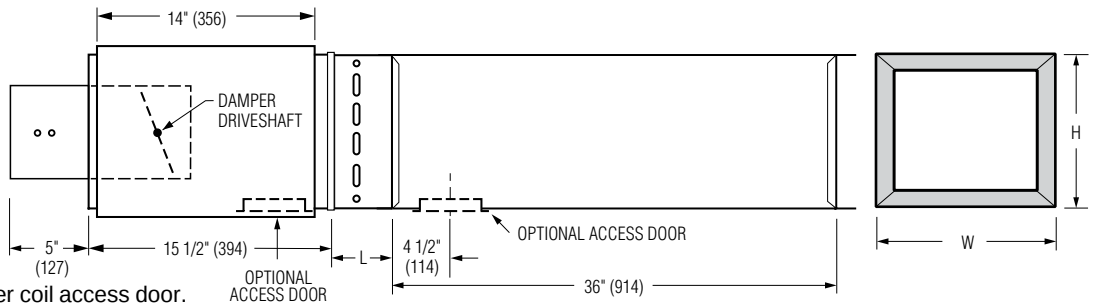
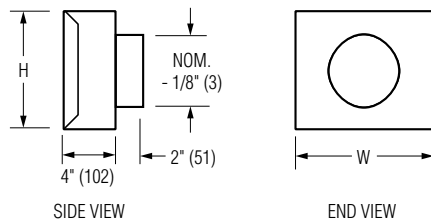
- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.



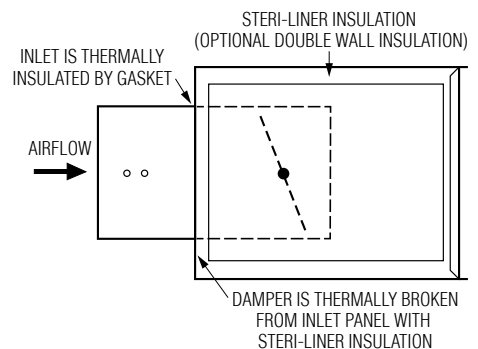
DIMENSION "L"
 1 or 2 row coils L = 5" (127)
 3 or 4 row coils L = 7 1/2" (191)

AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.


FF Round Discharge Collar

Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	8 (203)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	12 (305)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)		14 (356)
16	24 (610)	18 (457)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction


For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package
 Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

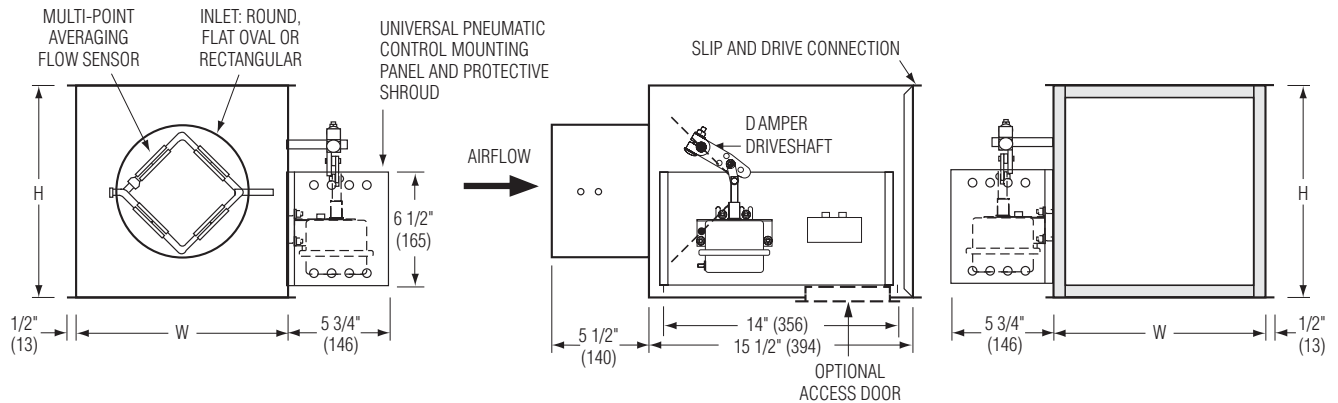
DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

3100

1 - 10 - 25

D31RW



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 180 (0 – 85)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 325 (0 – 153)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 450 (0 – 212)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 650 (0 – 307)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 900 (0 – 425)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1150 (0 – 543)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1500 (0 – 708)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2050 (0 – 967)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 2550 (0 – 1203)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3040 (0 – 1435)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 6800 (0 – 3209)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.0" w.g. (249 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.

- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Controls:

- By Nailor (See separate submittal).
- By Others.

Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- Perforated Metal Liner.
- 1" (25) liner.
- Bottom access door.
- Hanger brackets.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Protective controls shroud cover.
- Seismic Certification:
- SSI (Standard)
- OSHDP
- Special Features: _____.



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

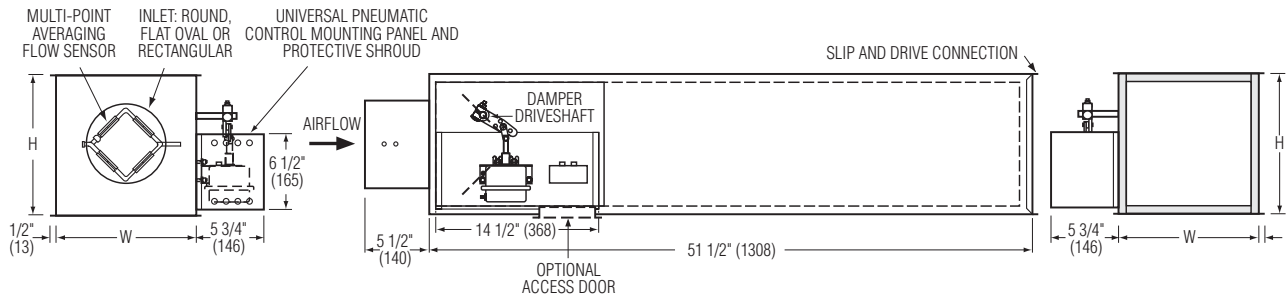
CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

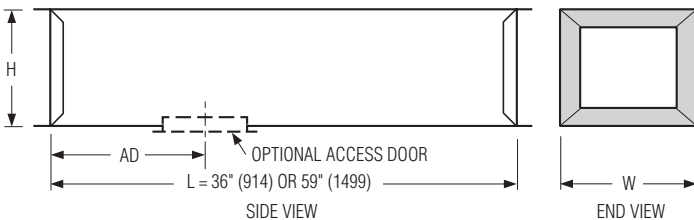
DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
3 - 12 - 18	3000	8 - 3 - 08	P3001-1

Integral Sound Attenuator

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.



AT Discharge Sound Attenuator (loose)



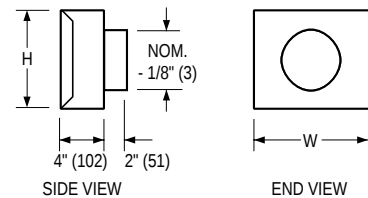
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Shipped loose for field attachment.
- Slip and drive connection.
- 3/4" (14) dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent erosion as standard.

AT303 3' (916) Long - Standard.

AT305 5' (1524) Long - Optional.

Special Features:

FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	—

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

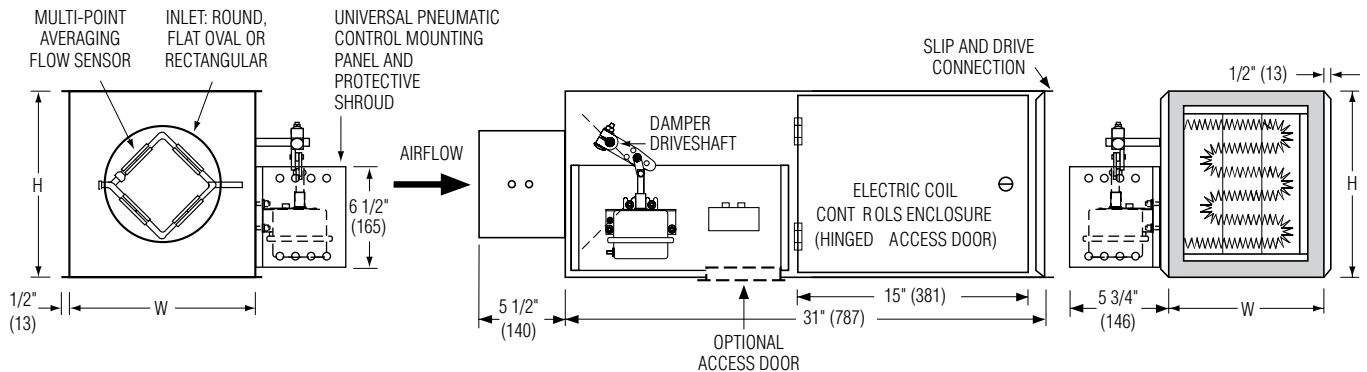
ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
3 - 12 - 18	3000	8 - 3 - 08	P3001-1

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT PNEUMATIC CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: P30RE



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Min.- Max. Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	30 – 180 (14 – 85)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	55 – 325 (26 – 153)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	80 – 450 (38 – 212)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	115 – 650 (54 – 307)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	155 – 900 (73 – 425)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	200 – 1150 (94 – 543)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	260 – 1500 (123 – 708)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	355 – 2050 (168 – 967)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	440 – 2550 (208 – 1203)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	525 – 3040 (248 – 1435)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	1180 – 6800 (557 – 3209)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Minimum flows are based upon 0.03" w.g. differential pressure from flow sensor. The maximum flow rate represents the diamond flow sensor's differential pressure reading at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).



Intertek



Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Universal control mounting panel with double wall stand-off construction.

- 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Electric Coil is mounted in an integral attenuator section.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Controls:

- By Nailor. (See separate submittal).
- By others.

Unit Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.
- Bottom access door.
- Hanger brackets.
- Protective controls shroud cover.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- Seismic Certification:
- SSI (Standard).
- OSHPD.
- Special Features: _____.

Electric Coil Features, Options and Accessories:

See page 2 of 2.



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
6 - 17 - 20	3000	4 - 30 - 20	P30RE-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT PNEUMATIC CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: P30RE

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part

of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. Freight costs are therefore also reduced. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat pick-up.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW							
		Single Phase					Three Phase		
		120V	208V	240V	277V	347V	208V	480V	600V
4	30 – 180 (14 – 85)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	55 – 325 (26 – 153)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	80 – 450 (38 – 212)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	115 – 650 (54 – 307)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	155 – 900 (73 – 425)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	200 – 1150 (94 – 543)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	260 – 1500 (123 – 708)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	21.0	21.0
12	355 – 2050 (168 – 967)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	30.0	30.0
14	440 – 2550 (208 – 1203)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5
16	525 – 3040 (248 – 1435)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	1180 – 6800 (557 – 3209)	5.5	9.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	31.0	38.5



Intertek
Tested and approved
to the following
standards:
ANSI/UL
1996, 1st. ed.
CSA C22.2
No. 155-M1986.

* Minimum airflow must be the greater of the air volume listed or 70 cfm per kilowatt (33 L/s/kW)

Selection Guidelines:

The table above provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kilowatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 120°F (49°C).

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out (one per coil in control circuit).
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure air proving switch.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.
- PE Switch per stage. Back-up contactors as required.
- Line terminal block.
- High performance arrowhead insulators.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.
- Hinged door control enclosure.
- Slip and drive discharge connection.

Voltage:

Single phase, 60 Hz.
120V 208V 240V
277V 347V
Three phase, 60 Hz.
208V 480V 600V

Coil Options and Accessories:

Toggle type disconnect switch.
Door interlock disconnect switch.
Mercury contactors.
Power circuit fusing.
Dust tight construction.
Special Features:

$$\Delta T \text{ (Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F)} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coils ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33 l/s) per kilowatt must be maintained. Check that desired minimum airflow is within recommended operating range.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

6 - 17 - 20

3000

4 - 30 - 20

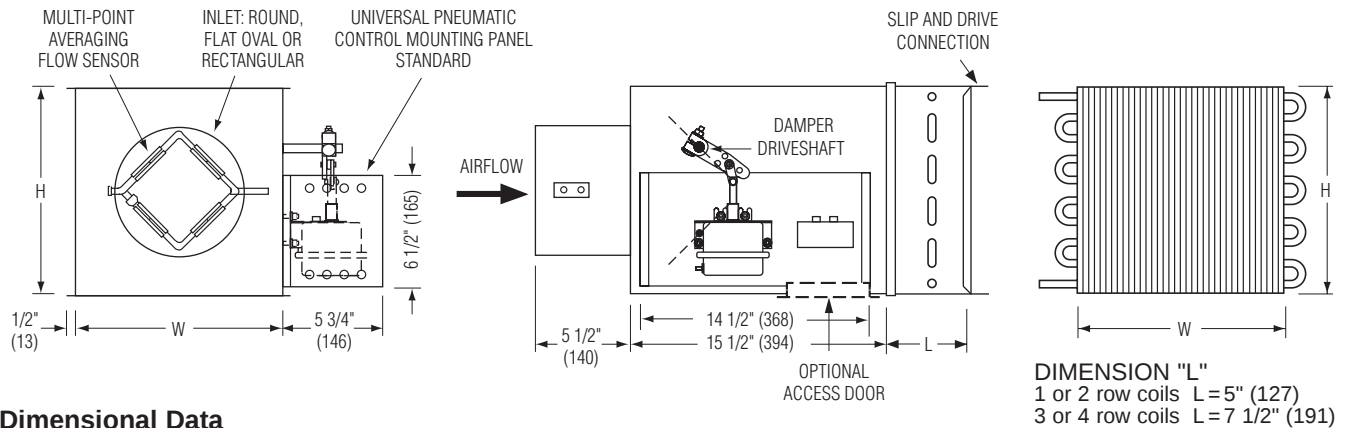
P30RE-1

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
HOT WATER REHEAT
PNEUMATIC CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: P30RW**



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 180 (0 – 85)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 325 (0 – 153)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 450 (0 – 212)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 650 (0 – 307)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 900 (0 – 425)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1150 (0 – 543)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1500 (0 – 708)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2050 (0 – 967)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 2550 (0 – 1203)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3040 (0 – 1435)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 6800 (0 – 3209)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.0" w.g. (249 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Universal control mounting panel with double wall stand-off construction.

• 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

• Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.



Intertek

Controls:

- By Nailor. (See separate submittal).
- By others.

Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
 - Fiber-free liner.
 - Solid metal liner.
 - 1" (25) liner.
 - Bottom access door.
 - Hanger brackets.
 - Protective controls shroud cover.
- Seismic Certification:
- SSI (Standard)
 - OSHDP
- Special Features: _____.

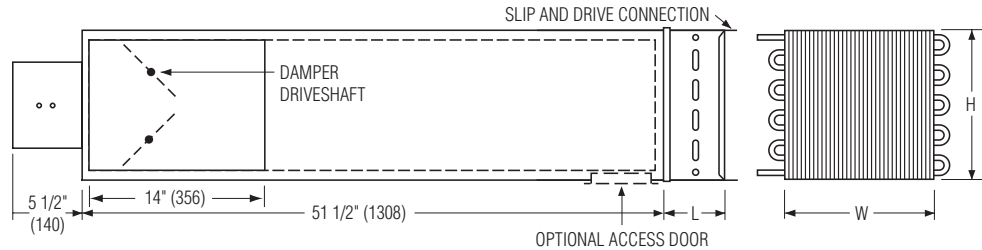
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

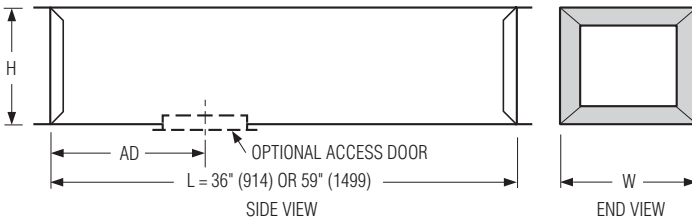
SCHEDULE TYPE:	
PROJECT:	
ENGINEER:	DATE
CONTRACTOR:	B SERIES
	SUPERSEDES
	DRAWING NO.
	3 - 13 - 18
	3000
	3 - 30 - 17
	P30RW-1

Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.



AT Discharge Sound Attenuator (loose)



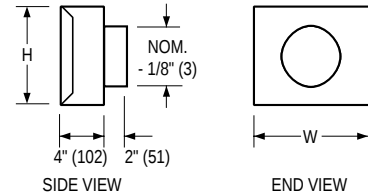
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Shipped loose for field attachment.
- Slip and drive connection.
- 3/4" (14) dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent erosion as standard.

AT313 3' (916) Long - Standard.

AT315 5' (1524) Long - Optional.

Special Features:

FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	AD	Hot Water Coil		FF Nominal Outlet Size
				L (1 & 2 row)	L (3 & 4 row)	
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	—

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

3 - 13 - 18

3000

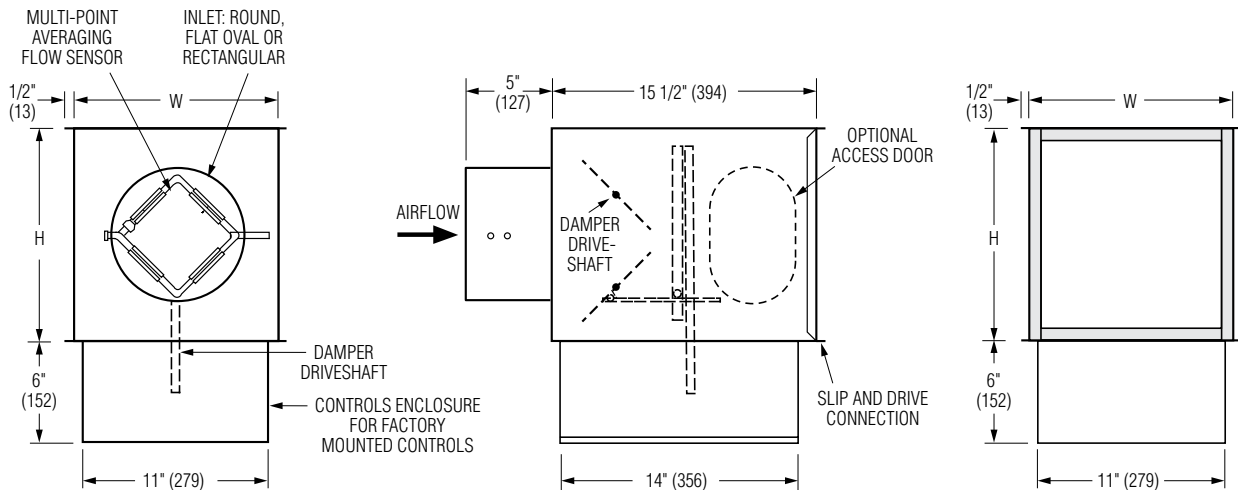
3 - 30 - 17

P30RW-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT

DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODELS: D3001 WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of nominal flow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined single blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied

with balancing tees.

- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner



- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- FMI Removable insert type flow sensor
- Side access door
- 24 VAC Control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Hanger brackets
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Special Features: _____.

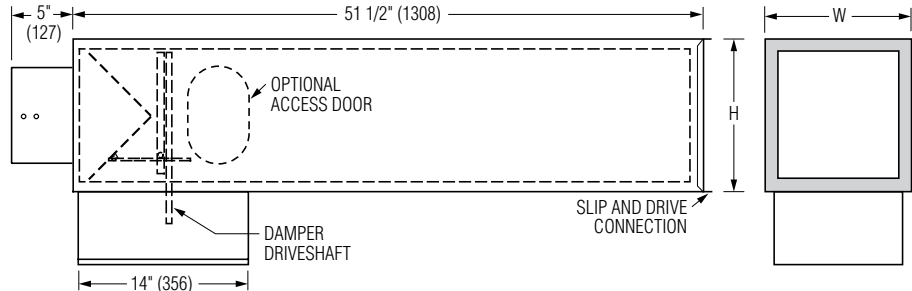
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:		DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
PROJECT:		7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 10 - 25	D3001-2
ENGINEER:					
CONTRACTOR:					

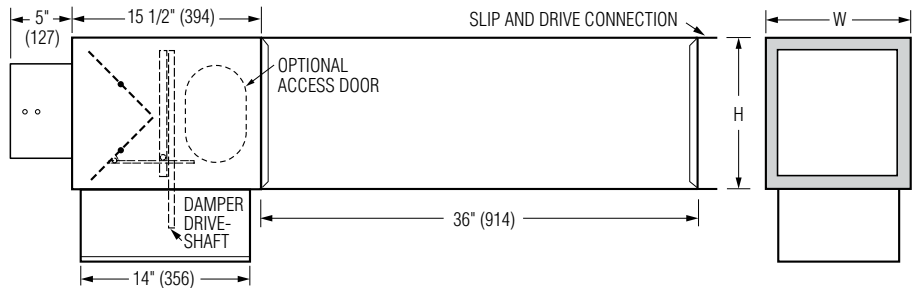
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

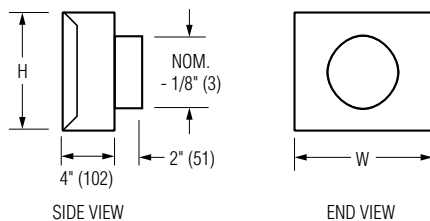


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

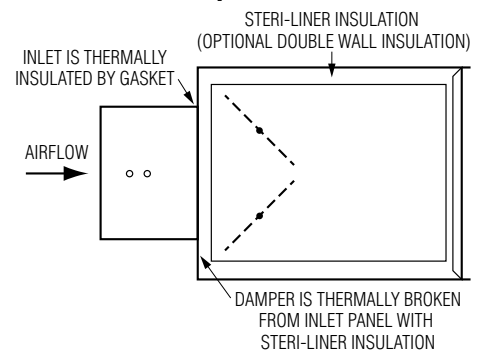
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

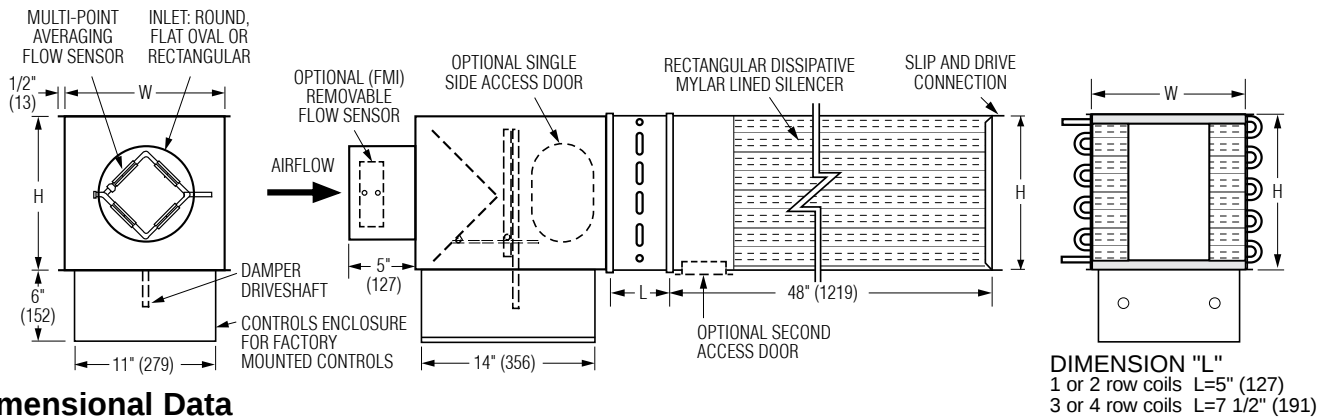
Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 10 - 25	D3001-2



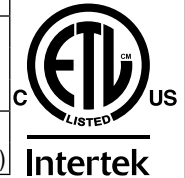
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQW WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)



Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- Designed for hospital and other critical environment applications where IAQ is a concern.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.

- VAV section is lined with 13/16" (21), thick, 4 lb. density Steri-Liner insulation. Fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum FSK facing. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A, UL 181 and ASTM C655. "Notch and tuck" fabrication and full seam length steel Z-strip construction.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate with VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media. Mylar lining with acoustical spacer isolates material from airstream.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.



Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

5 - 1 - 23

3000

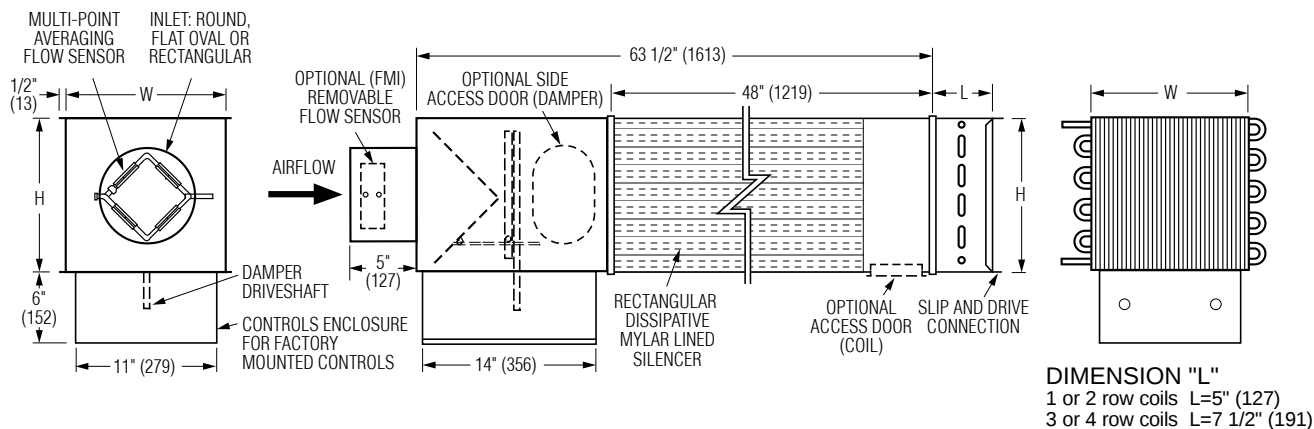
NEW

D30HQW-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER
REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQB WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION B)**

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Silencer/Coil



Options and Accessories:

- HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
- Access door.
- 2 Access doors.
- Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Special Features: _____ .

Terminal Unit Liner:

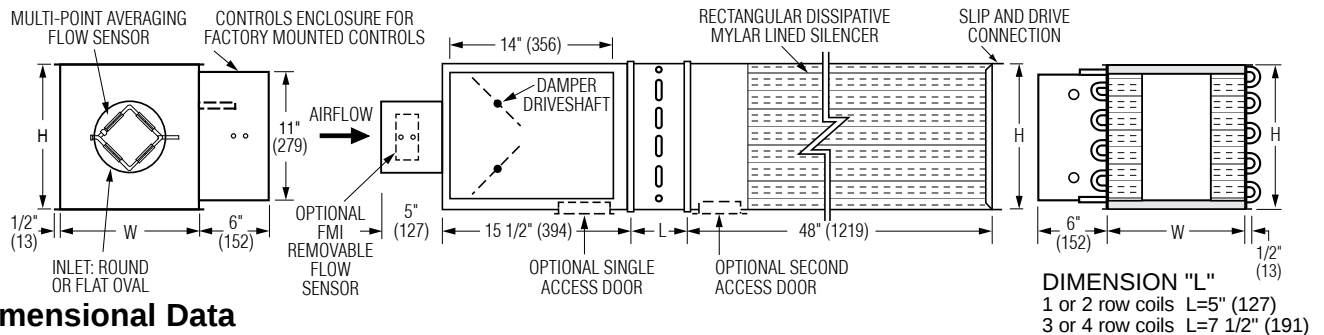
- Solid metal liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:	Page 2 of 2. Dimensions are in inches (mm)			
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	5 - 1 - 23	3000	NEW	D30HQB-2



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQW

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size (Nominal)	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	38 (965)	18 (457)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for hospital and other critical environment applications where IAQ is a concern.
 - 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
 - 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
 - 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
 - Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
 - Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
 - Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
 - VAV section is lined with 13/16" (21), thick, 4 lb. density Steri-Liner insulation. Fiberglass with a reinforced aluminum FSK facing. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A, UL 181 and ASTM C655.
- "Notch and tuck" fabrication and full seam length steel Z-strip construction.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate with VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media. Mylar lining with acoustical spacer isolates material from airstream.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing. Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).



- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
 - Field mounted (supplied by others)
 - Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- Solid metal liner (VAV section).
- HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
- Access door.
- 2 Access doors.
- Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- 20 ga. (1.00) construction.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special Features: _____



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

4 - 3 - 23

3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30HQW-OC

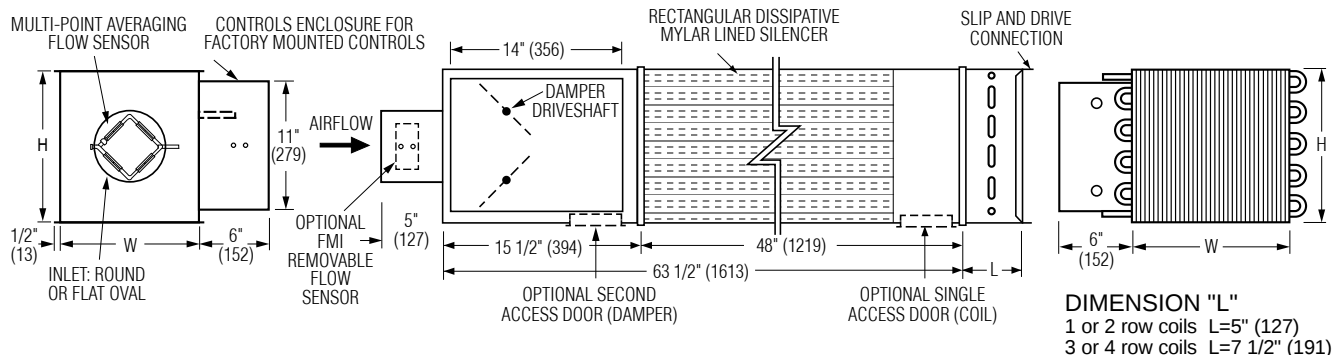
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm)



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND DISSIPATIVE SILENCER
HOSPITAL GRADE • SUPER QUIET
 OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
 DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30HQW

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Silencer/Coil



SCHEDULE TYPE:		Page 2 of 2. Dimensions are in inches (mm)			
PROJECT:					
ENGINEER:		DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:		4 - 3 - 23	3000	4 - 11 - 22	D30HQW-OC

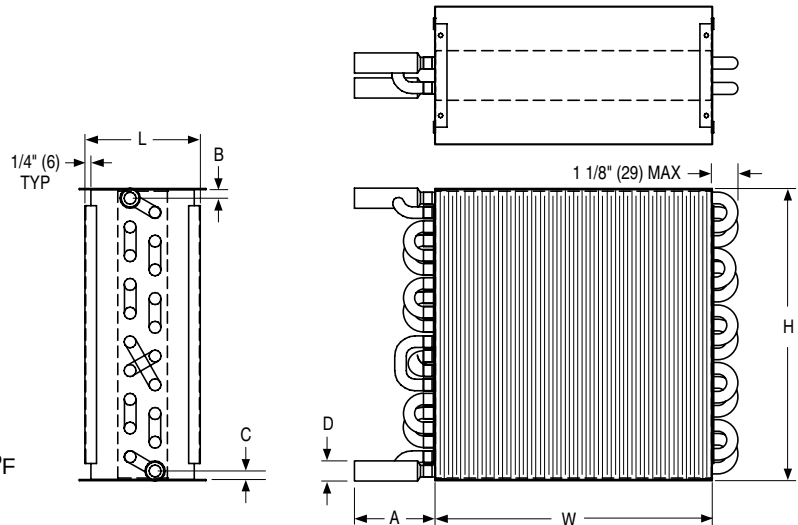


SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT HOT WATER REHEAT COILS FOR USE WITH MODELS: (D or P) 30RW MODEL SERIES: 30HWC

Description:

- 0.0045" (0.11) Aluminum sine-wave corrugation and rippled fins, 10 fins per inch.
- 1/2" (13) O.D. copper tubes, 0.016" (0.41) wall thickness.
- 20 ga. (1.00) galvanized steel casing.
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. copper male solder sweat connections.
- Connection is slip and drive to ductwork, both sides.
- Leakage tested to 360 psi (2481 kPa).
- AHRI Certified.

Note: Maximum working Pressure: 250 PSI @200°F



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	1 Row						2 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	V30HWC106	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC206	5 (127)	4 (102)	13/32 (10)	13/32 (10)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC108	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC208	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC110	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC210	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC112	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC212	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	13/32 (10)	13/32 (10)	7/8 (22)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC114	5 (127)	3 (76)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC214	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC116	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC216	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	V30HWC124	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	9/16 (14)	1 3/16 (30)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC224	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)

Unit Size	W	H	3 Row						4 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	V30HWC306	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC406	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC308	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC408	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC310	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC410	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC312	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC412	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC314	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC414	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC316	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC416	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	V30HWC324	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)	V30HWC424	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)

Weights:

Unit Size	1 Row			2 Row			3 Row			4 Row		
	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)
4, 5, 6	5	0.16	0.02	7	0.43	0.06	10	0.65	0.09	12	0.81	0.11
7, 8	7	0.21	0.03	9	0.53	0.07	11	0.80	0.11	14	1.01	0.14
9, 10	7	0.23	0.03	10	0.58	0.08	12	0.87	0.12	15	1.11	0.15
12	8	0.28	0.04	11	0.67	0.09	13	1.01	0.14	17	1.30	0.17
14	10	0.35	0.05	13	0.82	0.11	16	1.23	0.17	20	1.58	0.21
16	12	0.65	0.09	16	1.32	0.18	19	1.67	0.23	23	1.77	0.24
24 x 16	19	0.96	0.13	28	2.49	0.34	43	4.53	0.61	51	5.19	0.70

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 1.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
4 - 15 - 25	3000	9 - 6 - 19	D30HWC-1

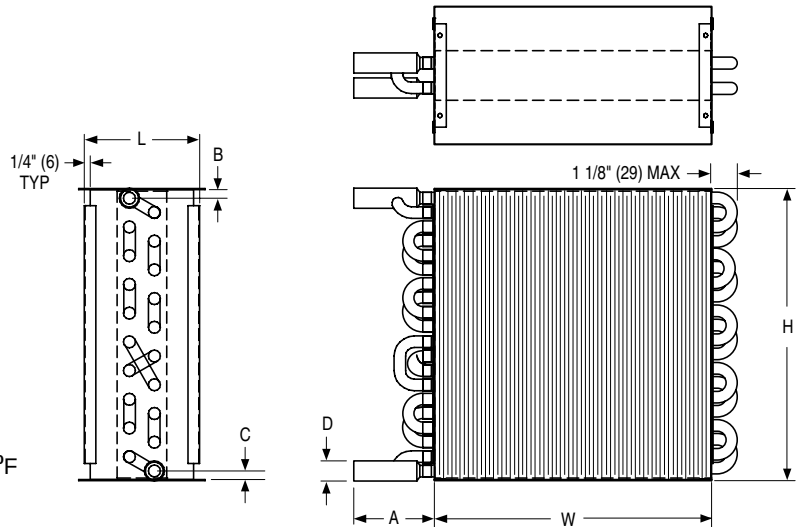


SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT HOT WATER REHEAT COILS (HIGH CAPACITY) FOR USE WITH MODELS: 30RW, 30RWQ, 30HQW MODEL SERIES: 30HWC

Description:

- 0.0045" (0.11) Aluminum sine-wave corrugation and rippled fins, 12 fins per inch.
- 1/2" (13) O.D. copper tubes, 0.016" (0.41) wall thickness.
- 20 ga. (1.00) galvanized steel casing.
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. copper male solder sweat connections.
- Connection is slip and drive to ductwork, both sides.
- Leakage tested to 360 psi (2481 kPa).
- AHRI Certified.

Note: Maximum working Pressure: 250 PSI @200°F



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	1 Row						2 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	V30HWC106H	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC206H	5 (127)	4 (102)	13/32 (10)	13/32 (10)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC108H	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC208H	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC110H	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC210H	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC112H	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC212H	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	13/32 (10)	13/32 (10)	7/8 (22)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC114H	5 (127)	3 (76)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	1/2 (13)	V30HWC214H	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC116H	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC216H	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	V30HWC124H	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	9/16 (14)	1 3/16 (30)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC224H	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)

Unit Size	W	H	3 Row						4 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	V30HWC306H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC406H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC308H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC408H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC310H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC410H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC312H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC412H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC314H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC414H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	V30HWC316H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V30HWC416H	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)	V30HWC324H	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)	V30HWC424H	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)

Weights:

Unit Size	1 Row			2 Row			3 Row			4 Row		
	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)
4, 5, 6	5	0.16	0.02	7	0.43	0.06	10	0.65	0.09	13	0.81	0.11
7, 8	7	0.21	0.03	9	0.53	0.07	11	0.80	0.11	15	1.01	0.14
9, 10	7	0.23	0.03	11	0.58	0.08	12	0.87	0.12	16	1.11	0.15
12	9	0.28	0.04	12	0.67	0.09	14	1.01	0.14	18	1.30	0.17
14	11	0.35	0.05	15	0.82	0.11	17	1.23	0.17	21	1.58	0.21
16	13	0.65	0.09	17	1.32	0.18	20	1.67	0.23	26	1.77	0.24
24 x 16	23	0.96	0.13	31	2.49	0.34	47	4.53	0.61	58	5.19	0.70

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

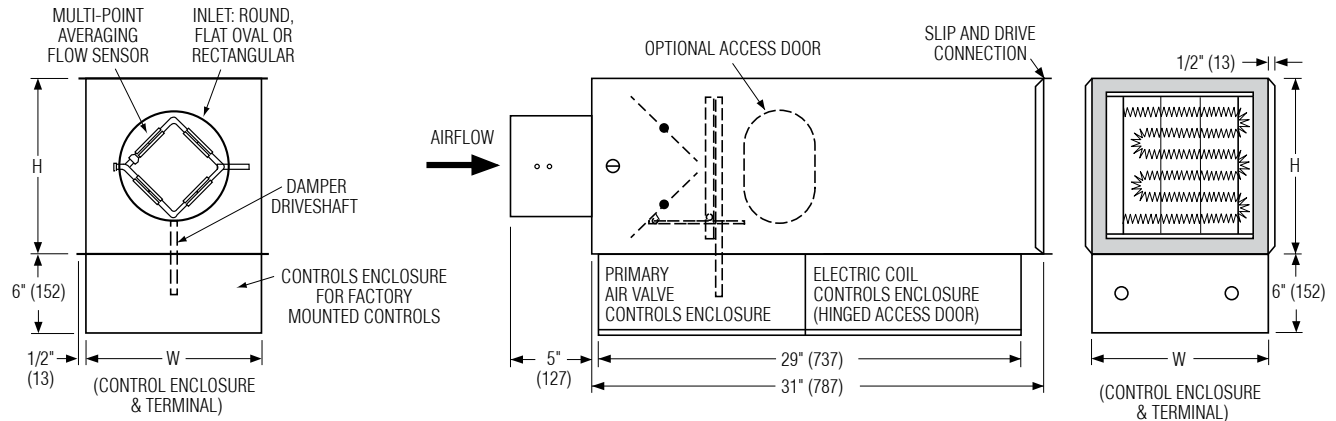
CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 1.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
4 - 15 - 25	3000	14 - 14 - 19	D30HWC-2



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30RE WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Min.- Max. Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.



* Min & Max airflow limits are based on .02" w.g. (5 Pa) & 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa), respectively, differential pressure signals from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.

- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type low voltage controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Electric Coil is mounted in an integral attenuator section.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
 - Field mounted (supplied by others)
 - Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- Fiberglass liner.
- 1" (25) liner.
- Low temperature construction.
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Side access door.
- 24 VAC Control transformer.
- Hanger brackets.
- Ultra low leakage casing.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.

Electric Coil Features, Options and Accessories: See page 2 of 2.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

3000

6 - 17 - 20

D30RE-2

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH ELECTRIC REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT MODEL: D30RE WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION (OPTION OB)

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part

of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. Freight costs are therefore also reduced. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat pick-up.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW									
		Single Phase						Three Phase			
		120V	208V	220V	240V	277V	347/480V	208V	380V	480V	600V
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	21.0	21.0	21.0
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	30.0	30.0
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	24.5	31.0	38.5



Intertek

Tested and approved
to the following
standards:

ANSI/UL
1996, 1st. ed.

CSA C22.2
No. 155-M1986.

* Minimum airflow must
be the greater of the air
volume listed or 70 cfm
per kilowatt (33 L/s/kW)

Selection Guidelines:

The table above provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kilowatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 120°F (49°C).

$$\Delta T \text{ (Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F)} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coils ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33 l/s) per kilowatt must be maintained. Check that desired minimum airflow is within recommended operating range.

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out (one per coil in control circuit).
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure airflow switch.
- Derated high quality nickel-chrome alloy heating elements.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.
- Magnetic contactor per stage.
- Line terminal block.
- High performance arrowhead insulators.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.

- Hinged door control enclosure.
- Slip and drive discharge connection.

Voltage:

Single phase, 50 Hz, 60 Hz.

120V	208V	240V
277V	347V	480V

220V (50 Hz)

Three phase, 50 Hz, 60 Hz.

208V	480V	600V
380V (50 Hz)		

Coil Options and Accessories:

Toggle type disconnect switch.
Door interlock disconnect switch.
Mercury contactors.
Quiet type contactors.
Power circuit fusing.
Dust tight construction.
SCR control.
SCR w/discharge Temp. Control.
Special Features:

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

2 - 27 - 24

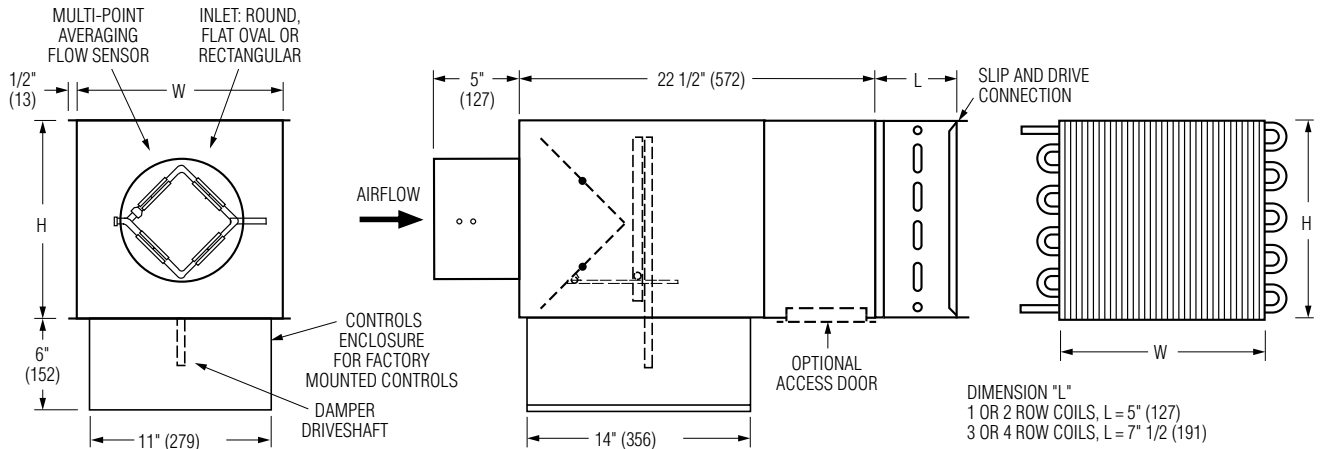
3000

6 - 17 - 20

D30RE-2



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT W/HOT WATER REHEAT
DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODEL: D30RW WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	10 (254)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	10 (254)	10 (254)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	10 (254)	10 (254)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signals from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA type-1 controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation,

exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

Factory mounted (supplied by others)
Field mounted (supplied by others)
Nailor EZvav. See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.

FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner

FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner

FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass

FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass

FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner

FTL Low temperature construction

FW No Liner

FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor

Bottom access door

24 VAC Control transformer

Toggle disconnect switch

Hanger brackets

Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Dust tight enclosure seal

Ultra low leakage casing

Special Features: _____.



Page 1 of 2.

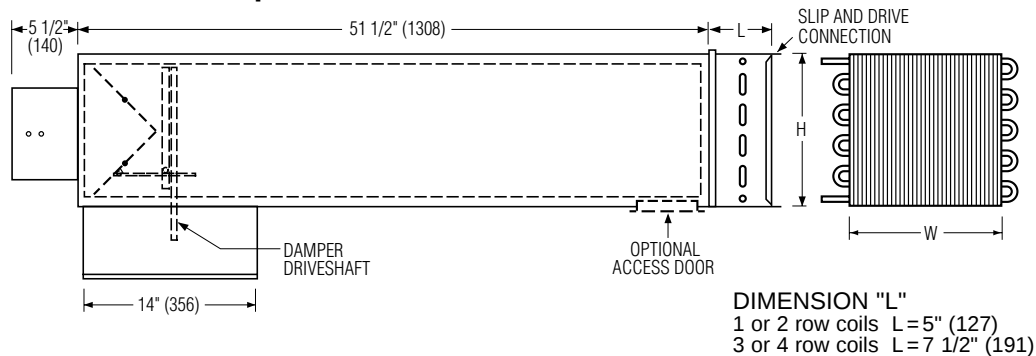
Intertek

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:				
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	7 - 11 - 25	3000	1 - 10 - 25	D30RW-2

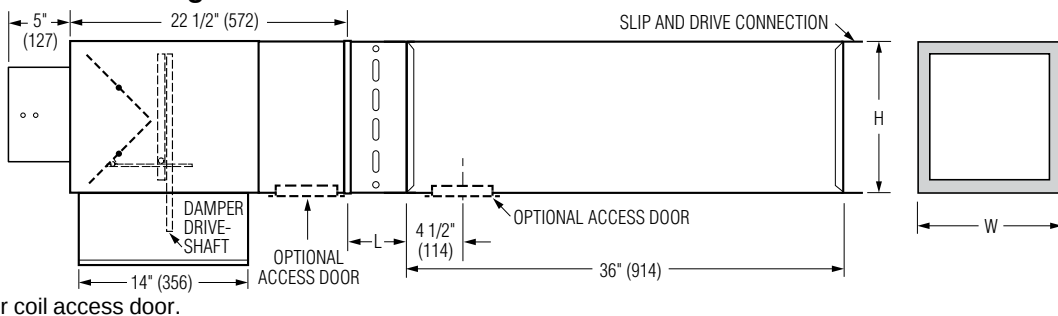
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

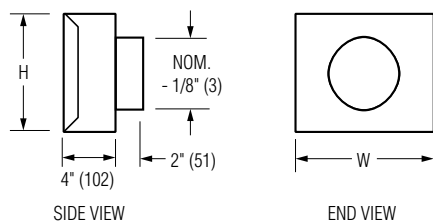


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



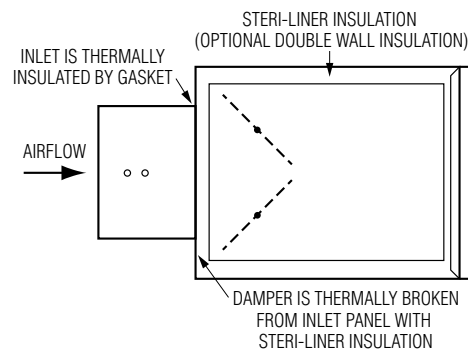
FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	10 (254)	10 (254)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction



For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

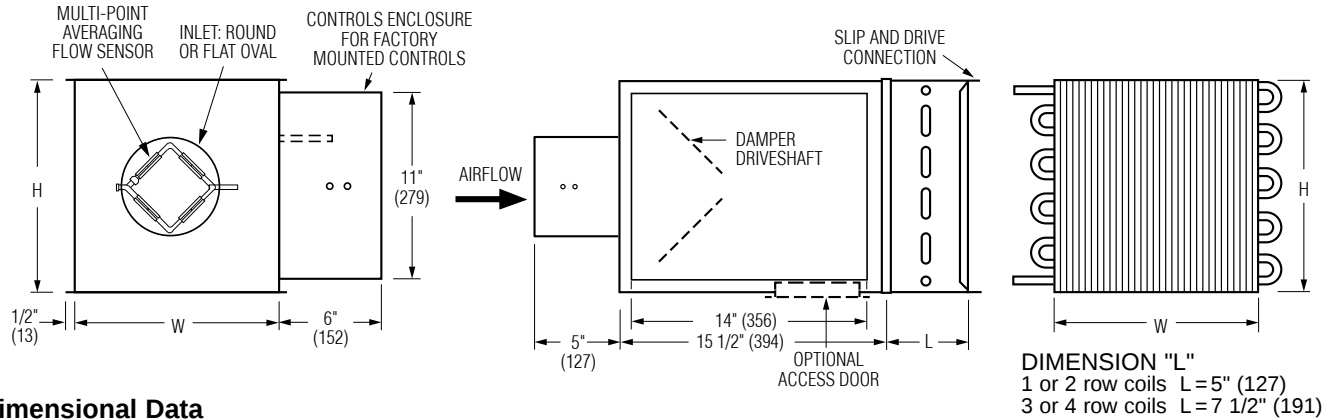
3000

1 - 10 - 25

D30RW-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT W/ HOT WATER REHEAT
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODEL: D30RW**



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size (Nominal)	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	38 (965)	18 (457)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

- Model D30RW can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounte (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav (see separate submittal)

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass

- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- FMI Removable insert type Flow Sensor
- Bottom access door
- 24 VAC Control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Hanger brackets
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Ultra low leakage casing

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)

Special Features:



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

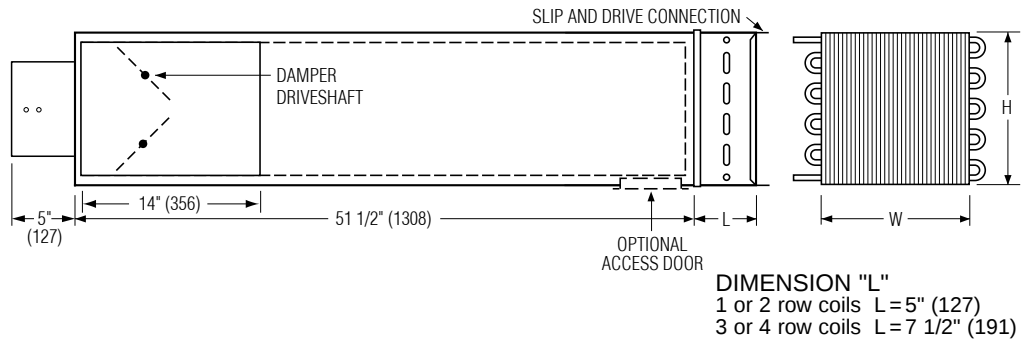
3000

1 - 10 - 25

D30RW-OC

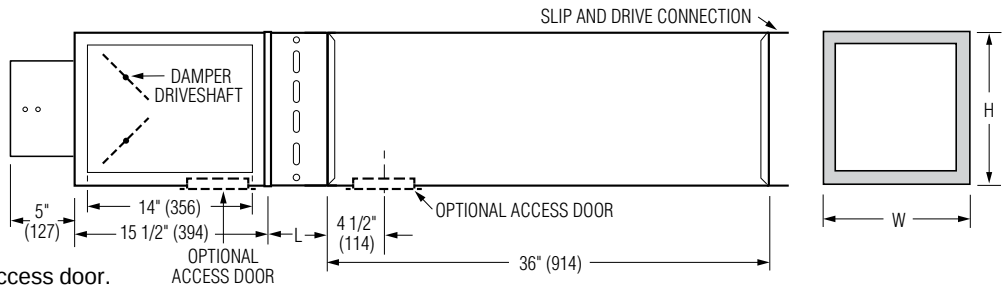
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

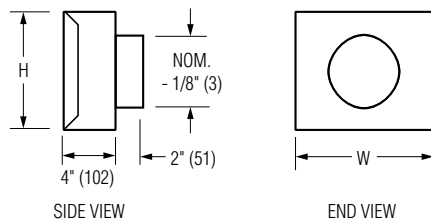


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.

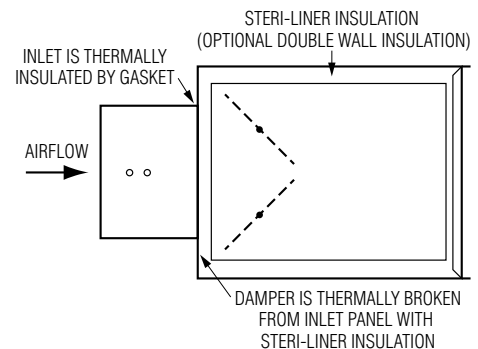


FF Round Discharge Collar



Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	8 (203)
10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)		16 (406)
24	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction



For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

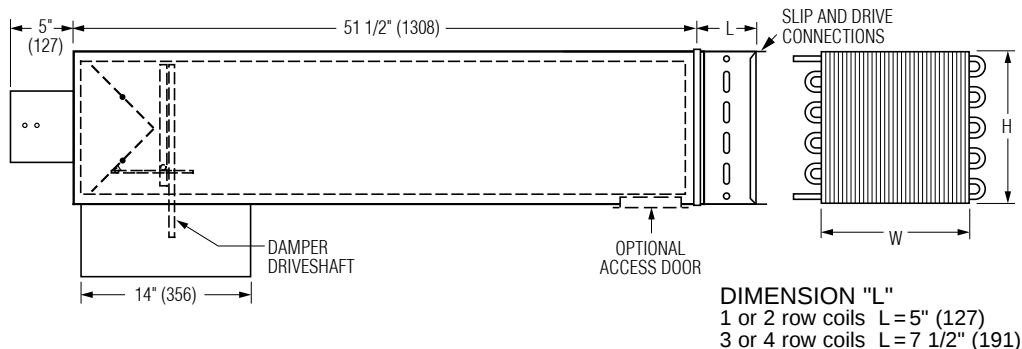
3000

1 - 10 - 25

D30RW-OC

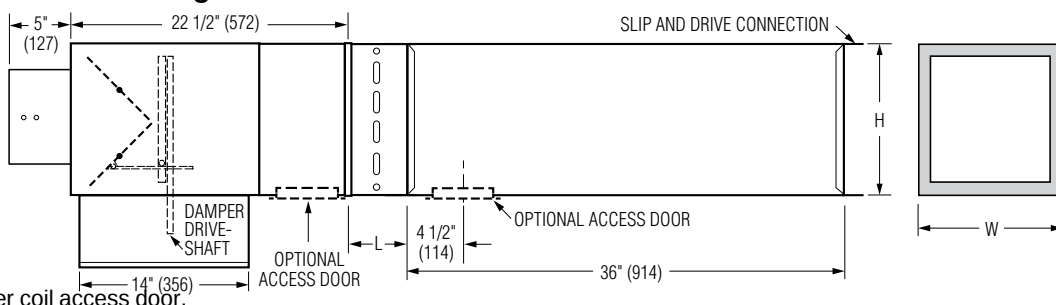
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

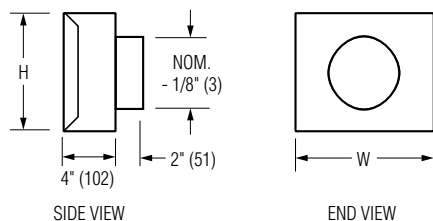


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

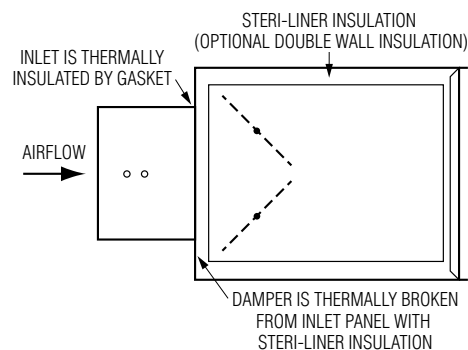
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	8 x 5	8 (203)
10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	(203 x 127)	10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	Flat Oval	12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	(305 x 152)	16 (406)
24	38 (965)	18 (457)	Flat Oval	—

For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

3000

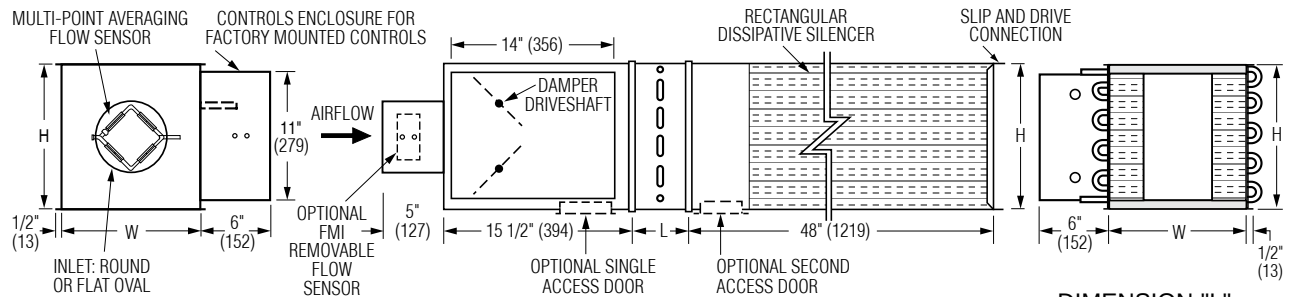
1 - 10 - 25

D30RW-OC-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH DISSIPATIVE
SILENCER AND HOT WATER REHEAT • SUPER QUIET
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROLS • VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D30RWQ**

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



DIMENSION "L"
1 or 2 row coils L=5" (127)
3 or 4 row coils L=7 1/2" (191)

Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size (Nominal)	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 – 3125 (0 – 1475)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 – 3725 (0 – 1758)	38 (965)	18 (457)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Designed for noise sensitive applications such as classrooms, libraries, studios and performance halls.
- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.63) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- VAV section is lined with 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow.

Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Silencer Section:

- Designed to mate w/VAV section for optimum performance and super quiet operation.
- Optimized internal baffle geometry reduces self-generated noise, minimizes pressure drop and maximizes acoustic attenuation.
- 22 ga. (0.86) coated steel perforated baffles encapsulate fiberglass acoustic media.
- Internal Steri-Liner insulation on top and bottom optimizes sound reduction and eliminates need for external field applied thermal duct wrap.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- Position: Box/Coil/Silencer (shown above).
- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 20 ga. (1.00) zinc coated steel casing. Uninsulated.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- HW coil position: Box/Silencer/Coil (see page 2).
- Access door.
- 2 Access doors.
- Removable insert type Flow Sensor.
- 24 VAC control transformer.
- Toggle disconnect switch.
- Hanger brackets.
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls.
- Dust tight enclosure seal.
- Seismic Certification:
Seismic Source International (Standard)
HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
Special Features: _____



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

4 - 3 - 23

B SERIES

3000

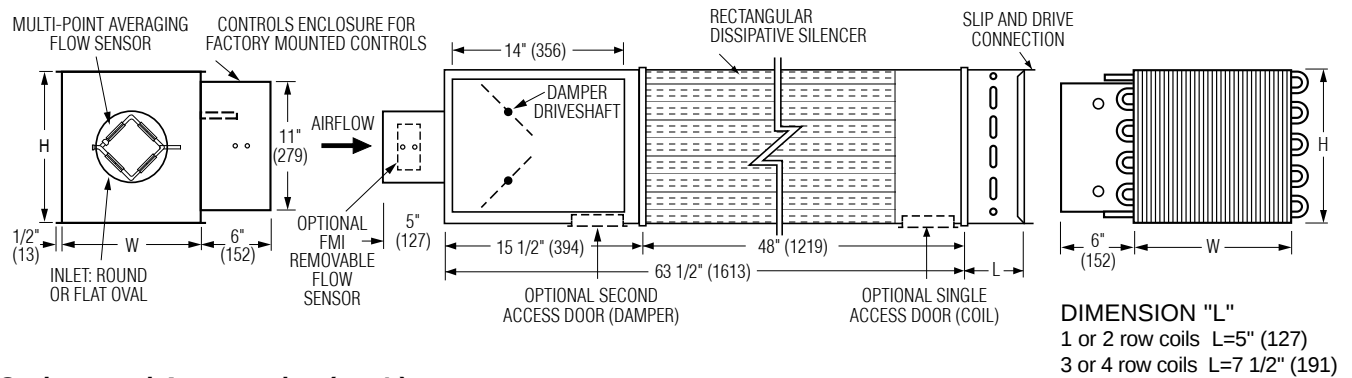
SUPERSEDES

4 - 11 - 22

DRAWING NO.

D30RWQ-OC

Hot Water Coil Position: Box/Coil/Silencer



Options and Accessories (con't):

Terminal Unit Liner:

- Steri-liner.
- Steri-liner + Perforated metal liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Perforated metal liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.

Silencer Acoustic Media:

- Mylar/Spacer liner.
- Fiberglass cloth liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

4 - 3 - 23

3000

4 - 11 - 22

D30RWQ-OC

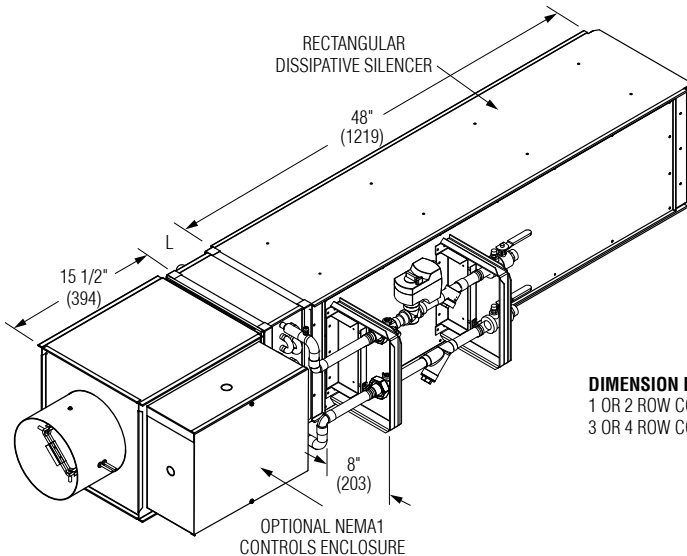
Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND SILENCER FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RWQ AND D30HQW

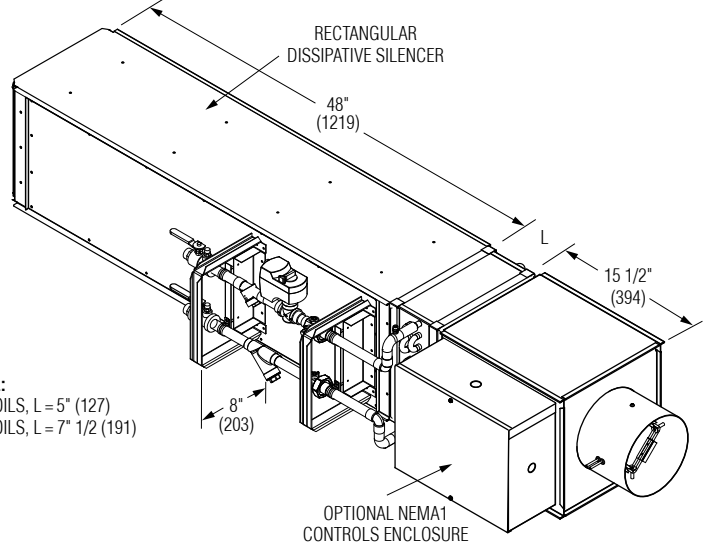
☐ OR - WR - VPND

RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



☐ OL - WL - VPND

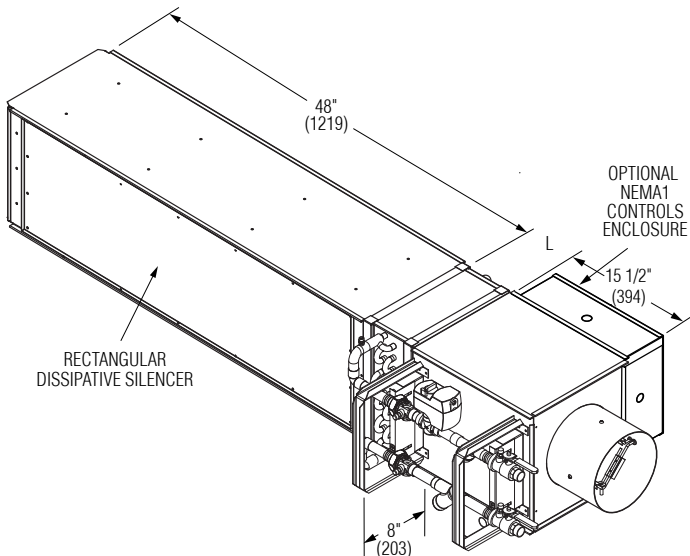
LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



DIMENSION L:
 1 OR 2 ROW COILS, L = 5" (127)
 3 OR 4 ROW COILS, L = 7" 1/2 (191)

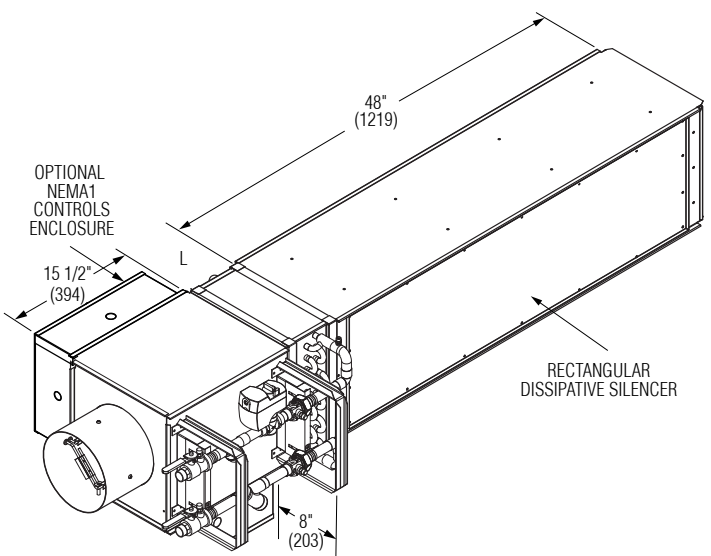
☐ OR - WL - VPNI

RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



☐ OL - WR - VPNI

LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



HW Coil Position:
Box/Coil/Silencer (BCS)

NOTES:

1. Valve/Piping packages are factory assembled, leakage tested and shipped as shown.
2. Factory mounted valve/piping package features robust mounting hardware for support and protection.
3. Refer to terminal unit submittal for unit size dimensions.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

11 - 26 - 24

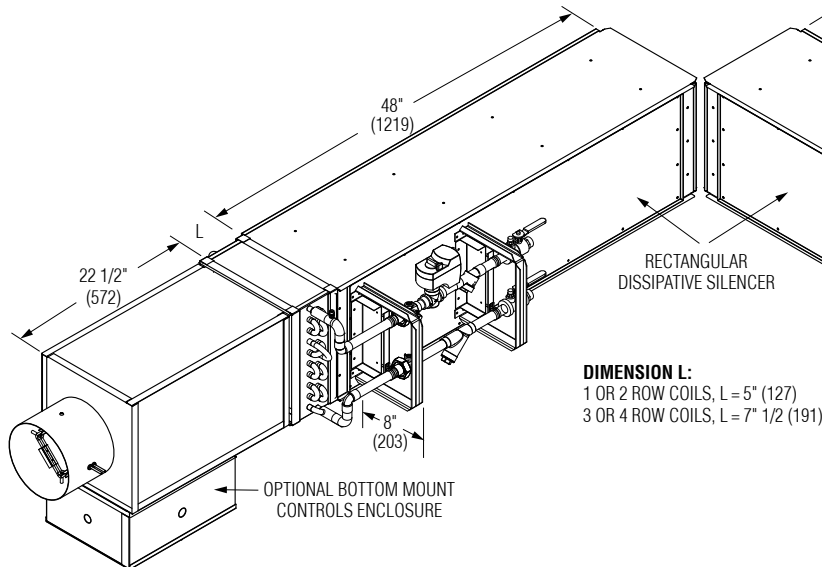
3000

3 - 20 - 23

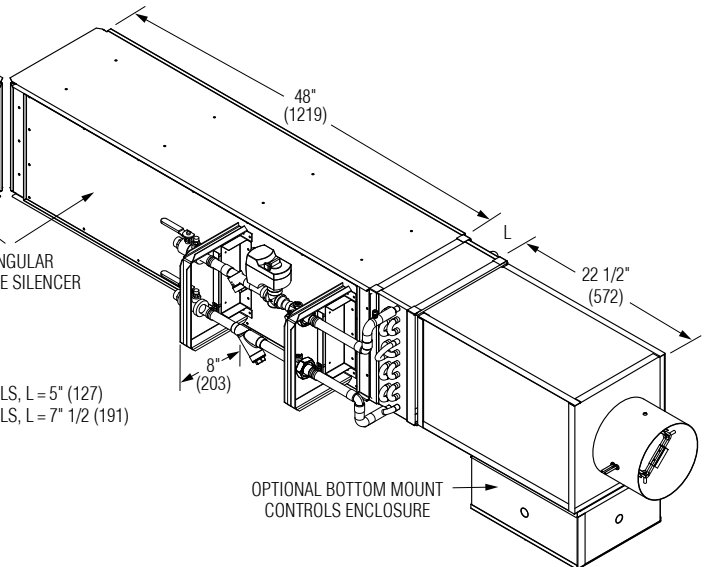
D30RWQVP-1

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND SILENCER FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RWQ AND D30HQW

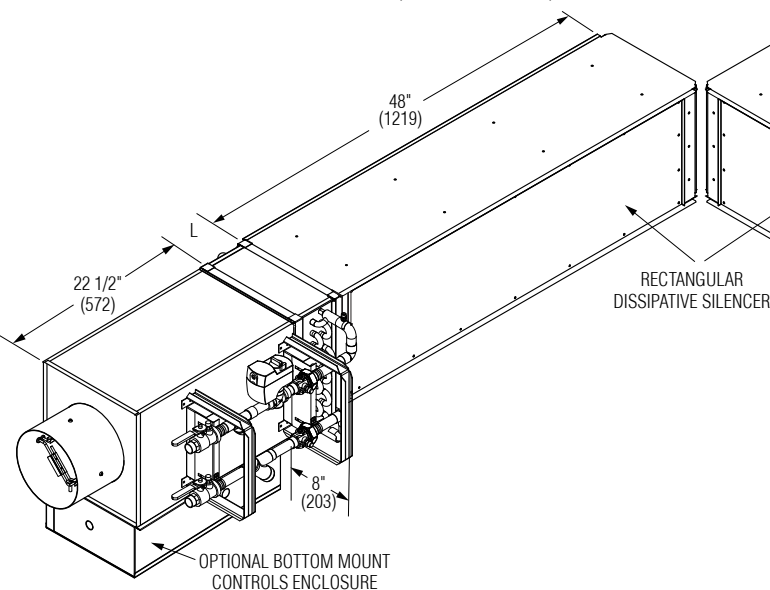
☐ **OB - WR - VPND**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



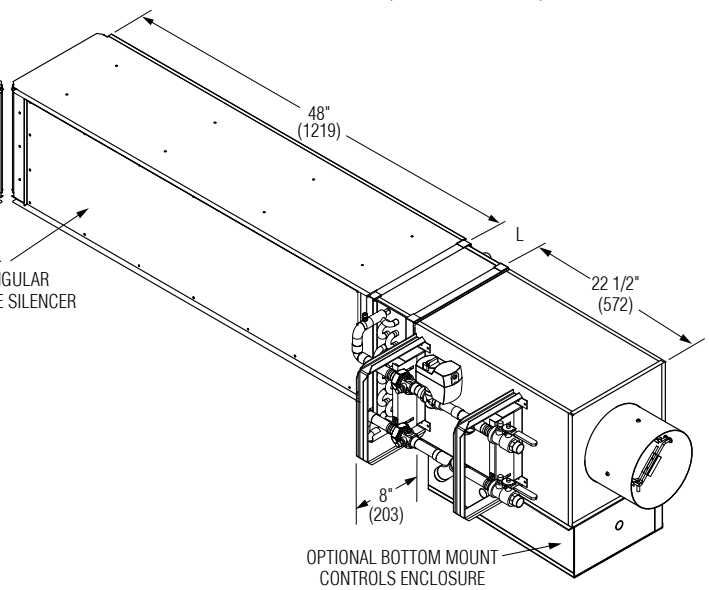
☐ **OB - WL - VPND**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



☐ **OB - WR - VPNI**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



☐ **OB - WL - VPNI**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



HW Coil Position:
 Box/Coil/Silencer (BCS)

- NOTES:**
1. Valve/Piping packages are factory assembled, leakage tested and shipped as shown.
 2. Factory mounted valve/piping package features robust mounting hardware for support and protection.
 3. Refer to terminal unit submittal for unit size dimensions.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.
 Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

11 - 26 - 24

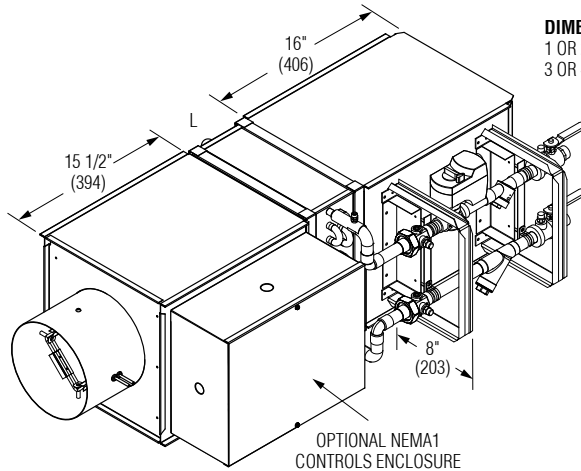
3000

3 - 20 - 23

D30RWQVP-1

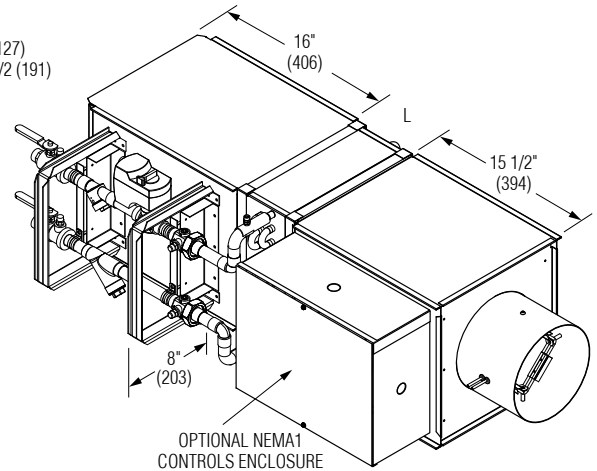
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RW AND D31RW

- ☐ **OR - WR - VPNA**
 RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)

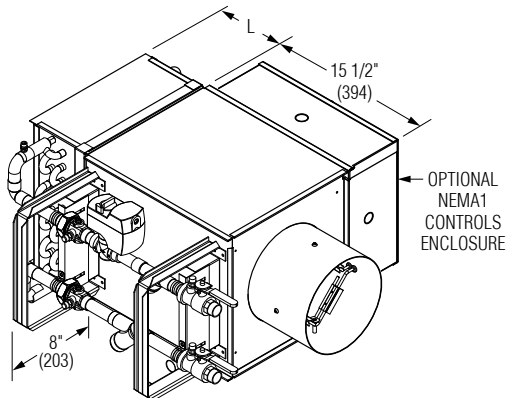


DIMENSION L:
 1 OR 2 ROW COILS, L = 5" (127)
 3 OR 4 ROW COILS, L = 7" 1/2 (191)

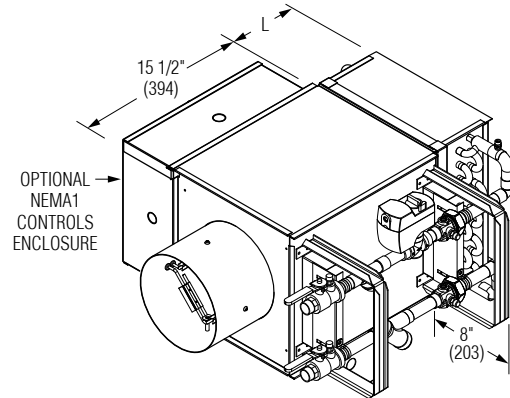
- ☐ **OL - WL - VPNA**
 LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



- ☐ **OR - WL - VPNI**
 RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



- ☐ **OL - WR - VPNI**
 LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



NOTES:

1. Valve/Piping packages are factory assembled, leakage tested and shipped as shown.
2. Factory mounted valve/piping package features robust mounting hardware with integrated carrying handles.
3. Refer to terminal unit submittal for unit size dimensions.
4. 16" (406) extension provided when controls enclosure and coil handling are on the same side. Extension is internally insulated to match terminal unit liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 4.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

1 - 9 - 25

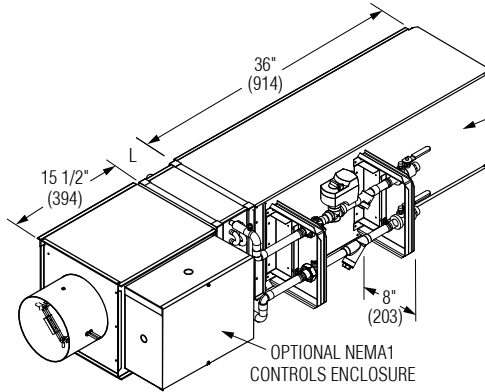
3000

12 - 6 - 24

D30RWVP-1

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND 3' ATTENUATOR FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RW AND D31RW

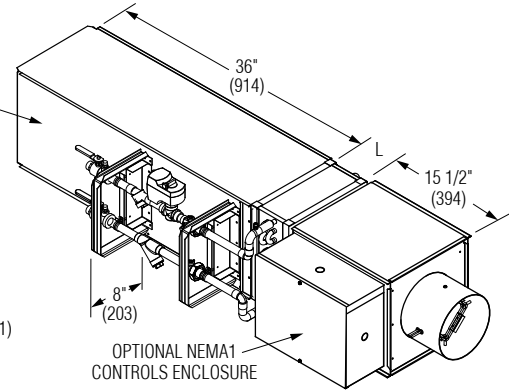
☐ **OR - AT3S - WR - VPND**
RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



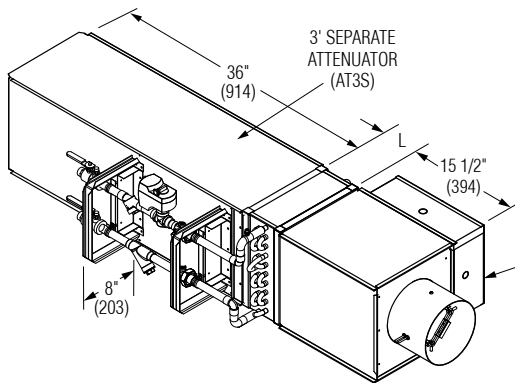
3' SEPARATE
ATTENUATOR
(AT3S)

DIMENSION L:
1 OR 2 ROW COILS, L = 5" (127)
3 OR 4 ROW COILS, L = 7" 1/2 (191)

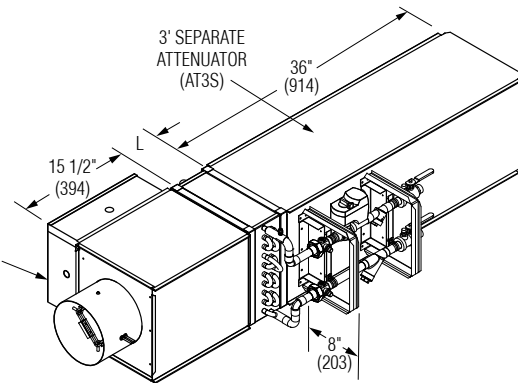
☐ **OL - AT3S - WL - VPND**
LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



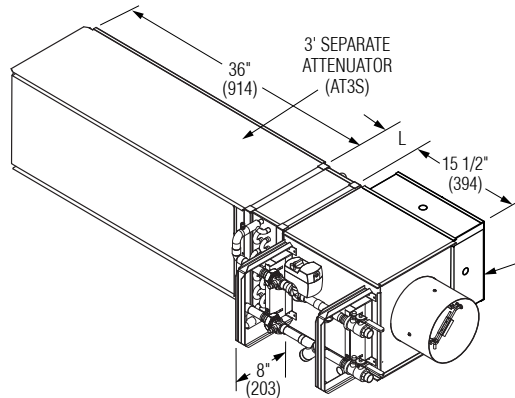
☐ **OR - AT3S - WL - VPND**
RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



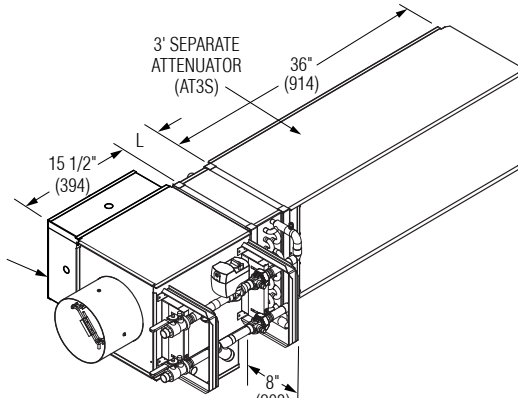
☐ **OL - AT3S - WR - VPND**
LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)



☐ **OR - AT3S - WL - VPNI**
RIGHT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



☐ **OL - AT3S - WR - VPNI**
LEFT HAND CONTROLS LOCATION &
RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 4.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

1 - 9 - 25

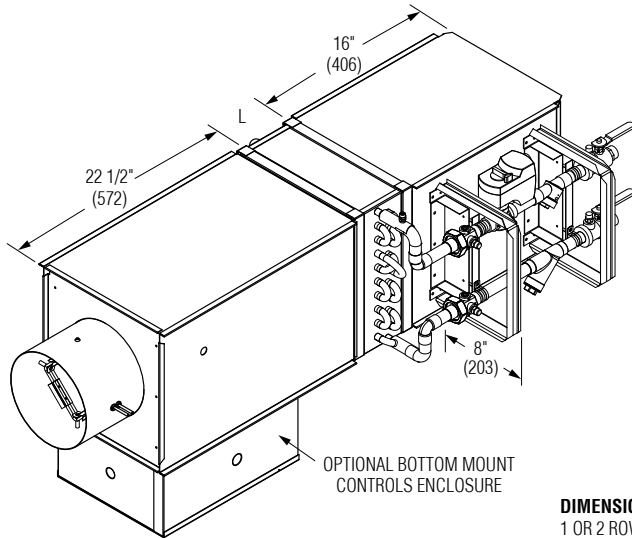
3000

12 - 6 - 24

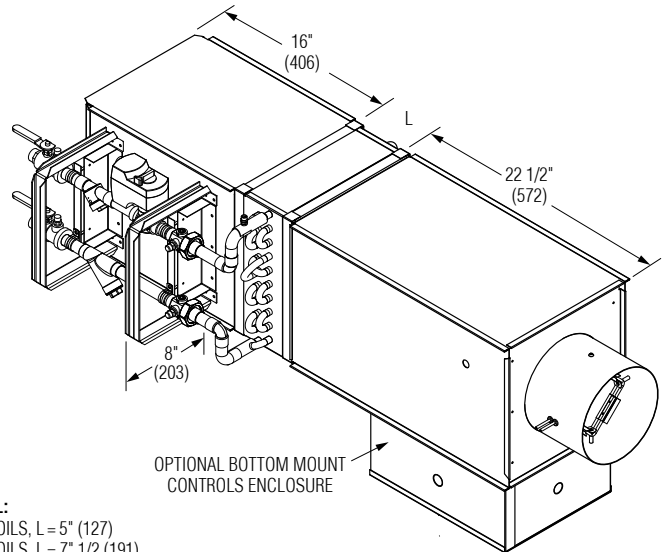
D30RWVP-1

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RW AND D31RW

☐ **OB - WR - VPNA**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)

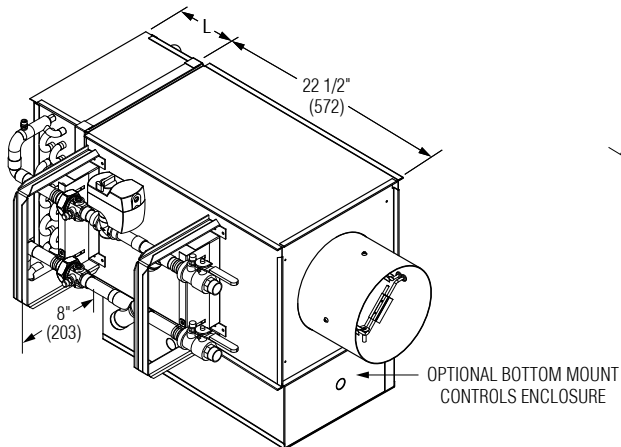


☐ **OB - WL - VPNA**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)

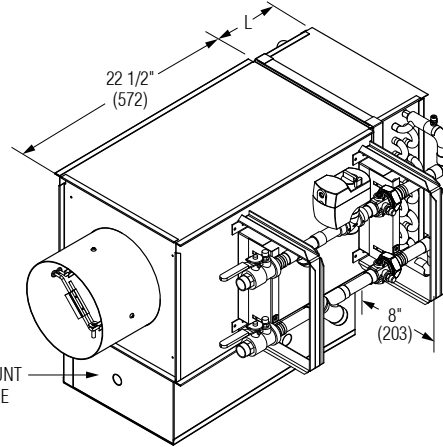


DIMENSION L:
 1 OR 2 ROW COILS, L = 5" (127)
 3 OR 4 ROW COILS, L = 7" 1/2 (191)

☐ **OB - WL - VPNI**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



☐ **OB - WR - VPNI**
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



NOTES:

1. Valve/Piping packages are factory assembled, leakage tested and shipped as shown.
2. Factory mounted valve/piping package features robust mounting hardware with integrated carrying handles.
3. Refer to terminal unit submittal for unit size dimensions.
4. 16" (406) extension provided when controls enclosure and coil handling are on the same side. Extension is internally insulated to match terminal unit liner.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 3 of 4.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

1 - 9 - 25

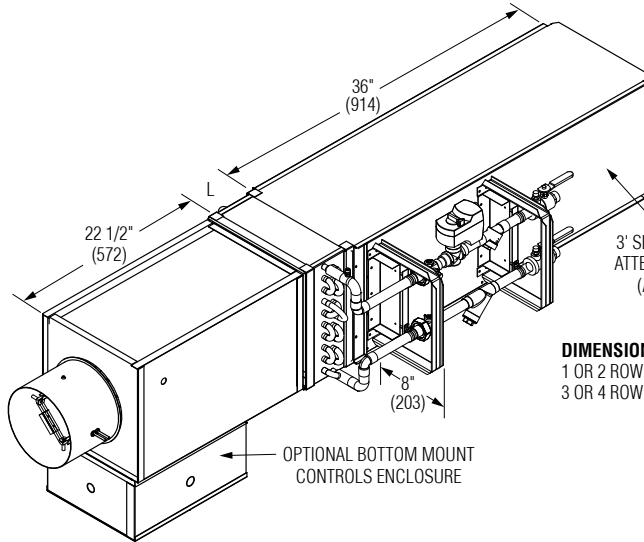
3000

12 - 6 - 24

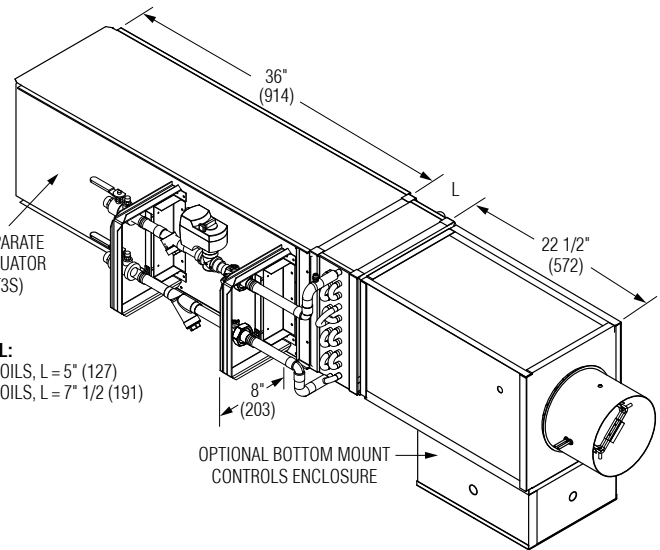
D30RWVP-1

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT AND 3' ATTENUATOR FACTORY MOUNTED VALVE / PIPING PACKAGE ORIENTATION MODELS: D30RW AND D31RW

OB - AT3S - WR - VPND
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)

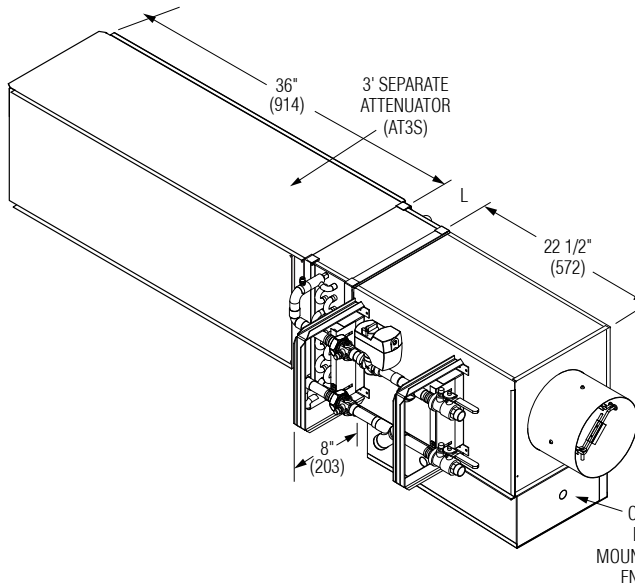


OB - AT3S - WL - VPND
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS DISCHARGE)

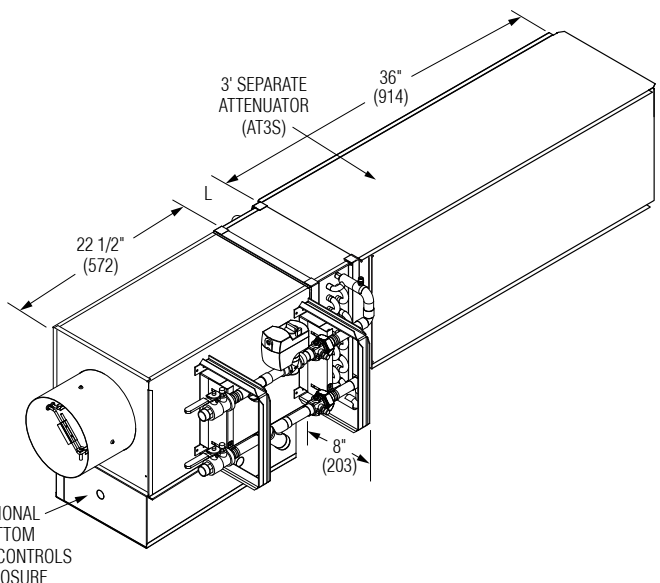


DIMENSION L:
 1 OR 2 ROW COILS, L = 5" (127)
 3 OR 4 ROW COILS, L = 7" 1/2 (191)

OB - AT3S - WL - VPNI
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 LEFT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



OB - AT3S - WR - VPNI
 BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION &
 RIGHT HAND PIPING PACKAGE (TOWARDS INLET)



NOTES:

1. Valve/Piping packages are factory assembled, leakage tested and shipped as shown.
2. Factory mounted valve/piping package features robust mounting hardware with integrated carrying handles.
3. Refer to terminal unit submittal for unit size dimensions.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 4 of 4.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

1 - 9 - 25

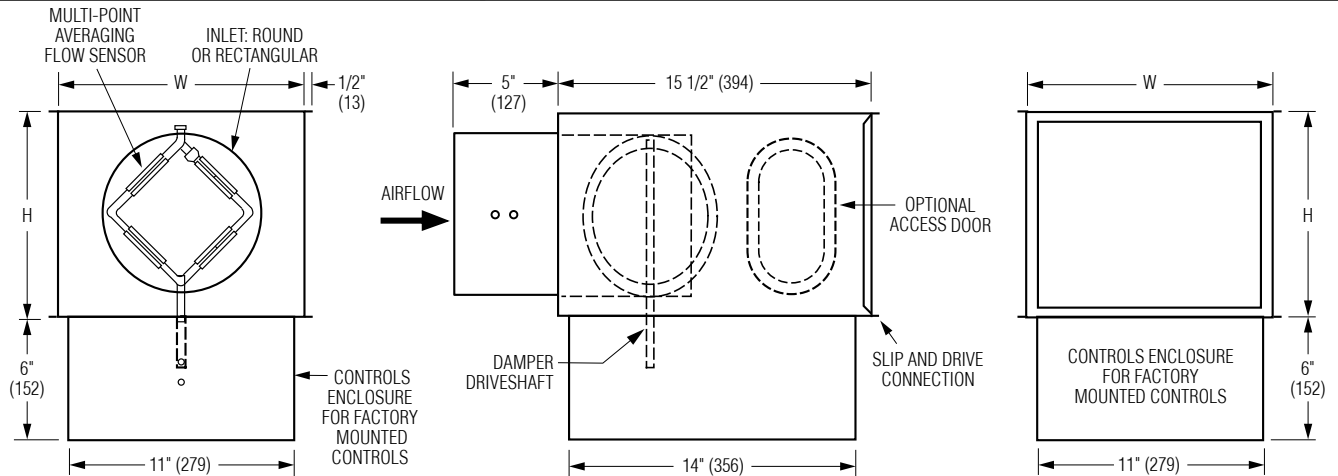
3000

12 - 6 - 24

D30RWVP-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT
DIGITAL CONTROL • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D3101 WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	8 (203)	3 7/8 (98) Round
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	12 (305)	8 (203)	4 7/8 (124) Round
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	12 (305)	8 (203)	5 7/8 (149) Round
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	10 (254)	6 7/8 (175) Round
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	10 (254)	7 7/8 (200) Round
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	16 (406)	15 (381)	11 7/8 (302) Round
14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)	13 7/8 (352) Round
16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	24 (610)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (0.86) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.

- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual fiberglass density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 24 VAC control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Bottom access door
- Hanger brackets
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls
- Special features: _____ .



SCHEDULE TYPE

PROJECT

ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

7 - 11 - 25

3100

1 - 10 - 25

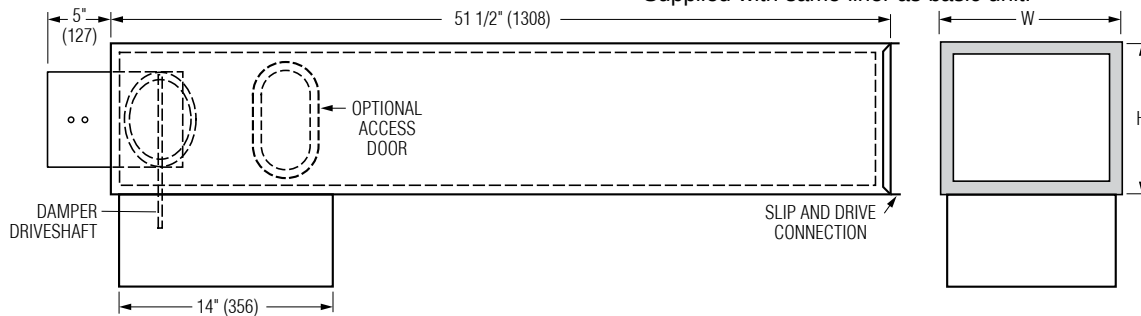
D3101-2

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT ACCESSORIES

DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
 MODEL: D3101 WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
 LOCATION (OPTION OB)

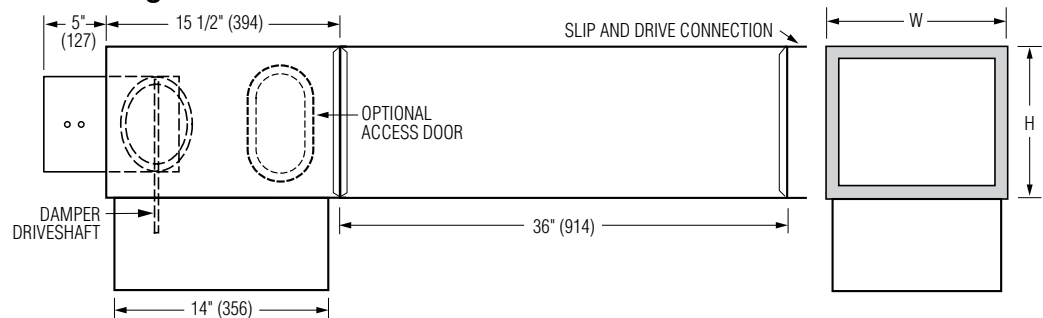
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

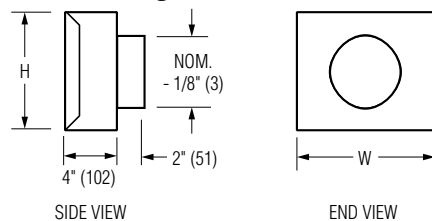


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

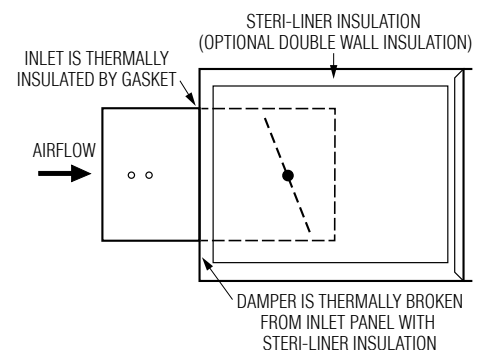
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	8 (203)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	12 (305)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)		14 (356)
16	24 (610)	18 (457)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

SCHEDULE TYPE

PROJECT

ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR

Page 2 of 2.
 Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

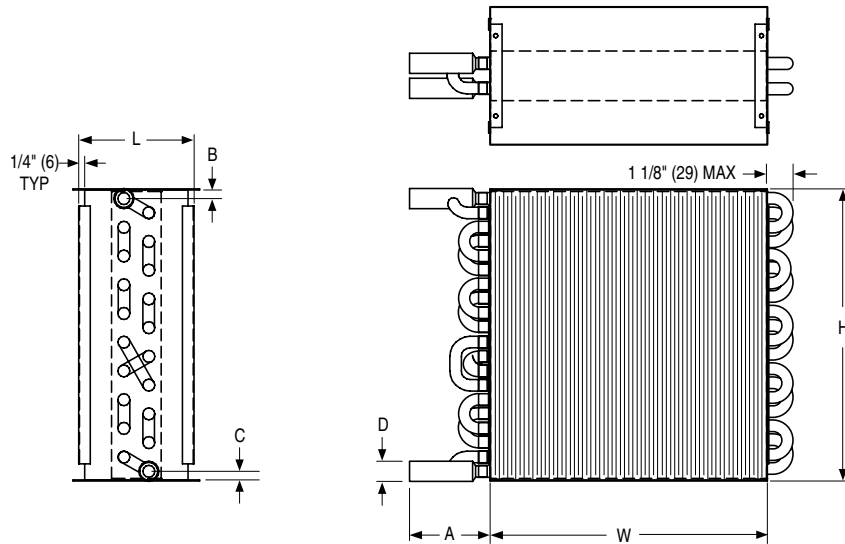
7 - 11 - 25

3100

1 - 10 - 25

D3101-2

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT
HOT WATER REHEAT COILS
 FOR USE WITH MODELS: (D or P) 31RW
MODEL SERIES: 31HWC



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	1 Row						2 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	7 1/2 (191)	V31HWC106	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	9/16 (14)	3/16 (5)	1/2 (13)	V31HWC206	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	9/16 (14)	9/16 (14)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)	V31HWC108	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	1/2 (13)	V31HWC208	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V31HWC110	5 (127)	3 (76)	13/32 (10)	1 1/32 (26)	1/2 (13)	V31HWC210	5 (127)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)	V31HWC112	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC212	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	3/8 (10)	7/8 (22)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC114	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	3/8 (10)	1 (25)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC214	5 1/2 (114)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	24 (610)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC116	5 1/2 (114)	3 1/2 (89)	9/16 (14)	1 3/16 (30)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC216	5 1/2 (114)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC124	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	9/16 (14)	1 3/16 (30)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC224	5 (127)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)

Unit Size	W	H	3 Row						4 Row					
			Part No.	L	A	B	C	D	Part No.	L	A	B	C	D
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	7 1/2 (191)	V31HWC306	7 1/2 (191)	4 (102)	1 3/16 (30)	9/16 (14)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC406	7 1/2 (191)	4 (102)	1 3/16 (30)	9/16 (14)	7/8 (22)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)	V31HWC308	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC408	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	V31HWC310	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC410	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	11/16 (17)	11/16 (17)	7/8 (22)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)	V31HWC312	7 1/2 (191)	4 1/4 (108)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC412	7 1/2 (191)	4 (102)	23/32 (18)	23/32 (18)	7/8 (22)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC314	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC414	7 1/2 (191)	4 (102)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	24 (610)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC316	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	V31HWC416	7 1/2 (191)	4 (102)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	38 (965)	17 1/2 (445)	V31HWC324	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)	V31HWC424	7 1/2 (191)	4 3/4 (121)	1 1/8 (29)	1 1/8 (29)	1 3/8 (35)

Description:

- 0.0045" (0.11) Aluminum sine-wave corrugation and rippled fins, 10 fins per inch.
- 1/2" (13) O.D. copper tubes, 0.016" (0.41) wall thickness.
- 20 ga. (1.00) galvanized steel casing.
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. copper male solder sweat connections.

- Connection is slip and drive to ductwork, both sides.
- Leakage tested to 360 psi (2481 kPa).
- AHRI Certified.

Note: Maximum working Pressure: 250 PSI @200°F

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

9 - 22 - 25

3100

4 - 15 - 25

D31HWC-1



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT
HOT WATER REHEAT COILS
FOR USE WITH MODELS: (D or P) 31RW
MODEL SERIES: V31HWC**

Weights:

Unit Size	1 Row			2 Row			3 Row			4 Row		
	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)	Dry Coil Weight (lbs)	Water Weight (lbs)	Water Volume (gal)
4, 5, 6	5.27	0.16	0.02	6.47	0.40	0.05	9.65	0.61	0.08	10.75	0.75	0.10
7, 8	6.05	0.19	0.03	7.64	0.47	0.06	11.45	1.09	0.15	12.28	0.88	0.12
9, 10	7.08	0.23	0.03	9.25	0.58	0.08	13.59	0.87	0.12	15.75	1.11	0.15
12	9.13	0.46	0.06	11.86	0.71	0.10	16.99	1.07	0.14	19.01	1.37	0.18
14	11.06	0.58	0.08	16.80	1.88	0.25	22.74	2.01	0.27	24.34	1.80	0.24
16	12.61	0.72	0.10	18.79	2.01	0.27	25.34	2.39	0.32	27.56	2.07	0.28
24 x 16	17.40	0.96	0.13	25.43	2.49	0.34	36.52	4.53	0.61	42.58	5.19	0.70

Note: 8.34 lbs / gallon of water.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

9 - 22 - 25

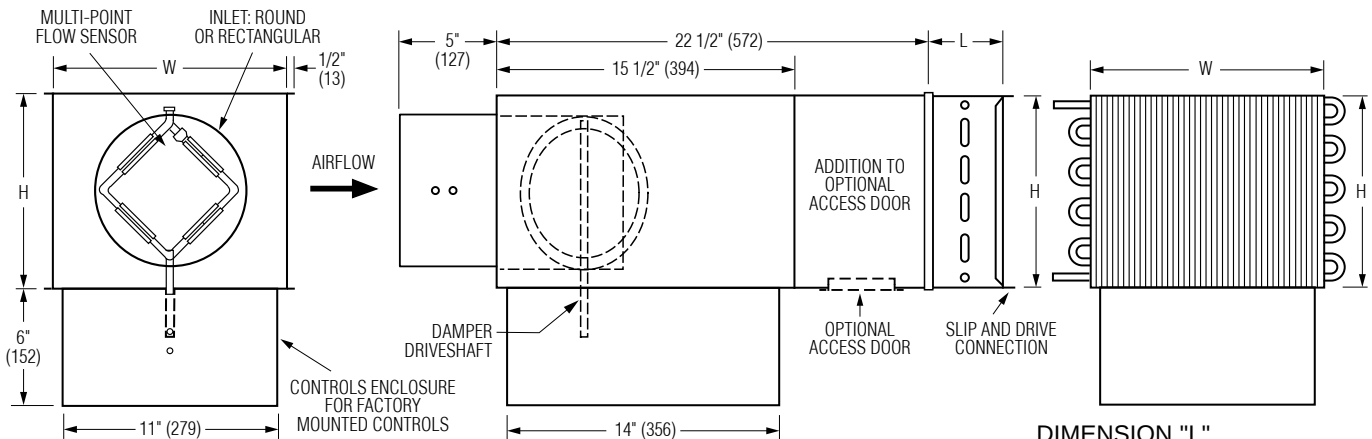
3100

4 - 15 - 25

D31HWC-1



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH HOT WATER REHEAT DIGITAL CONTROL • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME MODEL: D31RW WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS LOCATION (OPTION OB)



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
					1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	8 (203)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)	12 (305)	8 (203)	4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)	12 (305)	8 (203)	5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	12 (305)	10 (254)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)	12 (305)	10 (254)	7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	16 (406)	15 (381)	11 7/8 (302) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (508)	13 7/8 (352) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	24 (610)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24 x 16	0 – 8330 (0 – 3931)	38 (965)	18 (457)	23 7/8 x 15 7/8 (606 x 403) Rect.	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (0.86) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less the 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.

- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav. See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner



FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner

FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass

FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass

FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner

FTL Low temperature construction

FW No Liner

- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- 24 VAC control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Bottom access door
- Hanger brackets
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Flow Sensor:

- Diamond Flow Sensor, removable
- Cross Flow Sensor
- Cross Flow Sensor, removable
- Special features: _____.

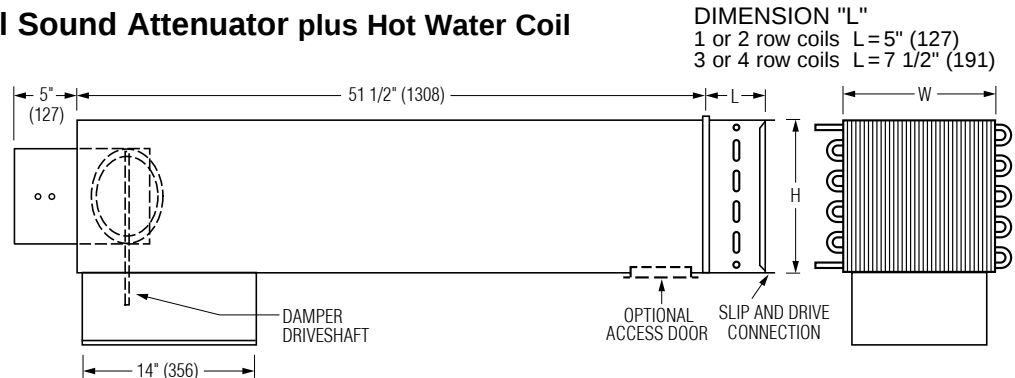
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:				
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:		DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES
CONTRACTOR:		7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25
				D31RW-2

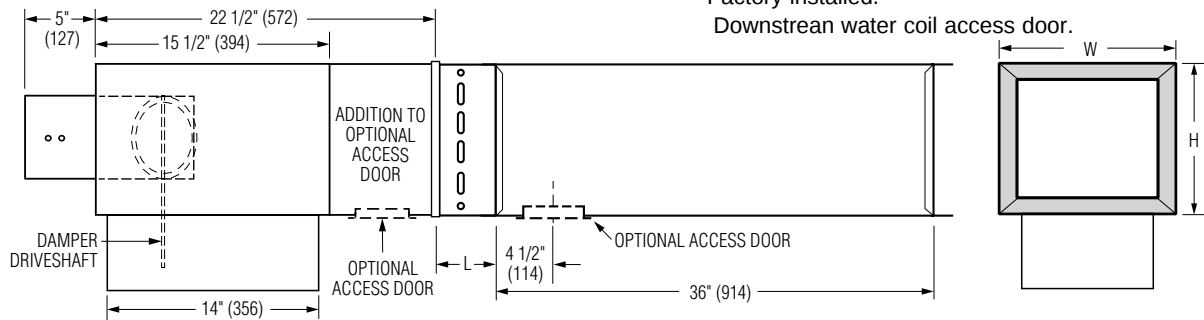
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

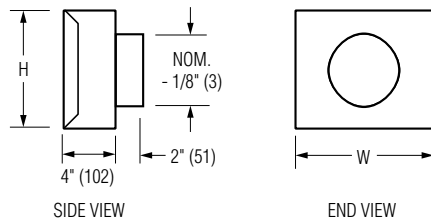


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
- Factory installed.



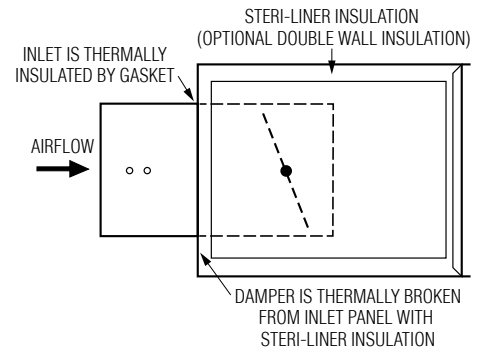
FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
4, 5, 6	12 (305)	8 (203)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	4, 5, 6 (102, 127, 152)
7, 8	12 (305)	10 (254)		7, 8 (178, 203)
9, 10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		9, 10 (229, 254)
12	16 (406)	15 (381)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	12 (305)
14	20 (508)	17 1/2 (445)		14 (356)
16	24 (610)	18 (457)		16 (406)
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction



For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

7 - 11 - 25

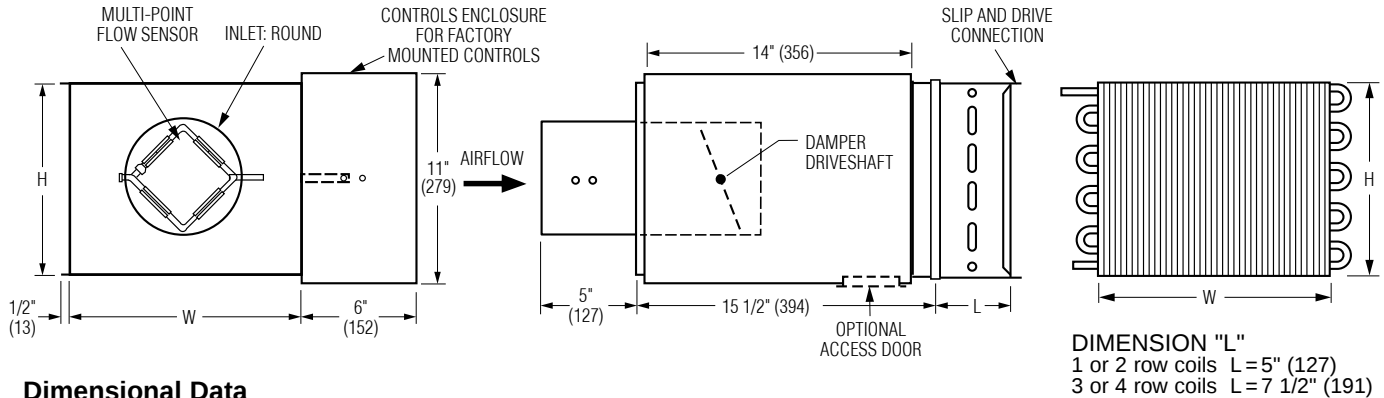
3100

1 - 10 - 25

D31RW-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
HOT WATER REHEAT**
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
CONSTANT OR VARIABLE VOLUME
MODEL: D31RW



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	16 (406)	15 (381)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (508)	11 7/8 (302) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	24 (610)	18 (457)	13 7/8 (352) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	38 (965)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)



* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (0.86) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less the 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.
- Model D31RW can be installed horizontally, vertical or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

- Factory mounted (supplied by others)
- Field mounted (supplied by others)
- Nailor EZvav
- See separate submittal.



Options and Accessories:

- FG 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
- FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
- FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
- FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
- FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
- FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
- FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
- FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
- FTL Low temperature construction
- FW No Liner
- 20 ga. (1.00) casing
- 24 VAC control transformer
- Toggle disconnect switch
- Dust tight enclosure seal
- Bottom access door
- Hanger brackets
- Ultra low leakage casing
- Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Flow Sensor:

- Diamond Flow Sensor, removable
- Cross Flow Sensor
- Cross Flow Sensor, removable

Seismic Certification:

- Seismic Source International (Standard)
- HCAI (formerly OSHPD, California)
- Special features: _____

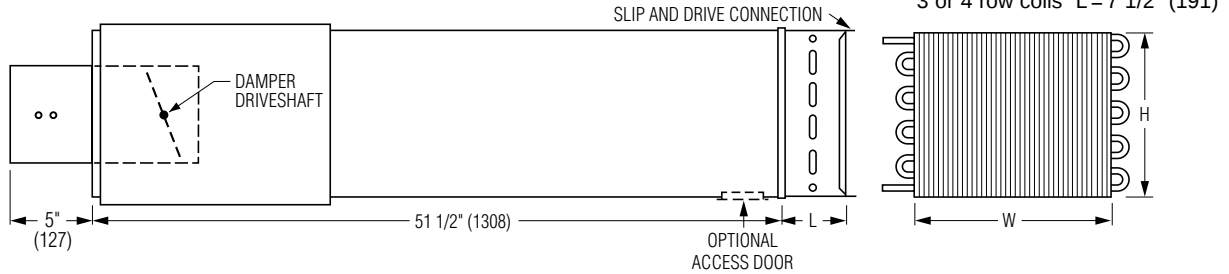
Page 1 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:				
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:		DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES
CONTRACTOR:		7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25
				DRAWING NO.
				D31RW-OC

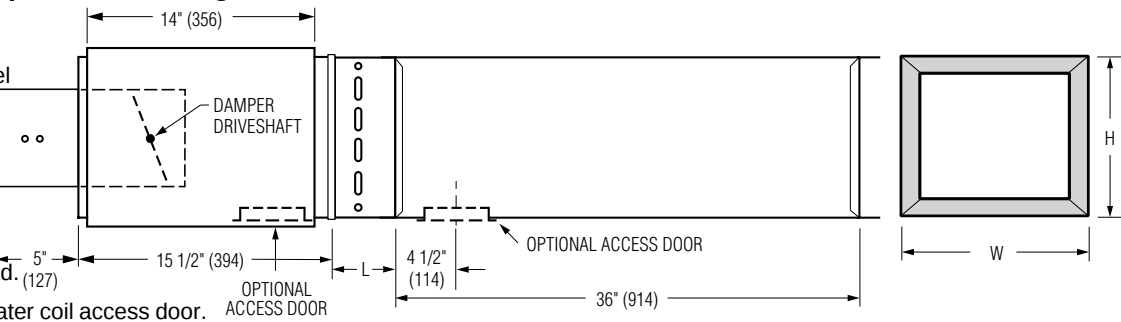
AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.

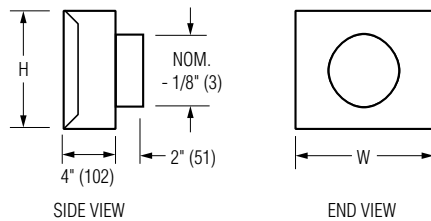


AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
 - Slip and drive connection.
 - Supplied with same liner as basic unit.
 - Factory installed.
- Downstream water coil access door.



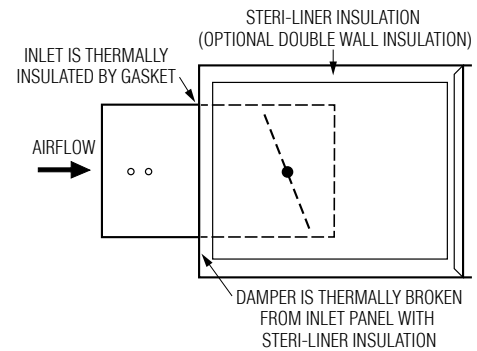
FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	8 (203)
10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)		14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	16 (406)
24	38 (965)	18 (457)		—
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

FTL Low Temperature Construction



For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

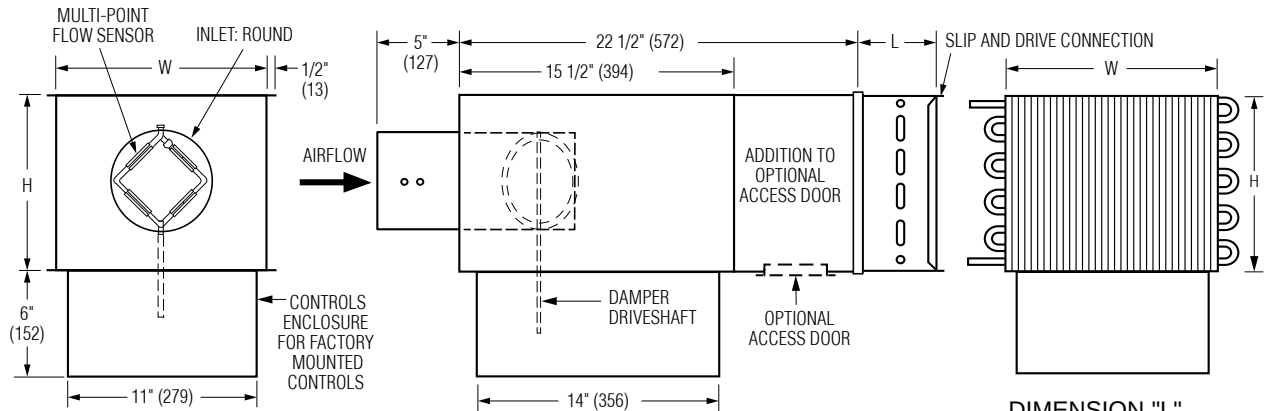
7 - 11 - 25

3100

1 - 10 - 25

D31RW-OC

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT W/ HOT WATER REHEAT
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROL • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: D31RW WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)



DIMENSION "L"
 1 or 2 row coils L=5" (127)
 3 or 4 row coils L=7 1/2" (191)

Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range* cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 – 225 (0 – 106)	12 (305)	10 (254)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 – 400 (0 – 189)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 – 550 (0 – 260)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 – 800 (0 – 378)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 – 1100 (0 – 519)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 – 1400 (0 – 661)	16 (406)	15 (381)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 – 1840 (0 – 868)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 – 2500 (0 – 1180)	20 (508)	17 1/2 (508)	11 7/8 (302) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 – 3370 (0 – 1590)	24 (610)	18 (457)	13 7/8 (352) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 – 4525 (0 – 2135)	38 (965)	18 (457)	15 7/8 (403) Round	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)



* Maximum airflow limit is based upon 1.5" w.g. (373 Pa) max. differential pressure signal from Flow Sensor.

Standard Features:

- Bottom mount controls location with vertical drive shaft (option code OB).
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction. Leakage is less than 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 1" w.g. (250 Pa).
- 2 x 20 ga. (0.86) round laminated butterfly damper with a polyurethane peripheral gasket. 90° rotation, CW to close. Tight shut-off. Damper leakage is less the 1% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 pa.) and less than 2% at 6" w.g. (1500 pa.) as tested in accordance with ANSI / ASHRAE Standard 130.
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Unit sizes 4–16 feature round inlet collars.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Supplied with balancing tees (4 and 5 are Annubar).

- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Full NEMA 1 type controls enclosure for factory mounted controls.
- 3/4" (19), dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Digital Controls:

Factory mounted (supplied by others)
Field mounted (supplied by others)
Nailor EZvav. See separate submittal.

Options and Accessories:

- FG** 13/16" (21) Steri-liner
FG1 1" (25) Steri-liner
FGJ 13/16" (21) Steri-liner w/perf.
FG2 3/4" (19) Fiber-free liner
FG3 1" (25) Fiber-free liner
FJ 3/4" (19) Perforated metal liner/F. Glass
FL 3/4" (19) Solid metal liner/F. Glass
FT1 1" (25) D. D. Fiberglass liner
FTL Low temperature construction
FW No Liner
 24 VAC control transformer
 Toggle disconnect switch
 Dust tight enclosure seal
 Bottom access door
 Hanger brackets
 Ultra low leakage casing
 Controls enclosure for field mounted controls

Flow Sensor:

Diamond Flow Sensor, removable
Cross Flow Sensor
Cross Flow Sensor, removable
Special features:

SCHEDULE TYPE:	Page 1 of 2.			
PROJECT:	Dimensions are in inches (mm).			
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25	D31RW-OC-2



SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT W/ HOT WATER REHEAT ACCESSORIES

OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
DIGITAL CONTROL • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
MODEL: D31RW WITH BOTTOM MOUNT CONTROLS
LOCATION (OPTION OB)

AT3I 3' Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

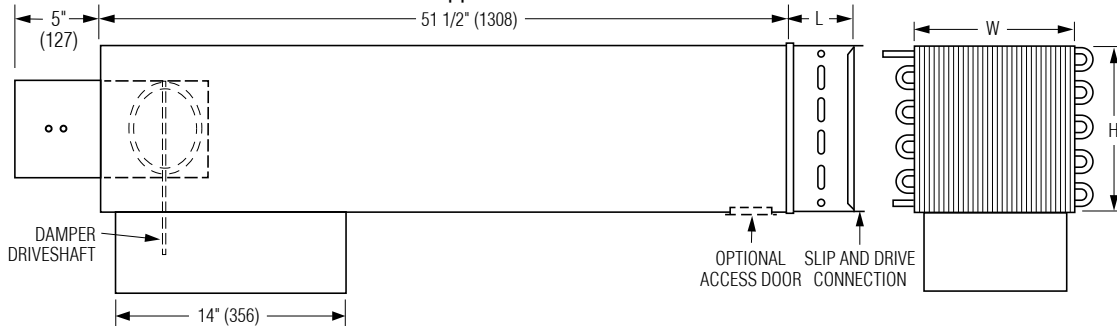
- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces

insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.

- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.

DIMENSION "L"

1 or 2 row coils L = 5" (127)
3 or 4 row coils L = 7 1/2" (191)



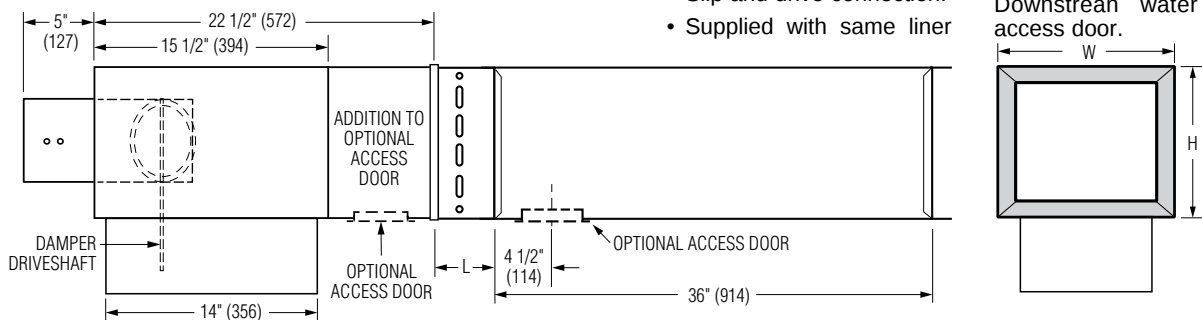
AT3S 3' Separate Discharge Sound Attenuator

- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Slip and drive connection.
- Supplied with same liner

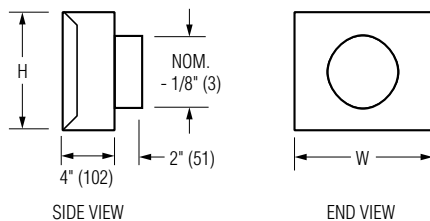
as basic unit.

- Factory installed.

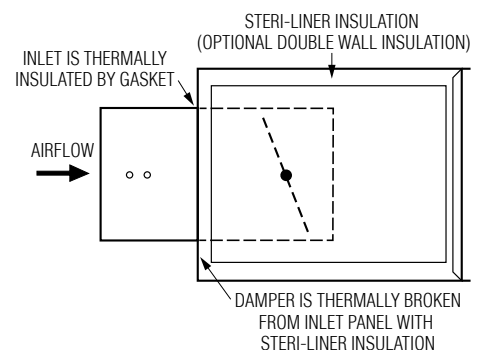
Downstream water coil access door.



FF Round Discharge Collar



FTL Low Temperature Construction



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	Access Door	FF Nominal Outlet Size
8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	8 x 5 (203 x 127) Flat Oval	8 (203)
10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)		10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)		12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)		14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	12 x 6 (305 x 152) Flat Oval	16 (406)
24	38 (965)	18 (457)		—
24 x 16	38 (965)	18 (457)		—

For Factory Mounted Valve/Piping Package Orientation, See drawing D30RWVP-1.

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

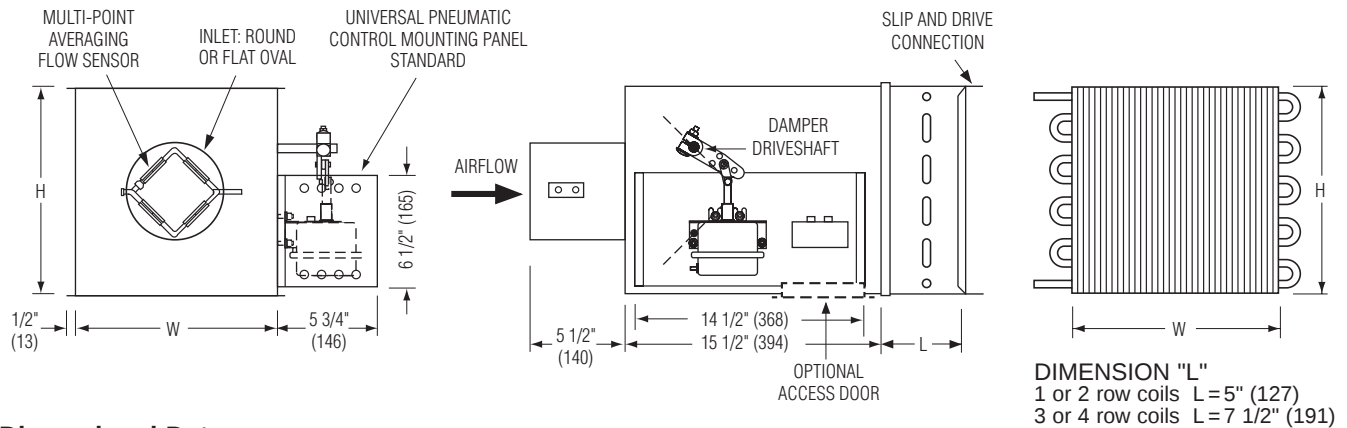
Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).

DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
7 - 11 - 25	3100	1 - 10 - 25	D31RW-OC-2



**SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNIT WITH
HOT WATER REHEAT**
OVERSIZED CASING (LARGER WATER COIL)
PNEUMATIC CONTROLS • PRESSURE INDEPENDENT
VARIABLE OR CONSTANT VOLUME
MODEL: P30RW



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	Inlet Size	Airflow Range, cfm (l/s)	W	H	Inlet Size (Nominal)	Coil Connections			
						1 Row	2 Row	3 Row	4 Row
8	4	0 - 180 (0 - 85)	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	3 7/8 (98) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	5	0 - 325 (0 - 153)			4 7/8 (124) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	6	0 - 450 (0 - 212)			5 7/8 (149) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
10	7	0 - 650 (0 - 307)	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	6 7/8 (175) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	8	0 - 900 (0 - 425)			7 7/8 (200) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
12	9	0 - 1150 (0 - 543)	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	8 7/8 (225) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
	10	0 - 1500 (0 - 708)			9 7/8 (251) Round	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
14	12	0 - 2050 (0 - 967)	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 15/16 x 9 13/16 (329 x 249) Oval	1/2 (13)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
16	14	0 - 2550 (0 - 1203)	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	16 1/16 x 9 13/16 (408 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)
24	16	0 - 3040 (0 - 1435)	38 (965)	18 (457)	19 3/16 x 9 13/16 (487 x 249) Oval	7/8 (22)	7/8 (22)	1 3/8 (35)	1 3/8 (35)

Standard Features:

- 22 ga. (0.86) zinc coated steel casing, mechanically sealed, low leakage construction.
- 16 ga. (1.61) corrosion-resistant steel inclined opposed blade damper with extruded PVC seals (single blade on size 4, 5, 6). 45° rotation, CW to close. Tight close-off. Damper leakage is less than 2% of the terminal rated airflow at 3" w.g. (750 Pa).
- 1/2" (13) dia. plated steel drive shaft. An indicator mark on the end of the shaft shows damper position.
- Multi-point averaging Diamond Flow Sensor. Aluminum construction. Supplied with balancing tees.
- Rectangular discharge with slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Universal control mounting panel with double wall stand-off construction.
- 3/4" (19), dual density insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent air

erosion. Meets the requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.

- Right-hand controls location is standard (shown) when looking in direction of airflow. Optional left hand controls mounting is available.

Hot Water Coil Section:

- 1/2" (13) Copper tubes and aluminum ripple fins, 10 per inch.
- 1, 2, 3 or 4 row.
- Left or right hand connection. Determined by looking in direction of airflow (RH illustrated).
- 1/2" (13), 7/8" (22) or 1 3/8" (35) O.D. male solder sweat connections.

Controls:

- By Nailor. (See separate submittal).
- By others.



Options and Accessories:

- Steri-liner.
- Fiber-free liner.
- Solid metal liner.
- 1" (25) liner.
- Bottom access door.
- Hanger brackets.
- Protective controls shroud cover.

Seismic Certification:

- SSI (Standard)
- OSHPD
- Special Features:



SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

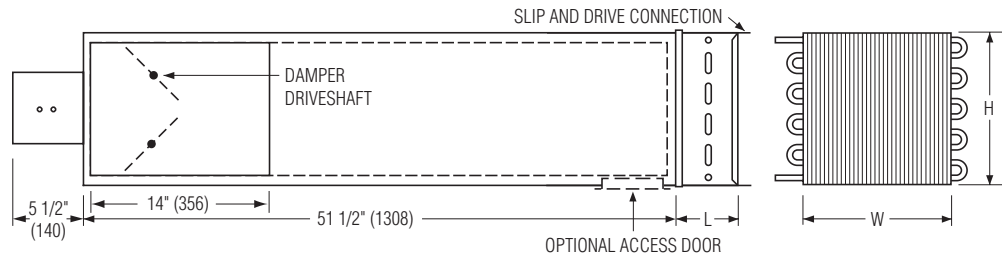
CONTRACTOR:

Page 1 of 2.
Dimensions are in inches (mm).

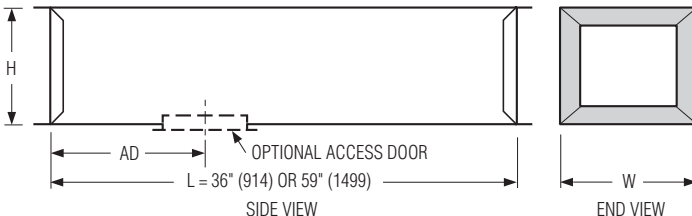
DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
3 - 15 - 18	3000	2 - 28 - 18	P30RW-OC

Integral Sound Attenuator plus Hot Water Coil

- Single continuous length terminal construction minimizes casing leakage.
- Continuous internal insulation reduces insulation seams and minimizes airflow disturbance.
- Supplied with same liner as basic unit.



AT Discharge Sound Attenuator (loose)



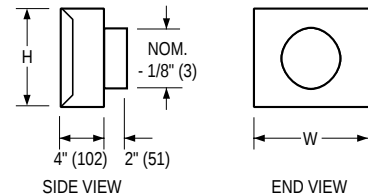
- 22 ga. (0.86) galvanized steel construction.
- Shipped loose for field attachment.
- Slip and drive connection.
- 3/4\" (14) dual density fiberglass insulation, exposed edges coated to prevent erosion as standard.

AT313 3' (916) Long - Standard.

AT315 5' (1524) Long - Optional.

Special Features: _____

FF Round Discharge Collar



Dimensional Data

Unit Size	W	H	AD	Hot Water Coil		FF Nominal Outlet Size
				L (1 & 2 row)	L (3 & 4 row)	
8	12 (305)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	8 (203)
10	14 (356)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	10 (254)
12	18 (457)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	12 (305)
14	24 (610)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	14 (356)
16	28 (711)	12 1/2 (318)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	16 (406)
24	38 (965)	18 (457)	12 (305)	5 (127)	7 1/2 (191)	—

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

3 - 15 - 18

3000

2 - 28 - 18

P30RW-OC

Page 2 of 2.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



TERMINAL UNITS LINER OPTIONS TYPE: FIBERGLASS DUAL DENSITY INSULATION

DESCRIPTION

Tuf-Skin® dual-density fiberglass insulation is the most widely-used insulation for HVAC equipment applications. The combination of high-density skin and low-density core provides high acoustical values in the high and low frequency ranges normally encountered in HVAC equipment.

Application. Tuf-Skin® provides effective thermal and acoustical control in air conditioning and heating equipment.

Advantage. The porosity and inherent structure of the flame-attenuated glass fiber blankets are highly effective in reducing thermal transfer.

Tuf-Skin® readily withstands damage from mechanical abrasion during assembly and from air erosion in service.

INSULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Material:	Dual density fiberglass, surface treated to prevent erosion (Tuf-Skin® II)
Available Thicknesses:	1/2" (13), 3/4" (19), 1" (25) (Consult individual model submittal for thickness used).
Density:	4.0 lb/cu.ft. (64 kg/m ³) skin, 1.5 lb/cu.ft. (24 kg/m ³) core
Thermal Conductance:	1/2" (13) - 0.52 BTU / hr-ft ² -°F @ 75°F (2.95 W / m ² -°C @ 24°C), 3/4" (19) - 0.36 BTU / hr-ft ² -°F @ 75°F (2.04 W / m ² -°C @ 24°C), 1" (25) - 0.26 BTU / hr-ft ² -°F @ 75°F (1.47 W / m ² -°C @ 24°C)
Thermal Resistance: (Effective R-Value)	1/2" (13) - 1.9 hr-ft ² -°F / BTU (0.34 m ² -°C / W), 3/4" (19) - 2.8 hr-ft ² -°F / BTU (0.49 m ² -°C / W), 1" (25) - 3.8 hr-ft ² -°F / BTU (0.68 m ² -°C / W)
Flame Spread Index:	25
Smoke Developed Index:	50

MAXIMUM AIR VELOCITY

3,600 FPM (1,097 mpm). Tested at two and one-half times (9,000 fpm) (2,743 mpm) the maximum recommended service velocity. Meets the erosion requirements of UL 181.

TEMPERATURE LIMIT

250°F (121°C).

STANDARD AND CODE COMPLIANCE

- ASTM E84, UL 723 and CAN/ULC S102 Flame/Smoke (25/50)
- NFPA 90A and 90B
- ASTM C 1071

Tuf-Skin® is a registered trademark of Johns Manville.

SCHEDULE TYPE:	Dimensions are in inches (mm)			
PROJECT:				
ENGINEER:	DATE	B SERIES	SUPERSEDES	DRAWING NO.
CONTRACTOR:	5 - 12 - 22	VAV.ACC.	3 - 30 - 22	VAV-FDD



**TERMINAL UNITS
LINER OPTIONS
SOUND POWER LEVEL CORRECTION FACTORS
TYPE: FIBER-FREE**

INSULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Material: Engineered Polymer Foam Insulation (EPFI). Closed cell.
Zero permeability and water absorption.

Available Thicknesses: 1/2" (13), 3/4" (19), 1" (25) (Consult individual model submittal for thickness used).

Density: 1.5 lb/cu.ft. (24 kg/m³).

Thermal Conductivity: 0.27 BTU-in / hr-ft²-°F @ 75°F (0.039 W / m-°K @ 24°C).
(K-Factor)

Thermal Resistance: 1/2" (13): 1.9 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.33 m²-°C / W).
(R-Value) 3/4" (19): 2.8 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.49 m²-°C / W).
1" (25): 3.7 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.65 m²-°C / W).

Flame Spread Index: 25

Smoke Developed Index: 50

Mold Growth: None

Erosion: None

STANDARD AND CODE COMPLIANCE

- UL 181 Class I
- ASTM E84 and UL 723 Flame/Smoke (25/50)
- NFPA 90A (Heating and Cooling Equipment)
- ASTM C 209
- ASTM C 665

ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

Correction factors to cataloged sound power level data (standard liner) are shown below.

Single Duct Terminal Units • 3000 Series Basic Unit • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	-1	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-2

Single Duct Terminal Units with Integral Attenuator • 3000 Series • All Sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	+1	+1	+3	+4	+7	+8	+3
Radiated Sound	-1	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-2

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 33SZ, 35N, 35S, 37N and 37S Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	+2	+2	+4	+2	+2	+2	+3

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 35SST and 37SST "Stealth" Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	+2	+2	+4	+2	+2	+2	+3

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

5 - 12 - 22

VAV.ACC.

4 - 17 - 20

VAV-FF



**TERMINAL UNITS
LINER OPTIONS
SOUND POWER LEVEL CORRECTION FACTORS
TYPE: STERI-LINER**

INSULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Material: Rigid board form fiberglass with a thermosetting resin. Fire resistant reinforced aluminum foil-scrim-kraft (FSK) facing.

Available Thicknesses: 1/2" (13), 13/16" (21), 1" (25) (Consult individual model submittal for thickness used).

Density: 4.1 lb/cu.ft. (66 kg/m³).

Thermal Conductivity: 0.23 BTU-in / hr-ft²-°F @ 75°F (0.033 W / m-°K @ 24°C).

(K-Factor)

Thermal Resistance: 1/2" (13) - 2.2 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.48 m²-°C / W).

(R-Value) 13/16" (21) - 3.5 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.76 m²-°C / W).

1" (25) - 4.3 hr-ft²-°F / BTU (0.96 m²-°C / W).

Flame Spread Index: 25

Smoke Developed Index: 50

Mold Growth: None

STANDARD AND CODE COMPLIANCE

- UL 181 Class I
- ASTM E84, UL 723 Flame/Smoke (25/50) and CAN/ULC S102 (25/50)
- NFPA 90A and 90B
- ASTM C 1071 Air Velocity (2000 fpm max.)
- ASTM C 665
- ASTM C 1338, G21 and G22 Fungi and Bacteria Resistance

ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

Correction factors to cataloged sound power level data (standard liner) are shown below.

Single Duct Terminal Units • 3000 Series Basic Unit • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	-1	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-2

Single Duct Terminal Units with Integral Attenuator • 3000 Series • All Sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	+1	+1	+3	+4	+7	+8	+3
Radiated Sound	-1	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-2

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 33SZ, 35N, 35S, 37N and 37S Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	+2	+3	+6	+11	+10	+3	+3

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 35SST and 37SST "Stealth" Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	-5	-4	-4	0	+3	+5	-4

SCHEDULE TYPE:

PROJECT:

ENGINEER:

CONTRACTOR:

Dimensions are in inches (mm)

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

5 - 15 - 25

VAV.ACC.

5 - 17 - 22

VAV-SL



**VAV TERMINAL UNITS
LINER OPTIONS
TYPE: SOLID METAL LINER
(DOUBLE WALL CONSTRUCTION)**

A Solid metal liner completely isolates the standard insulation and its raw edges from the airstream within the terminal. The solid metal liner option, also referred to as double wall construction, offers excellent protection against exposure of fiberglass particles to the airstream. This option is ideal for applications where Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) is a concern and where terminals will be wiped down and cleaned on a regular basis. This option is also resistant to moisture.

ISOLATED INSULATION

Material: Dual Density flame attenuated glass fiber.
Thickness: 3/4" (19). (37N, 37S, 37SST and 33SZ Size 30 Low Profile Fan Powered Terminal Units use 1/2" (13) material).
Density: 4.0 lb/cu. ft. (64 kg/m³) skin.
1.5 lb/cu. ft. (24 kg/m³) core.
Thermal Conductance: 0.36 BTU / hr-ft²-°F @ 75°F (2.04 W / m²-°C @ 24°C).
(C) For 1/2" (13) material: 0.52 BTU / hr-ft²-°F @ 75°F (2.95 W / m²-°C @ 24°C).

STANDARD AND CODE COMPLIANCE

- UL 181 Class I
- ASTM E84 and UL 723 Flame/Smoke (25/50)
- NFPA 90A and 90B
- ASTM C 1071 Air Velocity (2000 fpm max.)
- ASTM C 665

ACOUSTICAL PERFORMANCE

Correction factors to cataloged sound power level data (standard dual density insulation) are shown below.

Single Duct Terminal Units • 3000 Series Basic Unit • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	-1	-2	-2	-3	-3	-3	-2

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 33SZ, 35N, 35S, 37N and 37S Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	+2	+1	+2	+6	+13	+14	+3

Fan Powered Terminal Units • 35SST and 37SST "Stealth" Series • All sizes.

Octave Band	2	3	4	5	6	7	NC Impact
Center Frequency (Hz)	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	(Average)
Discharge Sound	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Radiated Sound	-5	-4	-4	0	+3	+5	-4

Dual Duct Terminal Units • 3230 and 3240 "Blendmaster" Series • All sizes.

Nailor has independently tested and cataloged their dual duct sound data based upon the use of Steri-Liner (high density foil back insulation) rather than standard dual density fiberglass insulation as used in the above terminal units. This is because it is the most popular specification for dual duct terminals, where IAQ is frequently a concern. Solid metal liner is acoustically reflective in a manner similar to Steri-Liner. The cataloged data may therefore be used without correction when a solid metal liner is required.

SCHEDULE TYPE

PROJECT

ENGINEER

CONTRACTOR

DATE

B SERIES

SUPERSEDES

DRAWING NO.

8 - 19 - 16

VAV.ACC.

11 - 19 - 12

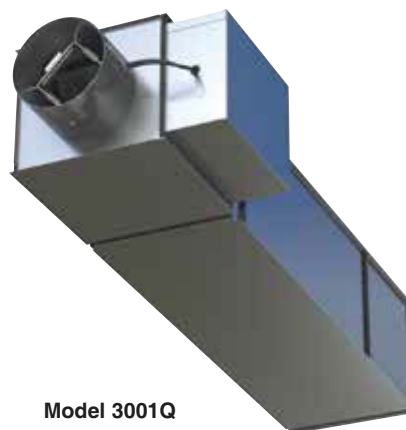
VAV - SML

Recommended Airflow Ranges For Single Duct Terminal Units

The recommended airflow ranges below are for 3000Q Series single duct terminal units with pressure independent controls and are presented as ranges for total and controller specific minimum and maximum airflow. Airflow ranges are based upon maintaining reasonable sound levels and controller limits using Nailor's Diamond Flow Sensor as the airflow measuring device. For a given unit size, the minimum, auxiliary minimum (where applicable) and the maximum flow setting must be within the range limits to ensure pressure independent operation, accuracy and repeatability.

Minimum airflow limits are based upon .02" w.g. (5 Pa) differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor on analog/digital controls and .03" (7.5) for pneumatic controllers. This is a realistic low limit for many transducers used in the digital controls industry. Check your controls supplier for minimum limits. Setting airflow minimums lower, may cause damper hunting and result in a failure to meet minimum ventilation requirements. Factory settings will therefore not be made outside these ranges; however, a minimum setting of zero (shut-off) is an available option on pneumatic units. Where an auxiliary setting is specified, the value must be greater than the minimum setting.

The high end of the tabulated Total Airflow Range on pneumatic and analog electronic controls represents the Diamond Flow Sensor's differential pressure reading at 1" w.g. (250 Pa). The high end airflow range for digital controls is represented by the indicated transducer differential pressure.



Model 3001Q

ASHRAE 130 "Performance Rating of Air Terminals" is the method of test for the certification program. The "standard rating condition" (certification rating point) airflow volumes for each terminal unit size are tabulated below per AHRI Standard 880. These air volumes equate to an approximate inlet velocity of 2000 fpm (10.2 m/s).

When digital or other controls are mounted by Nailor, but supplied by others, these values are guidelines only, based upon experience with the majority of controls currently available. Controls supplied by others for factory mounting are configured and calibrated in the field. Airflow settings on pneumatic and analog controls supplied by Nailor are factory preset when provided.

Imperial Units, Cubic Feet per Minute

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, cfm	Airflow at 2000 fpm Inlet Velocity (nom.), cfm	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, cfm							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure ("w.g.)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
.03	1.0	.02	1.0	.02	1.0	1.25	1.5				
4	Round	0 – 225	150	30	180	25	180	200	225		
5		0 – 400	250	55	325	45	325	360	400		
6		0 – 550	400	80	450	65	450	500	550		
7	Round	0 – 800	550	115	650	95	650	725	800		
8		0 – 1100	700	155	900	125	900	1000	1100		
9		0 – 1400	900	200	1150	165	1150	1285	1400		
10	Flat Oval	0 – 1840	1100	260	1500	215	1500	1675	1840		
12		0 – 2500	1600	355	2050	290	2050	2300	2500		
14		0 – 3125	2100	440	2550	360	2550	2850	3125		
16	Rect.	0 – 3725	2800	525	3040	430	3040	3400	3725		
24 x 16		0 – 8330	5350	1180	6800	960	6800	7600	8330		

Metric Units, Liters per Second

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, l/s	Airflow at 10.2 m/s Inlet Velocity (nom.), l/s	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, l/s							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure (Pa)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
7.5	249	5	249	5	249	311	374				
4	Round	0 – 106	71	14	85	12	85	12	85	94	106
5		0 – 189	118	26	153	21	153	21	153	170	189
6		0 – 260	189	38	212	31	212	31	212	236	260
7	Round	0 – 378	260	54	307	45	307	45	307	342	378
8		0 – 519	330	73	425	59	425	59	425	472	519
9		0 – 661	425	94	543	78	543	78	543	606	661
10	Flat Oval	0 – 868	519	123	708	101	708	101	708	790	868
12		0 – 1180	755	168	967	137	967	137	967	1085	1180
14		0 – 1475	991	208	1203	170	1203	170	1203	1345	1475
16	Rect.	0 – 1758	1321	248	1435	203	1435	203	1435	1604	1758
24 x 16		0 – 3931	2525	557	3209	453	3209	453	3209	3586	3931

Performance Data • AHRI Certification and Performance Notes

3000Q Series • Quiet • Dissipative Silencer • AHRI Certification Rating Points
Fiberglass Acoustic Media (FAM)

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. Inlet ΔPs		Discharge Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs							Radiated Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs						
					Octave Band							Octave Band						
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
4	150	71	0.21	52	60	55	41	27	28	36	49	50	47	39	31	30		
5	250	118	0.10	25	68	60	44	34	31	37	55	48	45	35	35	30		
6	400	189	0.05	12	67	60	42	38	36	39	59	52	47	40	36	33		
7	550	260	0.04	10	69	62	46	40	45	45	61	54	49	43	36	33		
8	700	330	0.01	2	71	64	51	42	41	45	61	53	50	40	39	35		
9	900	425	0.01	2	72	64	51	45	44	48	60	54	49	44	39	36		
10	1100	519	0.02	5	70	62	50	45	46	50	60	54	50	45	39	36		
12	1600	755	0.02	5	72	64	54	49	55	54	61	58	53	49	42	39		
14	2100	991	0.02	5	72	62	56	54	57	57	63	61	55	48	44	43		
16	2800	1321	0.12	30	72	63	58	54	56	57	65	63	57	50	44	39		
24 x 16	5350	2525	0.01	2	86	78	76	72	73	73	72	70	70	65	60	55		



Ratings are certified in accordance with AHRI Standards.

Performance Notes for Sound Power Levels:

1. Discharge sound power is the noise emitted from the unit discharge into the downstream duct. Discharge Sound Power Levels (SWL) now include duct end reflection energy as part of the standard rating. Including the duct end correction provides sound power levels that would normally be transmitted into an acoustically, non-reflective duct. The effect of including the energy correction to the discharge SWL, is higher sound power levels when compared to previous AHRI certified data. For more information on duct end reflection calculations see AHRI Standard 880.
2. Radiated sound power is the breakout noise transmitted through the unit casing walls.
3. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
4. All sound data listed by octave bands is raw data without any corrections for room absorption or duct attenuation. Dash (-) in space indicates sound power level is less than 20 dB or equal to background.
5. Minimum inlet ΔPs is the minimum operating pressure requirement of the unit (damper full open) and the difference in static pressure from inlet to discharge of the unit.
6. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.
7. Data derived from independent tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 130 and AHRI Standard 880.

Performance Data • Discharge Sound Power Levels

3000Q Series • Quiet • Dissipative Silencer

Fiberglass Acoustic Media (FAM)



Inlet Size	Airflow cfm l/s		Min. inlet ΔPs "w.g. Pa		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																									
					Minimum ΔPs						0.5" w.g. (125Pa) ΔPs						1.0" w.g. (250Pa) ΔPs						1.5" w.g. (375Pa) ΔPs						2.0" w.g. (500Pa) ΔPs						3.0" w.g. (750Pa) ΔPs											
					2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7						
4	200	94	0.38	94	58	47	35	25	24	30	60	55	41	29	26	31	62	55	42	29	28	35	65	58	44	32	31	38	64	58	46	33	32	40	65	60	49	37	36	44						
	150	71	0.21	52	56	44	30	-	-	24	59	50	35	-	21	25	61	53	38	24	24	31	60	55	41	27	28	36	60	55	42	29	30	39	60	55	43	35	35	44						
	100	47	0.11	28	51	39	-	-	-	-	54	44	29	-	-	21	54	46	35	-	22	30	55	47	37	27	27	35	56	47	38	30	30	38	56	47	38	31	35	43						
	50	24	0.04	11	50	37	-	-	-	-	51	38	26	-	-	-	52	39	29	-	-	28	53	41	32	-	26	35	54	41	32	-	24	36	55	42	32	-	30	38						
5	350	165	0.17	41	59	50	37	30	27	31	64	56	45	36	32	33	67	60	49	38	34	37	70	61	51	39	37	40	70	63	51	40	38	42	73	65	53	42	41	45						
	250	118	0.10	25	56	45	30	-	-	22	61	55	39	29	23	27	66	58	41	32	27	32	68	60	44	34	31	37	68	61	46	35	32	39	69	62	49	37	35	42						
	150	71	0.03	7	54	41	-	-	-	-	59	47	30	-	-	21	60	51	35	23	20	27	62	53	40	26	24	32	62	53	42	29	27	35	62	54	43	35	33	41						
	100	47	0.02	5	53	41	-	-	-	-	56	44	30	-	-	-	57	46	34	23	24	28	59	48	37	25	25	34	59	48	37	26	28	36	59	49	39	31	33	40						
6	500	236	0.05	13	53	44	32	35	28	27	59	53	40	41	37	36	63	56	43	41	38	39	68	62	46	42	39	42	68	62	48	44	41	44	72	64	52	45	43	47						
	400	189	0.05	12	52	39	29	28	21	22	59	51	36	37	32	31	62	54	39	38	34	35	67	60	42	38	36	39	67	59	46	40	39	43	69	61	49	41	41	47						
	300	142	0.03	6	54	37	21	-	-	-	60	46	33	31	27	30	62	49	36	33	30	33	65	54	39	34	33	39	65	54	42	37	37	42	66	56	45	38	40	45						
	200	94	0.01	3	52	36	-	-	-	-	56	40	27	-	-	29	57	45	31	24	-	31	59	49	35	26	32	35	59	49	38	33	37	40	60	49	41	39	43	44						
7	700	330	0.03	7	58	49	37	33	34	34	66	57	45	44	43	41	69	60	47	44	46	45	72	64	51	45	49	49	74	67	53	47	50	51	76	69	55	48	51	53						
	550	260	0.04	10	56	46	32	28	26	26	62	54	40	38	38	37	66	57	43	39	42	42	69	62	46	40	45	45	72	64	49	43	46	48	73	66	51	44	48	51						
	400	189	0.01	2	57	41	28	22	23	-	60	52	36	32	35	35	65	55	39	34	37	39	69	59	43	37	41	43	69	60	45	39	42	45	70	61	48	40	44	48						
	250	118	0.01	2	54	32	-	-	-	-	54	43	25	-	24	26	56	45	29	22	26	30	60	49	32	25	31	35	59	49	34	31	33	39	60	48	36	31	35	43						
8	1100	519	0.02	4	66	60	50	44	42	42	69	63	54	47	47	47	73	67	56	48	48	49	75	69	58	49	49	53	78	73	61	51	50	54	79	76	63	52	51	56						
	900	425	0.01	3	63	56	44	38	34	35	68	60	49	43	42	42	71	65	52	45	44	46	74	67	55	46	45	49	76	71	58	48	46	51	78	74	60	49	48	53						
	700	330	0.01	2	59	51	37	32	25	27	64	57	44	39	37	39	69	61	48	40	39	42	71	64	51	42	41	45	75	69	54	43	42	48	75	72	57	45	44	51						
	500	236	0.01	2	57	45	29	22	-	-	61	54	40	32	29	32	64	59	43	33	33	37	69	64	47	36	35	41	69	65	51	38	37	44	70	68	54	41	39	48						
9	1400	661	0.01	2	67	62	52	49	50	49	69	64	53	48	51	51	72	67	56	52	52	53	75	69	59	53	53	56	78	73	62	55	55	58	80	76	64	56	55	60						
	1150	543	0.01	2	59	56	46	43	42	39	65	59	48	45	44	44	69	62	52	47	46	47	74	65	55	49	48	51	76	69	57	50	49	52	78	71	59	50	50	54						
	900	425	0.01	2	55	52	41	39	34	30	64	56	45	43	41	41	68	60	48	44	43	44	72	64	51	45	44	48	74	67	53	46	46	50	75	70	56	47	48	53						
	650	307	0.01	2	53	45	35	31	28	24	62	52	41	37	34	35	65	57	43	38	38	39	69	62	46	39	40	44	69	64	49	41	41	47	70	66	53	42	43	50						
10	1500	708	0.02	5	67	55	45	45	45	43	69	62	52	47	51	51	71	65	54	48	52	54	75	68	56	50	53	57	77	71	59	51	54	58	80	74	60	52	55	60						
	1100	519	0.02	4	63	49	37	36	30	26	61	56	45	42	42	40	66	59	47	43	44	45	70	62	50	45	46	50	72	65	53	45	47	51	74	69	55	47	49	53						
	700	330	0.01	2	56	40	28	22	-	-	56	49	37	34	31	31	60	54	41	35	35	38	65	58	44	36	39	43	66	61	47	38	41	46	66	63	50	39	44	49						
	215	101	0.01	1	42	-	-	-	-	-	38	29	-	-	-	-	46	37	22	-	-	-	49	45	26	-	-	21	49	45	30	-	22	27	48	47	34	20	26	32						
12	2500	1180	0.04	10	64	55	49	49	53	50	73	65	57	54	59	59	76	68	59	55	59	61	79	70	62	56	60	64	80	72	63	58	62	65	81	74	65	60	63	67						
	2050	967	0.03	7	63	51	44	45	48	43	70	61	52	50	55	53	73	65	55	52	57	57	75	67	58	53	58	59	77	69	59	54	59	61	79	72	62	57	61	63						
	1600	755	0.02	6	61	48	39	42	40	35	69	58	49	47	52	49	72	62	50	48	53	51	72	64	54	49	55	54	75	67	55	50	55	55	75	70	58	52	57	58						
	1150	543	0.02	4	54	44	34	35	29	25	60	54	43	43	45	40	65	58	46	44	47	44	69	62	49	46	50	49	70	64	51	47	52	52	73	68	55	49	54	55						
14	2650	1251	0.02	5	62	52	47	50	51	48	68	60	53	53	57	57	71	62	57	55	58	59	74	65	59	57	60	62	76	67	62	60	62	63	77	69	65	62	64	66						
	2100	991	0.02	4	59	47	42	45	44	40	62	56	50	50	53	51	66	58	53	52	55	54	72	62	56	54	57	57	74	65	60	57	59	60	77	67	63	60	61	62						
	1550	731	0.01	2	58	42	36	37	32	28	58	51	45	45	46	43	64	54	49	48	49	47	68	59	53	51	53	52	70	61	56	53	55	54	73	64	59	55	57	57						
	1000	472	0.01	2	52	38	27	22	-	-	56	45	40	39	37	35	60	49	44	42	42	40	64	53	48	46	47	46	66	56	52	49	50	50	67	58	55	51	53	53						
16	3725	1758	0.14	36	62	52	52	58	63	59	70	63	59	62	63	61	76	67	64	57	62	61	75	69	62	59	63	63	79	72	66	60	65	63	83	73	67	61	65	66						
	2800	1321	0.12	30	53	48	44	47	47	43	62	57	51	50	52	50	68	60	55	52	54	53	72	63	58	54	56	57	72	66	60	55	57	59	75	68	62	57	60	61						
	1800	849	0.05	12	49	40	35	36	31	27	58	51	45	43	43	40	62	55	48	46	47	46	66	58	51	48	50	50	68	60	54	50	52	53	70	63	57	53	55	56						
	800	378	0.01	2	45	37	29	-	-	-	51	43	35	33	32	30	54	45</																												

Performance Data • NC Level Application Guide

3000Q Series • Quiet • Dissipative Silencer

Fiberglass Acoustic Media (FAM)

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		NC Levels @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown											
					DISCHARGE						RADIATED					
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)
4	200	94	0.38	94	-	-	-	21	20	21	-	-	-	21	24	28
	150	71	0.23	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	22
	100	47	0.11	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	23
	50	24	0.04	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	350	165	0.17	41	-	-	20	24	24	28	-	-	-	23	25	30
	250	118	0.08	20	-	-	23	25	25	26	-	-	-	-	22	25
	150	71	0.03	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
	100	47	0.02	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	500	236	0.05	13	-	-	-	21	21	26	-	-	20	23	26	30
	400	189	0.04	10	-	-	-	20	20	23	-	-	-	21	25	29
	300	142	0.03	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	25
	200	94	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
7	700	330	0.03	7	-	-	23	26	29	31	22	-	21	26	30	35
	550	260	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	26	28	-	-	-	24	28	32
	400	189	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	23	24	-	-	-	20	23	26
	250	118	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
8	1100	519	0.02	4	-	20	25	28	33	36	-	20	25	29	31	35
	900	425	0.01	3	-	-	23	26	30	34	-	-	23	26	29	33
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	23	25	30	33	-	-	21	24	26	31
	500	236	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	24	28	-	-	-	21	23	26
9	1400	661	0.01	2	-	21	25	28	33	36	20	20	23	28	34	38
	1150	543	0.01	2	-	-	20	26	29	31	-	-	21	25	31	35
	900	425	0.01	2	-	-	-	24	26	29	-	-	-	23	28	31
	650	307	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	23	25	-	-	-	20	23	26
10	1500	708	0.02	5	-	20	23	28	30	34	-	20	24	28	30	35
	1100	519	0.02	4	-	-	-	21	24	28	-	-	21	24	25	31
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	21	23	28
	215	101	0.01	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	2500	1180	0.04	10	-	25	29	33	34	35	29	28	31	34	35	40
	2050	967	0.03	7	-	21	25	28	30	33	22	25	29	31	33	38
	1600	755	0.02	6	-	20	24	24	28	29	-	20	25	28	30	35
	1150	543	0.02	4	-	-	-	20	21	26	-	-	20	24	26	30
14	2650	1251	0.02	5	-	21	23	26	29	30	24	25	30	34	37	40
	2100	991	0.02	4	-	-	-	24	26	30	-	21	26	31	34	37
	1550	731	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	21	25	-	-	24	28	30	34
	1000	472	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	25	26
16	3725	1758	0.14	36	23	25	29	28	33	38	30	*	33	37	40	44
	2800	1321	0.12	30	-	-	-	24	24	28	23	24	29	34	36	40
	1800	849	0.05	12	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	24	29	31	35
	800	378	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	30	34	36
24 x 16	8330	3931	0.05	12	30	31	39	48	49	56	44	44	49	51	54	57
	7000	3303	0.04	10	27	29	36	43	46	49	43	43	48	50	53	56
	5350	2525	0.01	2	-	26	34	41	44	46	40	41	47	49	51	55
	3800	1793	0.01	2	-	-	24	28	29	32	32	38	44	46	48	51

Performance Notes:

1. NC Levels are calculated based on procedures as outlined on page A75.
2. Dash (-) in space indicates a NC less than 20.
3. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.

Performance Data • Radiated Sound Power Levels

3000Q Series • Quiet • Dissipative Silencer

Fiberglass Acoustic Media (FAM)



Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																			
					Minimum ΔPs						0.5" w.g. (125Pa) ΔPs						1.0" w.g. (250Pa) ΔPs						1.5" w.g. (375Pa) ΔPs						2.0" w.g. (500Pa) ΔPs						3.0" w.g. (750Pa) ΔPs					
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	200	94	0.38	94	-	36	33	32	-	-	-	39	37	38	29	29	49	46	43	37	30	29	53	52	47	40	32	31	53	53	50	42	33	33	54	55	53	47	37	37
	150	71	0.23	57	-	35	29	31	-	-	-	40	36	30	25	23	47	46	40	34	28	26	49	50	47	39	31	30	47	48	48	43	34	32	48	48	48	50	40	37
	100	47	0.11	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	32	27	-	-	-	43	42	34	27	23	-	44	45	41	32	29	-	43	46	46	36	32	-	42	44	51	43	38
	50	24	0.04	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	30	-	-	-	36	41	40	32	27	-	35	40	43	38	31	-	35	40	43	38	31	-	32	36	37	35	37
5	350	165	0.17	41	48	39	33	32	30	27	52	45	39	38	37	32	55	48	45	38	36	32	59	51	49	40	39	34	61	54	51	42	40	36	61	57	55	45	44	40
	250	118	0.08	20	-	35	31	25	23	-	50	40	36	32	30	25	54	45	42	33	32	28	55	48	45	35	35	30	56	51	48	37	37	32	57	53	51	42	41	35
	150	71	0.03	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	35	31	23	20	-	50	41	39	30	29	21	50	43	43	34	33	27	48	45	45	40	39	31	51	45	46	46	44	37
	100	47	0.02	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	29	-	-	-	-	39	38	28	26	-	-	40	42	36	34	26	46	40	43	43	41	31	47	41	43	47	46	37
6	500	236	0.05	13	48	44	38	36	30	28	49	48	42	40	33	30	57	52	46	41	35	32	60	54	49	45	36	34	62	57	51	45	40	38	65	59	55	47	43	42
	400	189	0.04	10	-	42	33	33	28	26	49	46	39	35	30	28	56	49	44	38	32	29	59	52	47	40	36	33	62	54	49	42	39	36	64	58	54	45	42	41
	300	142	0.03	6	-	34	27	26	-	-	47	42	35	29	25	-	55	46	40	33	30	28	58	49	44	36	33	32	59	51	47	38	36	34	60	55	51	43	39	39
	200	94	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	36	30	24	-	-	53	43	38	30	29	28	53	45	43	32	31	30	53	47	44	36	32	32	55	49	46	43	37	37
7	700	330	0.03	7	49	46	48	37	33	32	49	48	45	37	31	30	56	51	47	40	34	31	62	57	52	45	37	34	66	60	55	48	40	37	68	64	60	52	44	42
	550	260	0.01	2	48	43	41	33	27	25	48	44	40	32	28	26	55	49	45	38	32	30	61	54	49	43	36	33	64	58	52	45	38	36	65	61	57	50	42	40
	400	189	0.01	2	46	39	33	33	-	-	46	43	38	30	26	20	53	48	43	37	31	29	57	51	46	41	34	32	59	53	49	44	36	34	60	56	52	47	40	40
	250	118	0.01	2	-	-	20	31	-	-	-	39	34	28	21	-	51	46	41	35	29	27	54	47	43	38	31	30	53	48	44	40	33	32	53	49	46	43	37	38
8	1100	519	0.02	4	52	50	45	37	34	33	57	51	46	37	35	32	60	54	51	40	38	33	65	57	53	43	42	36	67	60	56	45	44	39	70	63	60	49	48	42
	900	425	0.01	3	51	47	40	34	31	29	56	50	45	37	34	31	58	53	49	39	37	33	63	56	51	42	42	36	65	58	54	44	44	39	68	60	56	47	48	42
	700	330	0.01	2	50	43	37	31	29	25	51	47	42	33	31	28	57	51	47	37	36	32	61	53	50	40	39	35	63	55	51	42	41	37	64	59	56	45	44	40
	500	236	0.01	2	-	38	30	27	24	-	50	44	39	31	29	25	55	48	44	35	34	31	58	51	47	37	37	33	59	53	49	39	39	36	61	55	52	43	43	40
9	1400	661	0.01	2	51	46	46	44	37	35	52	47	46	41	38	35	57	53	49	42	37	35	64	58	53	47	41	37	66	63	57	50	43	40	69	67	61	54	47	44
	1150	543	0.01	2	50	45	44	41	34	34	51	46	45	40	36	33	56	52	47	41	36	34	62	56	51	45	39	37	64	61	55	49	42	39	67	64	59	52	46	43
	900	425	0.01	2	48	40	39	36	30	29	50	45	42	37	32	30	56	50	45	40	35	33	60	54	49	44	39	36	63	58	52	47	41	38	64	61	56	50	44	42
	650	307	0.01	2	47	36	31	28	21	-	49	41	36	31	28	25	54	48	42	37	32	30	57	51	46	41	35	33	59	54	49	44	38	36	60	57	52	47	41	39
10	1500	708	0.02	5	54	43	43	38	34	26	56	48	46	39	35	30	58	53	50	44	38	34	62	57	53	48	42	38	64	59	55	50	45	41	66	64	59	54	48	45
	1100	519	0.02	4	51	37	35	30	25	-	53	46	42	35	31	27	55	50	47	41	35	31	60	54	50	45	39	36	61	56	51	47	42	39	64	61	55	51	45	43
	700	330	0.01	2	-	33	29	25	-	-	50	43	38	32	29	25	55	48	43	38	33	30	58	52	47	42	37	34	59	54	49	44	39	37	61	57	53	49	43	41
	215	101	0.01	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	36	30	27	25	-	51	41	35	32	29	28	53	43	39	36	32	30	56	45	40	38	34	33	57	47	44	42	38	37
12	2500	1180	0.04	10	57	55	54	50	42	36	60	57	53	46	41	38	63	61	54	50	42	39	66	63	57	53	45	41	67	64	59	55	48	44	70	69	63	59	52	50
	2050	967	0.03	7	55	50	48	44	37	33	58	55	51	46	39	35	61	59	53	49	42	37	64	61	56	52	45	41	65	62	58	55	48	44	68	67	61	58	51	49
	1600	755	0.02	6	52	45	41	36	30	27	56	52	45	40	34	30	59	56	49	46	38	35	61	58	53	49	42	39	62	60	55	51	44	42	65	64	58	55	48	46
	1150	543	0.02	4	47	38	31	27	23	-	52	48	40	36	30	26	55	52	45	41	34	32	58	55	49	45	38	36	59	57	51	48	41	39	61	60	55	52	45	44
14	2650	1251	0.02	5	57	53	50	46	42	35	58	56	49	44	40	35	62	60	53	48	45	39	64	63	56	50	47	44	65	66	59	52	49	47	69	69	63	57	52	50
	2100	991	0.02	4	54	48	44	39	35	30	56	53	46	41	37	31	60	57	50	44	41	38	63	61	55	48	44	43	64	63	57	50	46	45	66	66	60	55	50	48
	1550	731	0.01	2	46	40	35	30	26	-	51	48	42	35	31	27	57	55	48	40	36	35	60	58	52	45	40	39	60	60	53	47	43	41	62	63	57	52	47	45
	1000	472	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	45	37	31	28	24	52	51	43	37	33	31	60	58	52	46	41	37	35	55	56	49	44	40	38	56	57	52	48	43
16	3725	1758	0.14	36	58	58	55	51	45	38	*	*	*	*	*	*	64	62	57	53	48	39	67	66	60	56	50	45	69	69	62	57	51	49	71	72	65	59	53	49
	2800	1321	0.12	30	54	51	49	43	37	32	59	55	50	44	38	32	62	59	53	47	41	35	65	63	57	50	44	39	66	65	59	52	46	41	68	69	62	56	50	46
	1800	849	0.05	12	47	40	37	30	24	-	52	49	42	36	32	27	57	55	49	41	36	32	59	59	52	44	39	35	61	61	54	48	42	38	62	64	57	52	46	43
	800	991	0.01	2	49	44</																																		

Recommended Airflow Ranges For Single Duct Pressure Independent Terminal Units

The recommended airflow ranges below are for 3000 Series single duct terminal units with pressure independent controls and are presented as ranges for total and controller specific minimum and maximum airflow. Airflow ranges are based upon maintaining reasonable sound levels and controller limits using Nailor's Diamond Flow Sensor as the airflow measuring device. For a given unit size, the minimum, auxiliary minimum (where applicable) and the maximum flow setting must be within the range limits to ensure pressure independent operation, accuracy and repeatability.

Minimum airflow limits are based upon .02" w.g. (5 Pa) differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor on analog/ digital controls and .03" (7.5) for pneumatic controllers. This is a realistic low limit for many transducers used in the digital controls industry. Check your controls supplier for minimum limits. Setting airflow minimums lower, may cause damper hunting and result in a failure to meet minimum ventilation requirements. Factory settings will therefore not be made outside these ranges; however, a minimum setting of zero (shut-off) is an available option on pneumatic units. Where an auxiliary setting is specified, the value must be greater than the minimum setting.

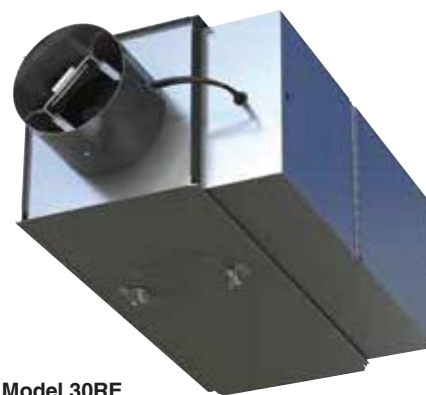
The high end of the tabulated Total Airflow Range on pneumatic and analog electronic controls represents the Diamond Flow Sensor's differential pressure reading at 1" w.g. (249 Pa). The high end airflow range for digital controls is represented by the indicated transducer differential pressure.

Imperial Units, Cubic Feet per Minute

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, cfm	Airflow at 2000 fpm Inlet Velocity (nom.), cfm	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, cfm							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure ("w.g.)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
.03	1.0	.02	1.0	.02	1.0	1.25	1.5				
4	Round	0 – 225	150	30	180	25	180	25	180	200	225
5		0 – 400	250	55	325	45	325	45	325	360	400
6		0 – 550	400	80	450	65	450	65	450	500	550
7	Round	0 – 800	550	115	650	95	650	95	650	725	800
8		0 – 1100	700	155	900	125	900	125	900	1000	1100
9		0 – 1400	900	200	1150	165	1150	165	1150	1285	1400
10		0 – 1840	1100	260	1500	215	1500	215	1500	1675	1840
12	Flat Oval	0 – 2500	1600	355	2050	290	2050	290	2050	2300	2500
14		0 – 3125	2100	440	2550	360	2550	360	2550	2850	3125
16		0 – 3725	2800	525	3040	430	3040	430	3040	3400	3725
24 x 16	Rect.	0 – 8330	5350	1180	6800	960	6800	960	6800	7600	8330

Metric Units, Liters per Second

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, l/s	Airflow at 10.2 m/s Inlet Velocity (nom.), l/s	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, l/s							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure (Pa)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
				7.5	249	5	249	5	249	311	374
4	Round	0 – 106	71	14	85	12	85	12	85	94	106
5		0 – 189	118	26	153	21	153	21	153	170	189
6		0 – 260	189	38	212	31	212	31	212	236	260
7	Round	0 – 378	260	54	307	45	307	45	307	342	378
8		0 – 519	330	73	425	59	425	59	425	472	519
9		0 – 661	425	94	543	78	543	78	543	606	661
10		0 – 868	519	123	708	101	708	101	708	790	868
12	Flat Oval	0 – 1180	755	168	967	137	967	137	967	1085	1180
14		0 – 1475	991	208	1203	170	1203	170	1203	1345	1475
16		0 – 1758	1321	248	1435	203	1435	203	1435	1604	1758
24 x 16	Rect.	0 – 3931	2525	557	3209	453	3209	453	3209	3586	3931



Model 30RE

ASHRAE 130 "Performance Rating of Air Terminals" is the method of test for the certification program. The "standard rating condition" (certification rating point) airflow volumes for each terminal unit size are tabulated below per AHRI Standard 880. These air volumes equate to an approximate inlet velocity of 2000 fpm (10.2 m/s).

When digital or other controls are mounted by Nailor, but supplied by others, these values are guidelines only, based upon experience with the majority of controls currently available. Controls supplied by others for factory mounting are configured and calibrated in the field. Airflow settings on pneumatic and analog controls supplied by Nailor are factory preset when provided.

Performance Data • AHRI Certification and Performance Notes

3000 Series • Basic Unit • AHRI Certification Rating Points

Fiberglass Liner

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. Inlet ΔPs "w.g. Pa	Discharge Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs							Radiated Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs						
				Octave Band							Octave Band						
	cfm	l/s		2	3	4	5	6	7		2	3	4	5	6	7	
4	150	71	0.10 25	69	68	62	58	51	48		49	50	47	39	31	30	
5	250	118	0.05 12	71	70	63	61	51	48		55	48	45	35	35	30	
6	400	189	0.01 2	72	70	63	60	53	51		59	52	47	40	36	33	
7	550	260	0.01 2	74	70	65	62	55	53		61	54	49	43	36	33	
8	700	330	0.01 2	76	71	67	65	58	55		61	53	50	40	39	35	
9	900	425	0.01 2	75	69	67	65	58	55		60	54	49	44	39	36	
10	1100	519	0.01 2	74	69	66	65	58	55		60	54	50	45	39	36	
12	1600	755	0.01 2	76	70	69	68	62	58		61	58	53	49	42	39	
14	2100	991	0.01 2	75	70	71	70	64	60		63	61	55	48	44	43	
16	2800	1321	0.02 5	76	70	68	67	62	58		65	63	57	50	44	39	
24 x 16	5350	2525	0.01 2	87	81	79	76	72	69		72	70	70	65	60	55	



Ratings are certified in accordance with AHRI Standards.

Performance Notes for Sound Power Levels:

- Discharge sound power is the noise emitted from the unit discharge into the downstream duct. Discharge Sound Power Levels (SWL) now include duct end reflection energy as part of the standard rating. Including the duct end correction provides sound power levels that would normally be transmitted into an acoustically, non-reflective duct. The effect of including the energy correction to the discharge SWL, is higher sound power levels when compared to previous AHRI certified data. For more information on duct end reflection calculations see AHRI Standard 880.
- Radiated sound power is the breakout noise transmitted through the unit casing walls.
- Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10^{-12} watts.
- All sound data listed by octave bands is raw data without any corrections for room absorption or duct attenuation. Dash (-) in space indicates sound power level is less than 20 dB or equal to background.
- Minimum inlet ΔPs is the minimum operating pressure requirement of the unit (damper full open) and the difference in static pressure from inlet to discharge of the unit.
- Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.
- Data derived from independent tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 130 and AHRI Standard 880.

AHRI CERTIFIED™
www.ahridirectory.org

VAV Terminals
AHRI Standard 880

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

A17

Performance Data • Discharge Sound Power Levels

3000 Series • With 3 ft. (914) Integral Attenuator

Fiberglass Liner

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																					
					Minimum ΔPs							0.5" wg (125Pa) ΔPs							1.0" wg (250Pa) ΔPs							1.5" wg (375Pa) ΔPs							2.0" wg (500Pa) ΔPs							3.0" wg (750Pa) ΔPs		
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
4	225	106	0.53	133	62	55	49	44	30	27	*	*	*	*	*	*	67	68	61	53	31	30	69	71	64	55	33	32	70	71	64	57	36	35	71	72	65	58	39	38		
	200	94	0.43	106	62	53	47	42	27	27	64	65	58	53	31	28	66	68	59	52	32	31	69	71	62	55	35	35	70	71	63	56	35	36	70	72	66	59	37	37		
	150	71	0.10	25	60	48	41	34	21	23	63	59	51	43	23	20	66	66	56	48	27	27	67	67	58	51	29	31	66	68	60	53	31	32	66	69	63	59	36	35		
	100	47	0.11	28	58	41	26	-	-	-	62	56	47	39	21	-	64	61	53	44	27	26	63	60	56	47	29	27	63	60	57	51	31	30	64	61	58	53	34	34		
	75	35	0.06	16	56	40	-	-	-	-	60	53	43	36	-	20	63	57	52	42	30	24	60	57	54	46	27	25	59	55	57	51	33	30	59	58	58	53	38	35		
5	400	189	0.19	48	59	52	47	45	31	28	64	62	60	55	34	30	68	67	66	59	36	32	70	70	69	62	37	34	72	71	69	62	38	36	73	72	70	63	41	39		
	300	142	0.11	28	59	49	42	39	24	22	64	64	57	52	30	26	67	69	61	55	33	31	70	70	63	57	35	35	71	72	65	58	36	35	72	73	67	60	37	31		
	250	118	0.05	12	58	45	38	33	21	20	63	60	53	47	25	21	67	67	57	51	28	27	69	69	59	54	29	31	70	71	61	55	32	33	70	72	63	58	36	36		
	200	94	0.05	13	57	43	34	-	-	24	64	61	50	43	24	23	68	63	53	47	27	27	68	65	55	48	29	29	70	67	58	48	30	31	71	68	61	52	32	34		
	125	59	0.02	5	56	39	-	-	-	-	62	51	42	36	-	21	64	57	49	40	27	24	64	59	54	42	23	23	64	57	58	52	30	28	64	57	61	59	41	35		
6	550	260	0.01	2	59	51	46	42	26	24	67	62	56	51	31	29	70	66	60	55	33	32	72	70	64	58	35	35	74	72	66	60	38	38	75	73	68	62	40	40		
	450	212	0.01	2	57	47	41	37	21	20	65	62	52	47	28	26	68	66	57	51	32	32	71	70	61	55	36	37	73	71	64	57	37	38	74	72	66	59	38	38		
	400	189	0.01	2	56	45	39	34	20	20	64	61	51	45	26	24	67	64	55	49	29	29	70	67	59	53	31	34	72	69	62	55	34	36	73	70	64	57	36	38		
	200	94	0.01	2	54	37	27	-	-	20	62	50	43	37	21	21	65	54	48	40	24	24	66	57	52	43	26	27	67	58	55	48	29	30	67	59	57	53	32	32		
	100	47	0.01	2	51	37	-	-	-	-	56	44	38	30	-	20	57	47	44	38	26	23	55	49	50	46	26	25	56	51	52	50	33	31	56	52	53	53	40	37		
7	800	378	0.01	2	66	58	55	51	35	31	71	65	61	57	38	32	74	68	64	60	40	35	76	71	67	62	41	38	78	74	69	64	44	40	80	76	72	67	46	43		
	650	307	0.01	2	62	54	49	46	29	25	69	64	57	52	34	29	72	67	60	56	37	33	75	71	64	59	40	38	77	73	67	62	42	40	79	75	70	64	44	41		
	550	260	0.01	2	58	51	45	41	25	22	65	61	54	49	30	26	69	65	58	53	33	31	73	68	62	57	36	35	75	70	65	59	39	38	77	72	68	61	42	40		
	335	158	0.01	2	56	45	37	35	26	20	63	55	48	43	26	23	67	59	53	47	30	27	70	63	57	50	33	31	70	64	60	54	36	34	71	65	63	58	39	37		
	225	106	0.01	2	51	37	38	33	-	-	59	49	43	37	27	21	60	53	49	43	29	25	62	57	55	50	31	29	62	58	57	53	36	33	63	59	58	57	41	37		
8	1100	519	0.01	2	70	66	63	61	43	37	72	68	65	63	44	35	75	70	68	65	46	38	77	72	70	67	48	40	80	76	72	69	50	43	83	79	75	71	53	46		
	900	425	0.01	2	66	61	58	55	37	31	70	65	61	58	40	32	73	68	64	61	42	35	76	72	67	64	45	38	79	74	70	66	47	42	81	77	73	68	50	45		
	700	330	0.01	2	61	57	52	48	31	23	66	61	56	52	35	28	70	66	60	56	38	32	75	70	64	60	42	36	77	72	68	63	45	39	78	74	71	65	48	43		
	600	283	0.01	2	58	53	47	43	26	-	64	59	53	50	31	25	69	64	58	54	36	30	74	68	62	58	40	36	75	70	65	60	43	39	76	71	69	63	46	42		
	400	189	0.01	2	51	40	38	33	-	-	61	55	48	44	27	22	65	60	54	49	32	27	68	65	59	53	37	32	69	65	62	57	40	35	69	65	64	61	43	38		
9	1400	661	0.01	2	70	62	63	58	43	40	74	69	66	63	45	39	77	71	68	65	47	41	79	73	70	67	49	44	81	76	72	69	51	46	84	78	75	71	53	49		
	1250	590	0.01	2	66	59	59	55	39	36	72	64	63	59	42	37	74	70	66	62	44	39	77	72	69	64	46	42	79	75	71	66	48	45	82	77	73	68	51	47		
	900	425	0.01	2	61	55	49	45	28	23	67	61	56	51	35	30	70	65	59	55	38	34	74	69	63	58	41	38	76	71	66	60	44	41	78	73	69	63	47	44		
	675	319	0.01	2	56	49	43	38	23	20	64	58	52	47	30	25	69	62	56	51	35	31	73	66	60	55	39	36	75	68	63	57	42	39	75	71	67	60	45	43		
	450	212	0.01	2	52	41	34	28	-	-	61	53	47	42	25	22	64	58	52	46	30	27	67	63	57	51	35	33	68	64	60	54	38	36	69	65	63	57	41	38		
10	1850	873	0.01	2	71	66	62	56	43	43	77	71	66	63	46	43	78	72	69	65	48	45	80	74	71	67	49	47	81	76	73	68	51	49	83	77	74	70	53	51		
	1650	779	0.01	2	67	60	60	54	40	41	75	66	65	60	43	41	77	72	67	63	45	43	78	73	70	65	48	45	81	75	71	67	49	48	82	77	73	68	51	50		
	1100	519	0.01	2	61	53	46	41	26	23	66	61	56	50	35	32	69	64	59	53	38	36	72	67	62	56	40	39	74	70	64	58	43	42	76	72	67	60	46	45		
	825	389	0.01	2	54	46	39	33	20	20	61	56	50	44	29	26	65	60	54	48	33	31	69	64	58	52	37	36	71	67	61	54	40	39	72	70	65	57	43	43		
	550	260	0.01	2	50	38	30	-	-	-	58	51	45	39	24	22	62	56	50	43	29	28	65	61	55	48	34	33	66	63	58	51	37	36	67	64	61	54	40	39		
12	2500	1180	0.01	2	65	59	59	55	41	41	78	69	66	63	46	44	79	71	69	64	48	46	81	73	72	66	50	49	82	75	73	68	53	50	83	76	75	70	56	55		
	2000	944	0.01	2	62	56	53	49	35	35	74	66	62	57	41	39	75	68	65	60	44	43	77	70	68	63	48	47	78	72	70	65	50	50	80	74	72	66	53			

Performance Data • NC Level Application Guide

3000 Series • Basic Unit

Fiberglass Liner

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		NC Levels @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																		
					DISCHARGE (basic assembly)					DISCHARGE w/ 36" (914) attenuator					RADIATED								
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	
4	225	106	0.53	133	21	-	30	33	34	36	-	-	29	33	33	34	-	*	-	-	23	25	29
	200	94	0.43	106	20	25	29	33	34	35	-	25	29	33	33	34	-	-	-	-	21	24	28
	150	71	0.10	25	-	21	26	29	30	30	-	-	26	28	29	30	-	-	-	-	21	22	22
	100	47	0.11	28	-	-	21	21	21	21	-	-	20	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	23
	75	35	0.06	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
5	400	189	0.19	48	-	23	28	30	33	35	-	20	26	30	31	33	-	-	-	-	23	26	31
	300	142	0.11	28	-	23	29	30	33	35	-	23	29	30	33	34	-	-	-	-	21	23	28
	250	118	0.05	12	-	23	28	31	33	34	-	-	28	30	33	34	-	-	-	-	22	25	
	200	94	0.05	13	-	21	25	28	29	30	-	20	25	25	28	29	-	-	-	-	20	22	
	125	59	0.02	5	-	-	20	21	21	21	-	-	20	20	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	550	260	0.01	2	-	25	29	33	36	38	-	20	25	30	33	34	-	-	20	25	28	31	
	450	212	0.01	2	-	23	28	33	35	36	-	20	25	30	31	33	-	-	-	22	24	29	
	400	189	0.01	2	-	20	25	30	31	33	-	-	23	26	29	30	-	-	-	21	25	29	
	200	94	0.01	2	-	-	21	24	24	24	-	-	21	23	24	24	-	-	-	-	-	20	
	100	47	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	800	378	0.01	2	-	24	28	31	35	38	-	23	26	30	34	36	25	-	22	28	33	37	
	650	307	0.01	2	-	23	28	33	37	37	-	23	26	31	34	36	20	-	21	24	29	34	
	550	260	0.01	2	-	-	24	30	31	34	-	-	24	28	30	33	-	-	-	24	28	32	
	335	158	0.01	2	-	-	21	25	25	26	-	-	20	24	24	25	-	-	-	20	22	24	
	225	106	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8	1100	519	0.01	2	25	28	31	34	37	40	24	26	29	31	36	39	-	20	25	29	31	35	
	900	425	0.01	2	20	24	29	33	36	38	-	23	26	31	34	37	-	-	23	26	29	33	
	700	330	0.01	2	-	21	26	31	35	38	-	-	25	30	33	35	-	-	21	24	26	31	
	600	283	0.01	2	-	-	25	30	34	36	-	-	23	29	30	31	-	-	-	23	25	31	
	400	189	0.01	2	-	-	-	25	26	28	-	-	-	24	24	24	-	-	-	20	21	25	
9	1400	661	0.01	2	23	28	31	34	37	39	21	28	30	33	36	39	20	20	23	28	34	38	
	1250	590	0.01	2	-	25	29	33	35	38	-	24	29	31	35	37	-	20	22	26	33	36	
	900	425	0.01	2	-	-	24	28	31	35	-	-	23	28	30	33	-	-	-	23	28	31	
	675	319	0.01	2	-	-	23	28	30	33	-	-	23	28	30	31	-	-	-	20	25	26	
	450	212	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	24	25	-	-	-	21	23	24	-	-	-	-	20	22	
10	1850	873	0.01	2	24	31	34	36	38	39	24	30	31	34	36	38	22	22	26	31	33	37	
	1650	779	0.01	2	20	28	31	35	37	39	-	28	31	33	35	37	-	20	25	30	31	36	
	1100	519	0.01	2	-	21	25	28	31	35	-	-	21	25	29	31	-	-	21	24	25	31	
	825	389	0.01	2	-	-	20	25	29	31	-	-	-	21	25	29	-	-	-	21	23	28	
	550	260	0.01	2	-	-	-	21	24	26	-	-	-	-	21	23	-	-	-	-	-	22	
12	2500	1180	0.01	2	-	31	34	35	38	40	-	31	33	35	36	38	29	28	31	34	35	40	
	2000	944	0.01	2	-	28	30	31	35	37	-	26	28	30	31	34	22	25	29	31	33	37	
	1600	755	0.01	2	-	23	26	29	33	35	-	20	23	26	29	33	-	20	25	28	30	35	
	1200	566	0.01	2	-	-	21	25	29	33	-	-	-	23	25	29	-	-	20	24	28	31	
	800	378	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	21	24	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	20	21	24	
14	3125	1475	0.01	2	23	31	34	35	38	39	20	31	33	34	36	38	29	28	31	36	39	43	
	2700	1274	0.01	2	-	29	30	33	35	37	-	28	29	31	34	36	24	25	30	34	37	40	
	2100	991	0.01	2	-	21	25	29	33	36	-	21	24	28	30	34	-	21	26	31	34	37	
	1550	731	0.01	2	-	-	21	26	30	33	-	-	20	25	26	29	-	-	24	28	30	34	
	1050	495	0.01	2	-	-	-	21	24	26	-	-	-	21	23	24	-	-	-	24	26	28	
16	3725	1758	0.03	8	-	29	31	33	35	38	-	28	30	31	35	38	30	30	33	37	40	44	
	3500	1652	0.03	8	-	26	29	31	34	36	-	24	28	31	34	35	28	30	33	36	39	43	
	2800	1321	0.02	6	-	23	26	29	31	34	-	21	25	29	30	33	23	24	29	34	36	40	
	2100	991	0.02	4	-	-	20	25	26	30	-	-	-	23	25	28	-	-	26	30	34	36	
	1400	661	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	21	24	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	21	26	29	31	
24 x 16	8330	3931	0.02	5	49	49	49	52	53	53	48	48	48	50	52	52	44	44	49	51	54	57	
	7000	3303	0.02	4	45	45	45	48	49	50	44	44	44	46	48	49	40	41	47	49	51	55	
	6000	2831	0.01	2	40	41	43	45	46	48	39	40	41	44	45	46	36	39	45	47	49	53	
	5350	2525	0.01	2	35	38	40	43	45	46	34	36	39	41	44	45	32	38	44	46	48	51	
	4000	1888	0.01	2	25	31	35	38	40	43	24	30	34	36	39	41	24	35	39	43	45	47	
	3000	1416	0.01	2	-	24	29	33	35	38	-	23	28	31	34	37	20	31	36	38	40	44	

Performance Notes:

1. NC Levels are calculated based on procedures as outlined on page A75.
2. Dash (-) in space indicates a NC less than 20.
3. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.

Performance Data Explanation

Sound Power Levels vs. NC Levels

The **Nailor 3000, 3000Q, 30HQ, 30X, 30HQX and 3100 Series** single duct terminal unit performance data is presented in two forms (where applicable).

The laboratory obtained discharge and radiated sound power levels in octave bands 2 through 7 (125 through 4000 Hz) center frequency for each unit size at various flow rates and inlet static pressures is presented. This data is derived in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 130 and AHRI Standard 880. This data is raw with no attenuation deductions and includes AHRI Certification standard rating points.

Nailor also provides an NC Level table as an application aid in terminal selection, which includes attenuation allowances as explained below. The suggested attenuation allowances are not representative of specific job site conditions. It is recommended that the sound power level data be used and a detailed NC calculation be performed using the procedures outlined in AHRI Standard 885, Appendix E for accurate space sound levels.

Explanation of NC Levels

Tabulated NC levels are based on attenuation values as outlined in AHRI Standard 885 "Procedure for Estimating Occupied Space Sound Levels in the Application of Air Terminals and Air Outlets". AHRI Standard 885, Appendix E provides typical sound attenuation values for air terminal discharge sound and air terminal radiated sound.

As stated in AHRI Standard 885, Appendix E, "These values can be used as a quick method of estimating space sound levels when a detailed evaluation is not available. The attenuation values are required for use by manufacturers to catalog application sound levels. In product catalogs, the end user environments are not known and the following factors are provided as typical attenuation values. Use of these values will allow better comparison between manufacturers and give the end user a value which will be expected to be applicable for many types of space."

Radiated Sound

Table E1 of Appendix E provides radiated sound attenuation values for three types of ceiling: Type 1 – Glass Fiber; Type 2 – Mineral Fiber; Type 3 – Solid Gypsum Board.

Since Mineral Fiber tile ceilings are the most common construction used in commercial buildings, these values have been used to tabulate Radiated NC levels.

The following table provides the calculation method for the radiated sound total attenuation values based on AHRI Standard 885.

	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Environmental Effect	2	1	0	0	0	0
Ceiling/Space Effect	16	18	20	26	31	36
Total Attenuation Deduction	18	19	20	26	31	36

The ceiling/space effect assumes the following conditions:

1. 5/8" (16) tile, 20 lb/ft³ (320 kg/m³) density.
2. The plenum is at least 3 feet (914) deep.
3. The plenum space is either wide [over 30 feet (9 m)] or lined with insulation.
4. The ceiling has no significant penetration directly under the unit.

Discharge Sound

Table E1 of Appendix E provides typical discharge sound attenuation values for three sizes of terminal unit.

1. Small box: Less than 300 cfm (142 l/s)
[Discharge Duct 8" x 8" (203 x 203)].
2. Medium box: 300 – 700 cfm (142 - 330 l/s)
[Discharge Duct 12" x 12" (305 x 305)].
3. Large box: Greater than 700 cfm (330 l/s)
[Discharge Duct 15" x 15" (381 x 381)].

These attenuation values have been used to tabulate Discharge NC levels applied against the terminal airflow volume and not terminal unit size.

The following tables provide the calculation method for the discharge sound total attenuation values based on AHRI Standard 885.

Small Box <300 cfm	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Environmental Effect	2	1	0	0	0	0
5 ft. (1.5 m) 1" (25) Duct Lining	2	6	12	25	29	18
Branch Power Division (1 outlet)	0	0	0	0	0	0
5 ft. (1.5 m), 8 in. dia. (203) Flex Duct	5	10	18	19	21	12
End Reflection	10	5	2	1	0	0
Space Effect	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total Attenuation Deduction	24	28	39	53	59	40

Medium Box 300 – 700 cfm	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Environmental Effect	2	1	0	0	0	0
5 ft. (1.5 m) 1" (25) Duct Lining	2	4	10	20	20	14
Branch Power Division (2 outlets)	3	3	3	3	3	3
5 ft. (1.5 m), 8 in. dia. (203) Flex Duct	5	10	18	19	21	12
End Reflection	10	5	2	1	0	0
Space Effect	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total Attenuation Deduction	27	29	40	51	53	39

Large Box >700 cfm	Octave Band					
	2	3	4	5	6	7
Environmental Effect	2	1	0	0	0	0
5 ft. (1.5 m) 1" (25) Duct Lining	2	3	9	18	17	12
Branch Power Division (3 outlets)	5	5	5	5	5	5
5 ft. (1.5 m), 8 in. dia. (203) Flex Duct	5	10	18	19	21	12
End Reflection	10	5	2	1	0	0
Space Effect	5	6	7	8	9	10
Total Attenuation Deduction	29	30	41	51	52	39

1. Flexible duct is non-metallic with 1" (25) insulation.
2. Space effect (room size and receiver location) 2500 ft.³ (69 m³) and 5 ft. (1.5 m) distance from source.

For a complete explanation of the attenuation factors and the procedures for calculating room NC levels, please refer to the acoustical engineering guidelines at the back of this catalog and AHRI Standard 885.

Electric Heating Coils Selection, Capacities and Features

Models: 30RE, 30REQ and 30HQE

Nailor manufactures its own electric heating coils. They have been specifically designed and tested for use with variable air volume single duct terminal units.

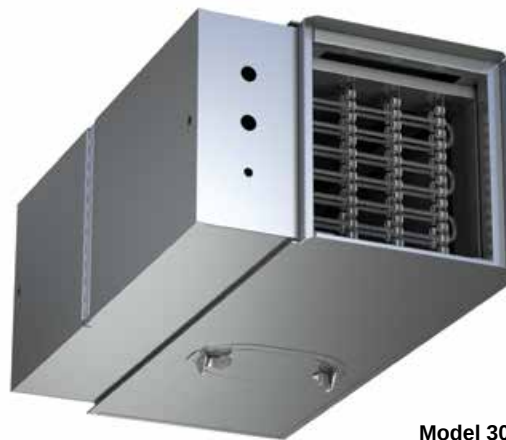
All terminals with electric heat have been tested and ETL listed as an assembly, eliminating the need to mount coils a minimum of 36" (914) downstream or having to ship a bulky length of ductwork when coils are to be supplied mounted on the terminal.

Nailor electric coils are factory mounted as an integral part of the terminal unit in an insulated extended plenum section. Total length of the casing including heater terminal is only 31" (787), providing a compact, easy to handle unit. The unique inclined opposed blade damper design provides improved and more even airflow over the coil elements compared with round butterfly damper designs, which helps to minimize air stratification, avoid nuisance tripping of the thermal cut-outs and maximize heat transfer.

Selection Guidelines:

The table below provides a general guideline as to the voltages and maximum kiloWatts available for each terminal unit size. Up to three stages of heat are available. A minimum of 0.5 kW/ stage is required.

For optimum diffuser performance and maximum thermal comfort, ASHRAE recommends that discharge temperatures do not exceed 15°F (8°C) above room set point, as stratification and short circuiting may occur. ASHRAE Standard 62.1 limits discharge temperatures to 90°F (32°C) or increasing the



Model 30RE

ventilation rate when heating from the ceiling. Never select kW to exceed a discharge temperatures of 115°F (46°C).

$$\Delta T \text{ (Air Temp. Rise, } ^\circ\text{F)} = \frac{\text{kW} \times 3160}{\text{cfm}}$$

The coil ranges listed are restricted to a maximum of 48 amps and do not require circuit fusing to meet NEC code requirements. A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater. To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33 l/s) per kilowatt must be maintained.

Electric Coil Limitations

Unit Size	Heating Range* cfm (l/s)	Maximum kW									
		Single Phase						Three Phase			
		120V	208V	220V	240V	277V	347V	208V	380V	480V	600V
4	25 – 225 (12 – 106)	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
5	45 – 400 (21 – 189)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
6	65 – 550 (31 – 260)	5.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
7	95 – 800 (45 – 378)	5.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5	9.5
8	125 – 1100 (59 – 519)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0	13.0
9	165 – 1400 (78 – 661)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
10	215 – 1840 (101 – 868)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	16.5	21.0	21.0
12	290 – 2500 (137 – 1180)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	16.5	30.0	30.0
14	360 – 3125 (170 – 1475)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	16.5	31.0	38.5
16	430 – 3725 (203 – 1758)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	16.5	31.0	38.5
24 x 16	960 – 8330 (453 – 3931)	5.5	9.5	10.5	11.0	13.0	16.5	17.0	16.5	31.0	38.5

* Minimum required airflow must be the greater of the air volume listed or 70 cfm per kilowatt (33 L/s/kW)

Standard Features:

- Primary auto-reset high limit thermal cut-out.
- Secondary manual reset high limit thermal cut-outs (one per element).
- Positive pressure airflow switch.
- Derated high quality nickel-chrome alloy heating elements.
- Magnetic or safety contactors and/or PE switches as required.
- Control transformer. Class II, 24 Vac for digital and analog controls.
- Line terminal block.
- ETL Listed as an assembly.
- Hinged door control enclosure.
- High performance arrowhead insulators.

- Slip and drive discharge connection.
- Class A 80/20 Ni/Cr wire.

Options:

- Quiet contactors.
- Mercury contactors.
- Toggle type disconnect switch.
- Door interlock disconnect switch.
- Power circuit fusing.
- Dust tight construction.
- SCR control.



Intertek

Tested and approved
to the following
standards:

ANSI/UL
1996, 4th ed.

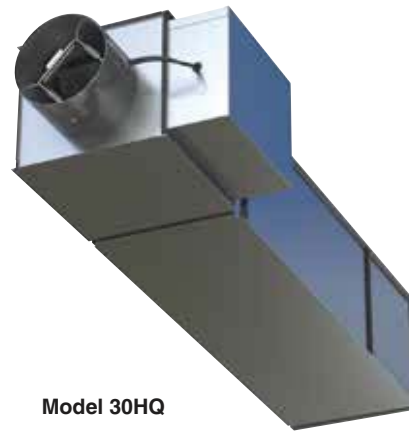
CSA C22.2
No. 155-M1986.

Recommended Airflow Ranges For Single Duct Terminal Units

The recommended airflow ranges below are for 30HQ Series single duct terminal units with pressure independent controls and are presented as ranges for total and controller specific minimum and maximum airflow. Airflow ranges are based upon maintaining reasonable sound levels and controller limits using Nailor's Diamond Flow Sensor as the airflow measuring device. For a given unit size, the minimum, auxiliary minimum (where applicable) and the maximum flow setting must be within the range limits to ensure pressure independent operation, accuracy and repeatability.

Minimum airflow limits are based upon .02" w.g. (5 Pa) differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor on analog/digital controls and .03" (7.5) for pneumatic controllers. This is a realistic low limit for many transducers used in the digital controls industry. Check your controls supplier for minimum limits. Setting airflow minimums lower, may cause damper hunting and result in a failure to meet minimum ventilation requirements. Factory settings will therefore not be made outside these ranges; however, a minimum setting of zero (shut-off) is an available option on pneumatic units. Where an auxiliary setting is specified, the value must be greater than the minimum setting.

The high end of the tabulated Total Airflow Range on pneumatic and analog electronic controls represents the Diamond Flow Sensor's differential pressure reading at 1" w.g. (250 Pa). The high end airflow range for digital controls is represented by the indicated transducer differential pressure.



Model 30HQ

ASHRAE 130 "Performance Rating of Air Terminals" is the method of test for the certification program. The "standard rating condition" (certification rating point) airflow volumes for each terminal unit size are tabulated below per AHRI Standard 880. These air volumes equate to an approximate inlet velocity of 2000 fpm (10.2 m/s).

When digital or other controls are mounted by Nailor, but supplied by others, these values are guidelines only, based upon experience with the majority of controls currently available. Controls supplied by others for factory mounting are configured and calibrated in the field. Airflow settings on pneumatic and analog controls supplied by Nailor are factory preset when provided.

Imperial Units, Cubic Feet per Minute

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, cfm	Airflow at 2000 fpm Inlet Velocity (nom.), cfm	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, cfm							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure ("w.g.)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
.03	1.0	.02	1.0	.02	1.0	1.25	1.5				
4	Round	0 – 225	150	30	180	25	180	25	180	200	225
5		0 – 400	250	55	325	45	325	45	325	360	400
6		0 – 550	400	80	450	65	450	65	450	500	550
7	Round	0 – 800	550	115	650	95	650	95	650	725	800
8		0 – 1100	700	155	900	125	900	125	900	1000	1100
9		0 – 1400	900	200	1150	165	1150	165	1150	1285	1400
10		0 – 1840	1100	260	1500	215	1500	215	1500	1675	1840
12	Flat Oval	0 – 2500	1600	355	2050	290	2050	290	2050	2300	2500
14		0 – 3125	2100	440	2550	360	2550	360	2550	2850	3125
16		0 – 3725	2800	525	3040	430	3040	430	3040	3400	3725
24 x 16	Rect.	0 – 8330	5350	1180	6800	960	6800	960	6800	7600	8330

Metric Units, Liters per Second

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, l/s	Airflow at 10.2 m/s Inlet Velocity (nom.), l/s	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, l/s							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
				Transducer Differential Pressure (Pa)							
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.		
7.5	249	5	249	5	249	311	374				
4	Round	0 – 106	71	14	85	12	85	12	85	94	106
5		0 – 189	118	26	153	21	153	21	153	170	189
6		0 – 260	189	38	212	31	212	31	212	236	260
7	Round	0 – 378	260	54	307	45	307	45	307	342	378
8		0 – 519	330	73	425	59	425	59	425	472	519
9		0 – 661	425	94	543	78	543	78	543	606	661
10		0 – 868	519	123	708	101	708	101	708	790	868
12	Flat Oval	0 – 1180	755	168	967	137	967	137	967	1085	1180
14		0 – 1475	991	208	1203	170	1203	170	1203	1345	1475
16		0 – 1758	1321	248	1435	203	1435	203	1435	1604	1758
24 x 16	Rect.	0 – 3931	2525	557	3209	453	3209	453	3209	3586	3931

Performance Data • AHRI Certification and Performance Notes

30HQ Series • Hospital Grade • Dissipative Silencer • AHRI Certification Points

Terminal: Steri-Liner • Silencer: Mylar, Spacer, Steri-Liner (MSSL) Media

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. Inlet Δ Ps "w.g. Pa	Discharge Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) Δ Ps							Radiated Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) Δ Ps						
				Octave Band							Octave Band						
	cfm	l/s		2	3	4	5	6	7		2	3	4	5	6	7	
4	150	71	0.24 60	62	58	55	48	29	37		49	50	47	39	31	30	
5	250	118	0.08 20	66	62	53	49	30	38		55	48	45	35	35	30	
6	400	189	0.06 15	66	61	54	52	39	41		59	52	47	40	36	33	
7	550	260	0.06 16	68	63	56	51	38	43		61	54	49	43	36	33	
8	700	330	0.08 21	72	67	59	51	37	46		61	53	50	40	39	35	
9	900	425	0.07 17	71	65	57	49	41	48		60	54	49	44	39	36	
10	1100	519	0.14 34	71	65	56	49	46	51		60	54	50	45	39	36	
12	1600	755	0.19 48	73	66	57	51	54	55		61	58	53	49	42	39	
14	2100	991	0.19 46	72	66	61	56	57	57		63	61	55	48	44	43	
16	2800	1321	0.30 75	73	67	61	55	57	59		65	63	57	50	44	39	
24 x 16	5350	2525	0.01 2	87	80	77	72	74	75		72	70	70	65	60	55	



Ratings are certified in accordance with AHRI Standards.

Performance Notes for Sound Power Levels:

1. Discharge sound power is the noise emitted from the unit discharge into the downstream duct. Discharge Sound Power Levels (SWL) now include duct end reflection energy as part of the standard rating. Including the duct end correction provides sound power levels that would normally be transmitted into an acoustically, non-reflective duct. The effect of including the energy correction to the discharge SWL, is higher sound power levels when compared to previous AHRI certified data. For more information on duct end reflection calculations see AHRI Standard 880.
2. Radiated sound power is the breakout noise transmitted through the unit casing walls.
3. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10-12 watts.
4. All sound data listed by octave bands is raw data without any corrections for room absorption or duct attenuation. Dash (-) in space indicates sound power level is less than 20 dB or equal to background.
5. Minimum inlet Δ Ps is the minimum operating pressure requirement of the unit (damper full open) and the difference in static pressure from inlet to discharge of the unit.
6. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.
7. Data derived from independent tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 130 and AHRI Standard 880.

A

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Discharge Sound Power Levels

30HQ Series • Hospital Grade • Dissipative Silencer

Terminal: Steri-Liner • Silencer: Mylar, Spacer, Steri-Liner (MSSL) Media



Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																					
					Minimum ΔPs							0.5" w.g. (125Pa) ΔPs							1.0" w.g. (250Pa) ΔPs							1.5" w.g. (375Pa) ΔPs							2.0" w.g. (500Pa) ΔPs							3.0" w.g. (750Pa) ΔPs		
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
4	200	94	0.38	94	57	52	48	44	25	34	59	57	57	52	30	34	62	59	57	50	30	37	65	62	58	51	32	39	65	62	59	52	34	42	66	64	62	55	36	45		
	150	71	0.21	52	55	47	43	35	-	25	57	54	49	42	23	27	61	56	53	45	26	32	62	58	55	48	29	37	62	60	57	49	31	40	61	60	59	54	34	43		
	100	47	0.11	28	52	42	35	27	-	-	55	49	44	36	-	21	58	52	48	41	22	29	57	54	52	45	27	34	57	54	53	49	30	37	57	54	55	52	35	43		
	50	24	0.05	12	52	41	22	-	-	-	53	44	40	33	-	-	55	46	45	40	-	28	55	46	47	40	25	33	55	47	47	42	27	36	55	47	47	42	29	37		
5	350	165	0.17	41	59	52	45	41	25	33	63	58	54	51	33	34	66	62	58	53	36	39	68	64	60	54	38	42	69	65	61	55	39	43	71	67	62	57	40	46		
	250	118	0.10	25	57	47	39	36	-	23	60	56	48	43	25	27	64	59	51	47	28	34	66	62	53	49	30	38	66	63	55	50	32	40	67	65	58	52	34	44		
	150	71	0.03	7	55	42	29	-	-	-	57	49	40	35	-	23	61	54	45	40	20	30	62	56	49	43	24	36	62	57	51	45	26	38	62	57	54	52	32	42		
	100	47	0.02	5	55	41	21	-	-	-	56	46	39	32	-	21	58	49	44	40	22	30	59	50	47	42	27	36	59	51	48	44	28	38	59	51	50	48	31	42		
6	500	236	0.05	13	52	46	41	40	31	30	61	56	50	50	39	38	64	60	54	53	41	41	67	64	57	55	42	44	70	66	60	57	44	47	72	68	62	59	45	49		
	400	189	0.05	12	51	41	37	34	24	24	60	54	47	46	34	33	63	58	51	49	37	37	66	61	54	52	39	41	68	63	57	54	41	44	69	65	59	56	42	47		
	300	142	0.03	6	52	37	32	28	-	20	59	51	44	42	29	30	62	55	48	46	32	35	65	58	51	49	34	39	66	60	54	51	36	42	66	61	56	53	37	45		
	200	94	0.01	3	52	37	27	-	-	20	56	46	40	38	24	28	58	50	44	41	26	32	59	53	47	44	28	35	60	54	50	50	32	40	61	55	53	55	36	44		
7	700	330	0.03	7	57	52	47	43	33	33	64	59	53	50	41	41	67	62	56	52	42	45	70	66	60	55	43	48	72	68	62	57	44	50	74	71	65	59	45	52		
	550	260	0.04	10	55	47	42	37	24	25	61	56	49	45	35	37	65	59	53	48	36	40	68	63	56	51	38	43	70	66	59	53	39	46	71	68	62	55	41	49		
	400	189	0.01	2	53	42	36	30	-	21	59	53	46	41	29	32	63	57	50	45	31	37	67	61	53	48	33	41	67	63	56	50	34	44	68	64	59	52	36	47		
	250	118	0.01	2	51	38	29	-	-	-	56	47	41	35	22	27	57	51	44	39	24	32	58	54	47	42	28	37	60	55	50	46	30	41	60	57	52	49	32	45		
8	1100	519	0.02	4	67	64	58	53	42	43	70	66	61	54	48	49	73	69	63	56	49	52	75	71	65	57	49	55	78	74	67	59	49	57	80	77	70	62	50	58		
	900	425	0.01	3	64	60	52	47	35	36	68	63	56	49	43	45	71	66	59	52	43	48	74	69	62	54	44	51	76	72	65	56	44	53	78	75	67	59	45	54		
	700	330	0.01	2	60	55	46	40	25	27	64	59	51	45	36	40	68	63	55	48	36	43	72	67	59	51	37	46	74	70	62	53	38	48	75	73	64	55	39	51		
	500	236	0.01	2	55	46	37	29	-	21	61	55	47	39	26	32	65	60	51	43	28	37	69	64	55	46	30	41	70	66	58	48	31	45	70	68	61	51	33	48		
9	1400	661	0.01	2	66	62	56	53	47	47	70	66	60	55	52	53	73	69	62	57	52	56	76	71	65	58	53	59	78	74	67	60	54	60	80	77	69	62	54	62		
	1150	543	0.01	2	62	56	49	45	36	35	66	61	55	49	45	46	69	64	58	51	46	49	73	67	60	53	47	53	75	70	63	55	47	54	77	73	65	56	48	56		
	900	425	0.01	2	58	52	43	39	28	27	63	58	51	45	39	41	67	62	54	47	40	45	71	65	57	49	41	48	72	68	60	51	42	50	74	71	63	53	43	52		
	650	307	0.01	2	53	44	36	30	-	20	60	54	46	40	31	35	64	58	50	43	33	39	68	63	53	45	34	43	68	65	56	47	36	46	69	67	59	49	38	49		
10	1500	708	0.02	5	64	58	49	48	44	42	69	64	55	52	51	51	72	67	58	53	52	54	75	70	61	55	53	57	77	73	63	56	53	59	79	75	65	57	54	60		
	1100	519	0.02	4	59	51	41	39	31	27	64	59	50	46	43	42	68	62	53	47	44	47	71	65	56	49	46	51	73	68	58	50	46	52	75	71	61	52	47	53		
	700	330	0.01	2	53	42	32	26	19	19	59	53	43	38	31	33	63	57	47	40	33	38	66	61	50	41	35	42	67	64	53	43	37	45	68	66	56	45	40	48		
	215	101	0.01	1	52	39	-	-	-	-	49	43	29	-	-	21	50	45	34	29	26	30	50	47	39	29	26	38	51	48	40	31	29	42	51	48	41	32	32	45		
12	2500	1180	0.04	10	67	59	52	51	54	52	74	67	58	55	58	59	77	69	61	56	59	62	79	71	64	58	60	64	81	73	66	60	61	66	82	75	67	61	62	68		
	2050	967	0.03	7	64	55	48	47	49	46	71	64	55	51	55	54	73	66	58	53	56	57	75	68	61	54	57	60	77	71	62	56	59	62	79	73	64	58	60	64		
	1600	755	0.02	6	62	50	42	43	41	37	68	59	50	47	50	48	71	62	53	49	52	51	73	66	57	51	54	55	75	68	59	52	55	57	76	70	60	53	56	58		
	1150	543	0.02	4	54	43	36	35	28	24	61	54	45	42	42	40	65	58	48	44	45	44	68	62	51	46	47	48	70	64	54	47	49	50	72	66	57	49	51	53		
14	2650	1251	0.02	5	62	56	52	51	50	47	70	63	57	55	57	56	73	66	60	56	58	59	75	68	64	58	60	62	77	71	67	61	61	64	78	73	70	64	63	66		
	2100	991	0.02	4	58	51	47	46	43	39	66	59	54	51	53	51	69	63	58	53	55	54	72	66	61	56	57	57	75	69	64	58	59	60	77	71	67	61	60	62		
	1550	731	0.01	2	56	48	47	46	38	30	65	59	58	58	54	49	69	64	63	62	57	53	73	68	67	66	60	56	75	71	70	69	63	60	77	73	73	71	66	63		
	1000	472	0.01	2	51	38	30	23	-	-	57	50	45	40	37	36	61	54	49	44	42	41	65	58	54	47	46	46	66	60	57	50	49	50	67	62	60	52	52	54		
16	3725	1758	0.14	36	65	58	53	54	55	53	70	63	58	58	59	59	74	67	62	59	60	62	77	71	65	60	61	64	79	73	67	61	63	66	81	75	69	62	64	68		
	2800	1321	0.12	30	58	52	47	49	49	45	67	60	54	52	54	52	70	64	58	54	56	56	73	67	61	55	57	59	75	70	63	57	59	61	77	72	65	58	60	63		
	1800	849	0.05	12	49	42	38	38	32	27	60	55	48	45	44	42	63	58	51	47	48	4																				

Performance Data • NC Level Application Guide

Model 30HQ • Hospital Grade • Dissipative Silencer

Terminal: Steri-Liner • Silencer: Mylar, Spacer, Steri-Liner (MSSL) Media

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		NC Levels @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown											
					DISCHARGE						RADIATED					
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)
4	200	94	0.38	94	-	-	-	21	21	24	-	-	-	21	24	28
	150	71	0.21	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	22	22
	100	47	0.11	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	23
	50	24	0.05	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	350	165	0.17	41	-	-	20	23	24	26	-	-	-	23	25	30
	250	118	0.10	25	-	-	20	23	23	25	-	-	-	-	22	25
	150	71	0.03	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
	100	47	0.02	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	500	236	0.05	13	-	-	-	23	25	28	-	-	20	23	26	30
	400	189	0.05	12	-	-	-	-	21	24	-	-	-	21	25	29
	300	142	0.03	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	25
	200	94	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
7	700	330	0.03	7	-	-	20	25	28	31	22	-	21	26	30	35
	550	260	0.04	10	-	-	-	21	25	28	-	-	-	24	28	32
	400	189	0.01	2	-	-	-	20	21	23	-	-	-	20	23	26
	250	118	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
8	1100	519	0.02	4	21	24	28	30	34	37	-	20	25	29	31	35
	900	425	0.01	3	-	20	24	28	31	35	-	-	23	26	29	33
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	21	26	30	34	-	-	21	24	26	31
	500	236	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	25	28	-	-	-	21	23	26
9	1400	661	0.01	2	-	24	28	30	34	37	20	20	23	28	34	38
	1150	543	0.01	2	-	-	21	25	29	33	-	-	21	25	31	35
	900	425	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	26	30	-	-	-	23	28	31
	650	307	0.01	2	-	-	-	21	24	26	-	-	-	20	23	26
10	1500	708	0.02	5	-	21	25	29	33	35	-	20	24	28	30	35
	1100	519	0.02	4	-	-	-	23	26	30	-	-	21	24	25	31
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	23	25	-	-	-	-	21	24
	215	101	0.01	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12	2500	1180	0.04	10	-	26	30	33	35	36	29	28	31	34	35	40
	2050	967	0.03	7	-	23	25	28	30	33	22	25	29	31	33	38
	1600	755	0.02	6	-	-	23	25	28	29	-	20	25	28	30	35
	1150	543	0.02	4	-	-	-	-	21	24	-	-	20	24	26	30
14	2650	1251	0.02	5	-	21	25	28	30	33	24	25	30	34	37	40
	2100	991	0.02	4	-	-	20	24	28	30	-	21	26	31	34	37
	1550	731	0.01	2	-	-	21	26	30	33	-	-	24	28	30	34
	1000	472	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	25	26
16	3725	1758	0.14	36	-	23	26	30	33	35	30	*	33	37	40	44
	2800	1321	0.12	30	-	-	21	25	29	31	23	24	29	34	36	40
	1800	849	0.05	12	-	-	-	-	21	24	-	-	24	29	31	35
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21
24 x 16	8330	3931	0.05	12	34	44	40	46	50	53	44	44	49	51	54	57
	7000	3303	0.03	7	25	36	38	44	48	49	40	41	47	49	51	55
	5350	2525	0.01	3	21	33	36	43	45	46	32	38	44	46	48	51
	3800	1793	0.01	2	-	20	25	29	30	33	24	35	39	43	45	47

Performance Notes:

1. NC Levels are calculated based on procedures as outlined on page A75.
2. Dash (-) in space indicates a NC less than 20.
3. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.

Terminal: Steri-Liner • Silencer: Mylar, Spacer, Steri-Liner (MSSL) Media



VAV Terminals
AHRI Standard 880

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																					
					Minimum ΔPs							0.5" w.g. (125Pa) ΔPs							1.0" w.g. (250Pa) ΔPs							1.5" w.g. (375Pa) ΔPs							2.0" w.g. (500Pa) ΔPs							3.0" w.g. (750Pa) ΔPs		
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7		
4	200	94	0.38	94	-	36	33	32	-	-	-	39	37	38	29	29	49	46	43	37	30	29	53	52	47	40	32	31	53	53	50	42	33	33	54	55	53	47	37	37		
	150	71	0.21	52	-	35	29	31	-	-	-	40	36	30	25	23	47	46	40	34	28	26	49	50	47	39	31	30	47	48	48	43	34	32	48	48	48	50	40	37		
	100	47	0.11	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	32	27	-	-	-	43	42	34	27	23	-	44	45	41	32	29	-	43	46	46	36	32	-	42	44	51	43	38		
	50	24	0.05	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	37	38	30	-	-	-	36	41	40	32	27	-	35	40	43	38	31	-	34	38	40	38	33	-	32	36	37	35	37		
5	350	165	0.17	41	48	39	33	32	30	27	52	45	39	38	37	32	55	48	45	38	36	32	59	51	49	40	39	34	61	54	51	42	40	36	61	57	55	45	44	40		
	250	118	0.10	25	-	35	31	25	23	-	50	40	36	32	30	25	54	45	42	33	32	28	55	48	45	35	35	30	56	51	48	37	37	32	57	53	51	42	41	35		
	150	71	0.03	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	49	35	31	23	20	-	50	41	39	30	29	21	50	43	43	34	33	27	48	45	45	40	39	31	51	45	46	46	44	37		
	100	47	0.02	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	43	29	-	-	-	-	39	38	28	26	-	-	-	40	42	36	34	26	46	40	43	43	41	31	47	41	43	47	46	37		
6	500	236	0.05	13	48	44	38	36	30	28	49	48	42	40	33	30	57	52	46	41	35	32	60	54	49	45	36	34	62	57	51	45	40	38	65	59	55	47	43	42		
	400	189	0.05	12	-	42	33	33	28	26	49	46	39	35	30	28	56	49	44	38	32	29	59	52	47	40	36	33	62	54	49	42	39	36	64	58	54	45	42	41		
	300	142	0.03	6	-	34	27	26	-	-	47	42	35	29	25	-	55	46	40	33	30	28	58	49	44	36	33	32	59	51	47	38	36	34	60	55	51	43	39	39		
	200	94	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	36	30	24	-	-	53	43	38	30	29	28	53	45	43	32	31	30	53	47	44	36	32	32	55	49	46	43	37	37		
7	700	330	0.03	7	49	46	48	37	33	32	49	48	45	37	31	30	56	51	47	40	34	31	62	57	52	45	37	34	66	60	55	48	40	37	68	64	60	52	44	42		
	550	260																																								

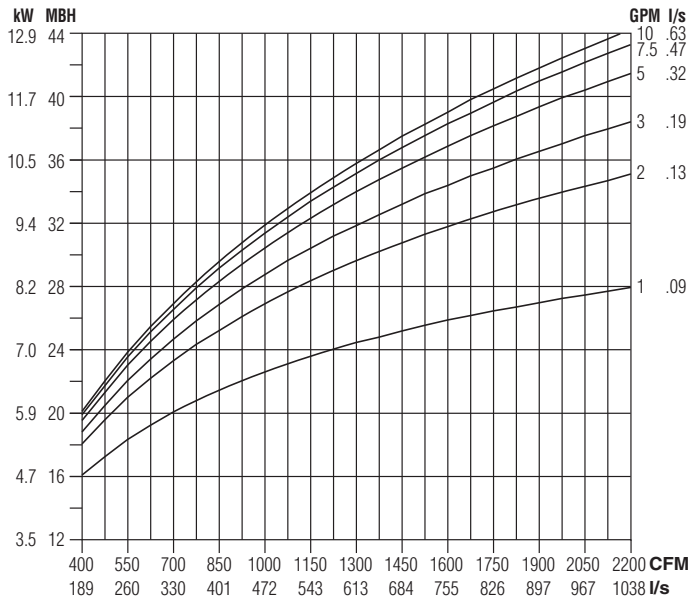
For performance table notes, see page A39; highlighted **numbers** indicate embedded AHRI certification points.

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

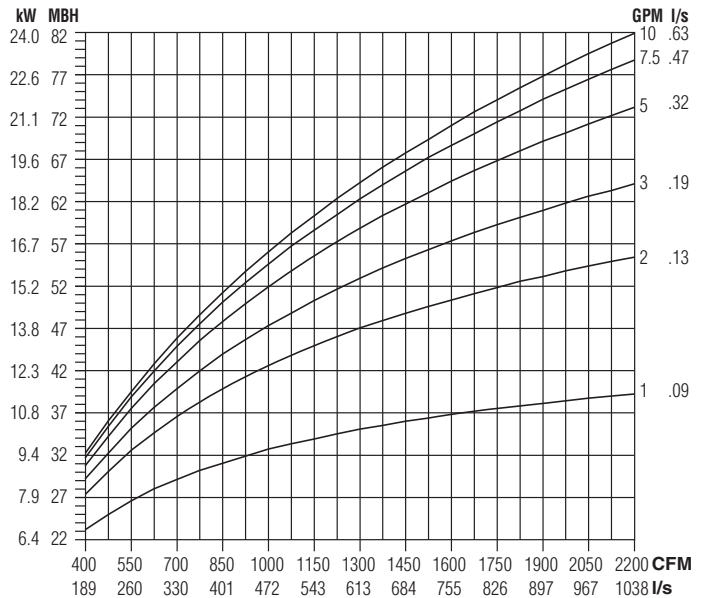
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Size 12

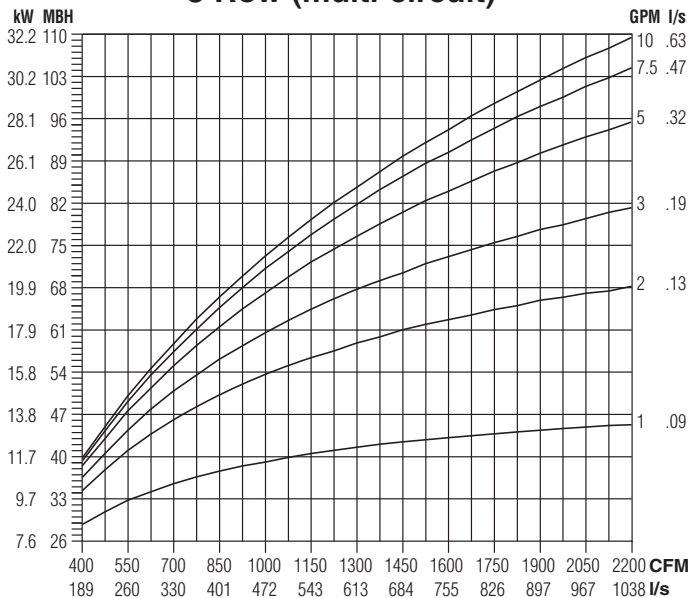
1 Row (single circuit)



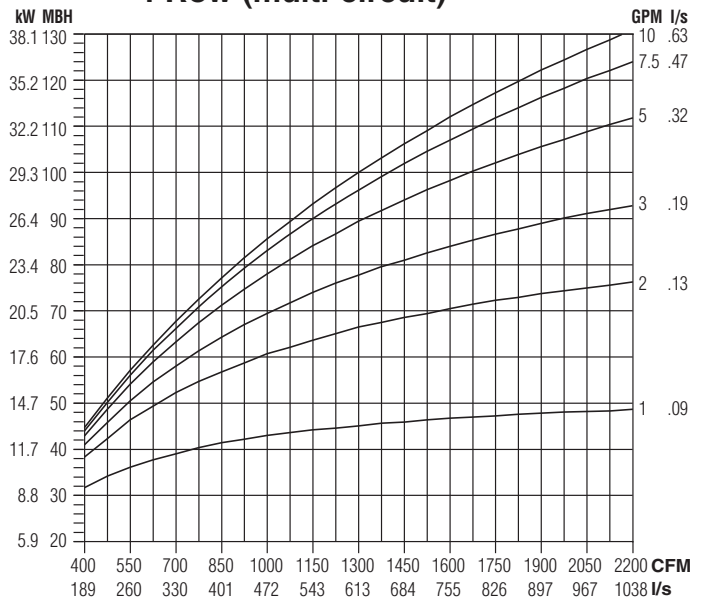
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

5. Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

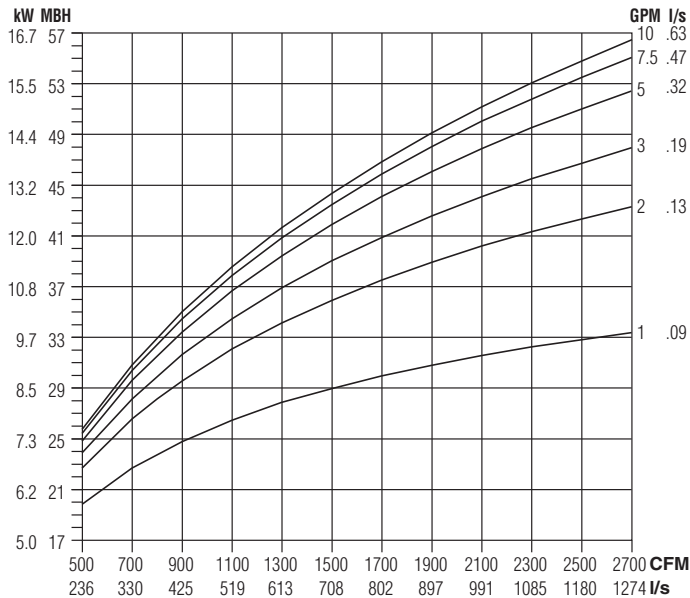
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

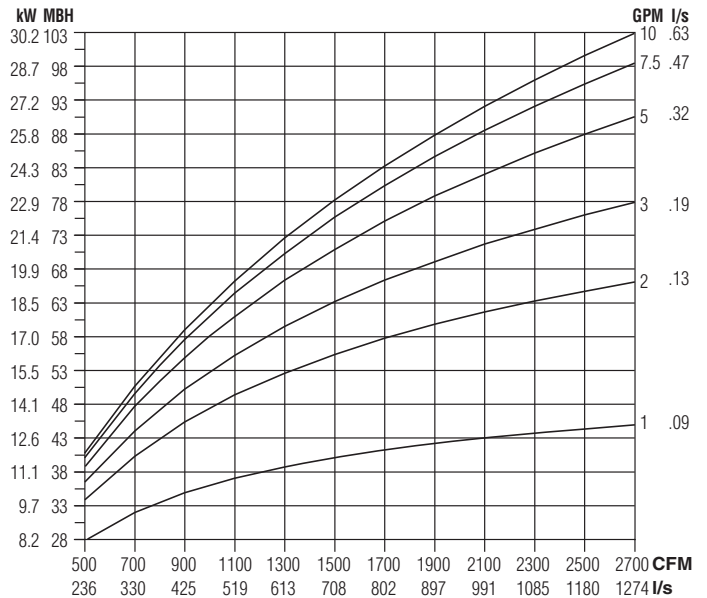
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Size 14

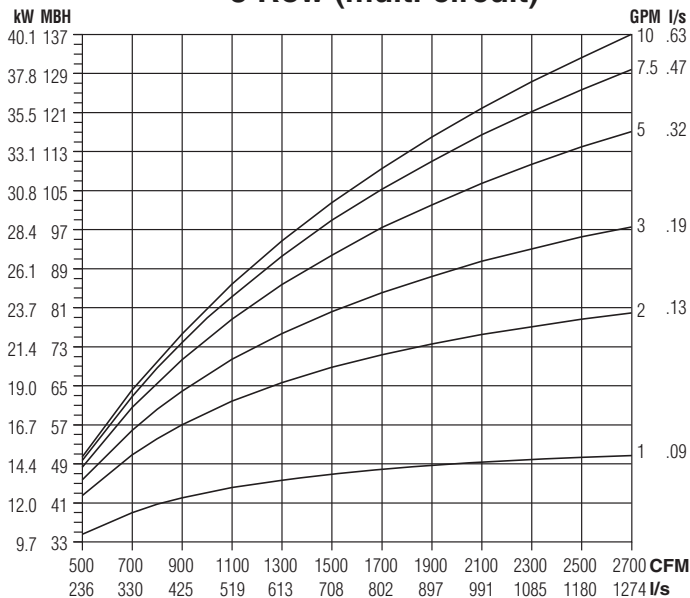
1 Row (single circuit)



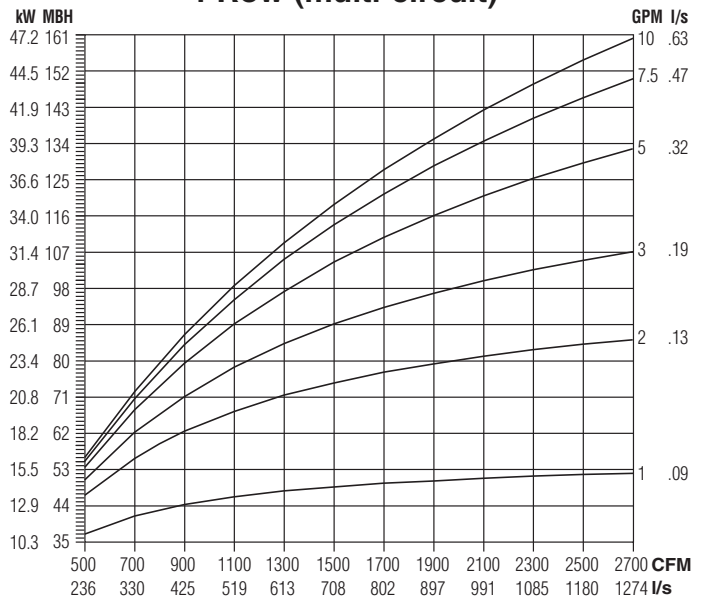
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), *thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)*.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

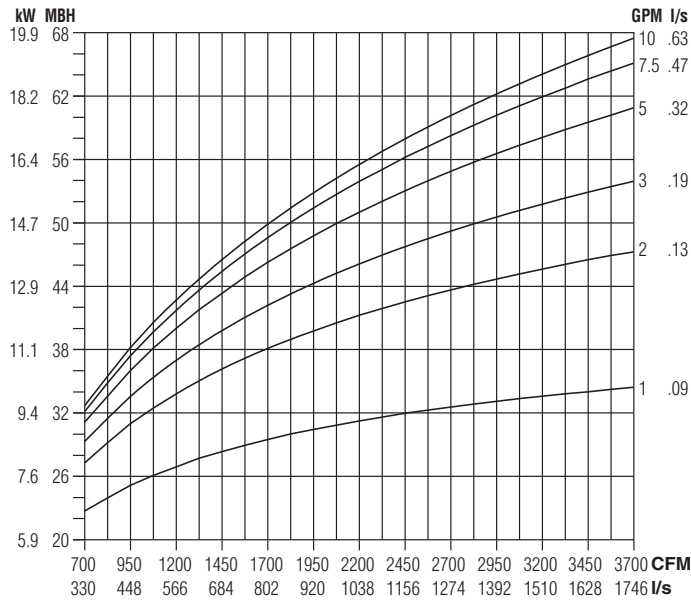
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

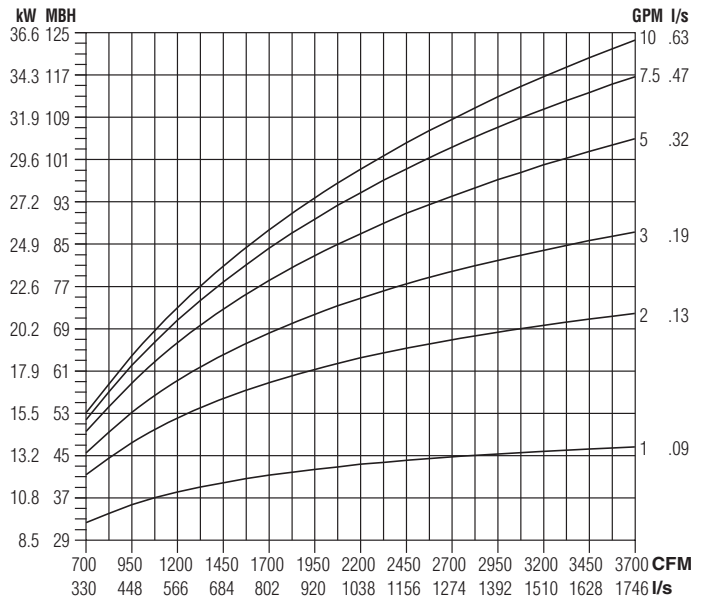
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Size 16

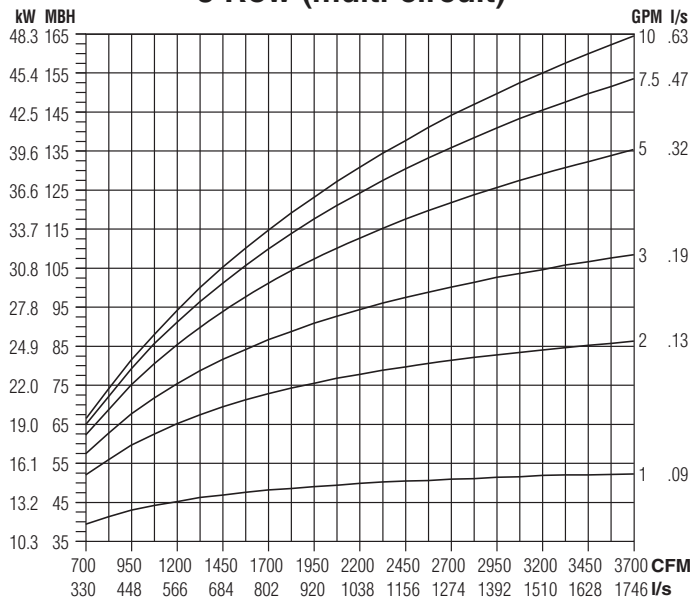
1 Row (single circuit)



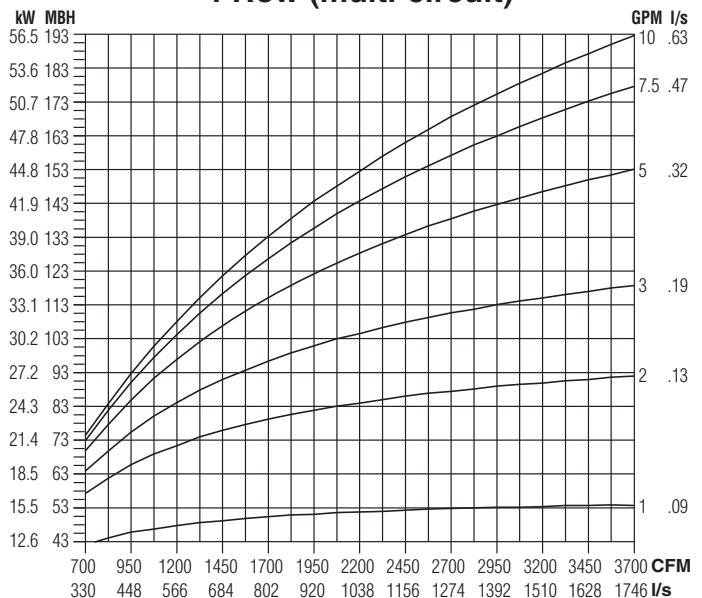
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1, 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

A

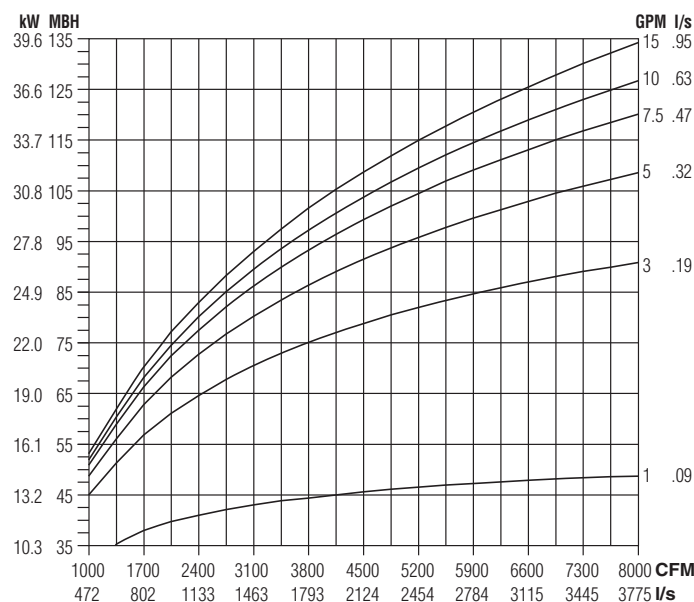
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

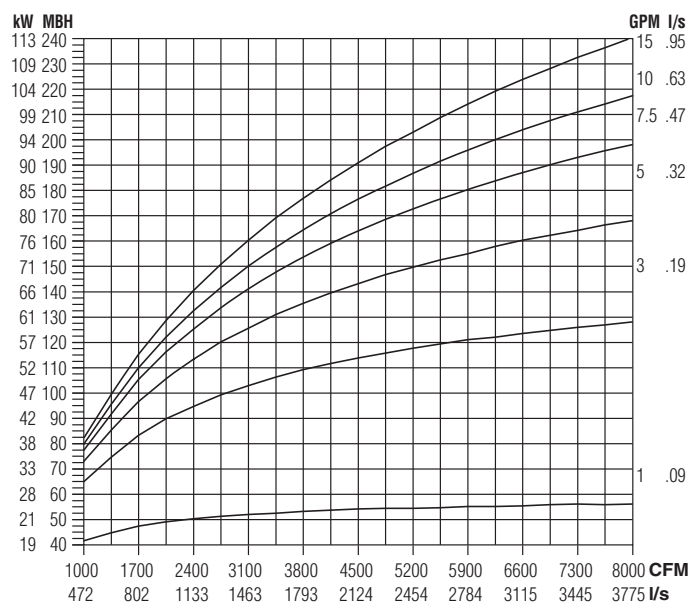
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQQ

Unit Size 24 x 16

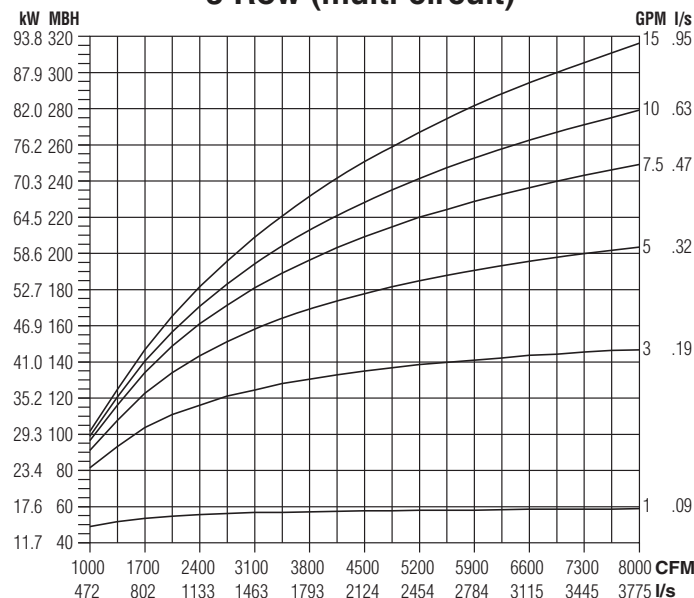
1 Row (single circuit)



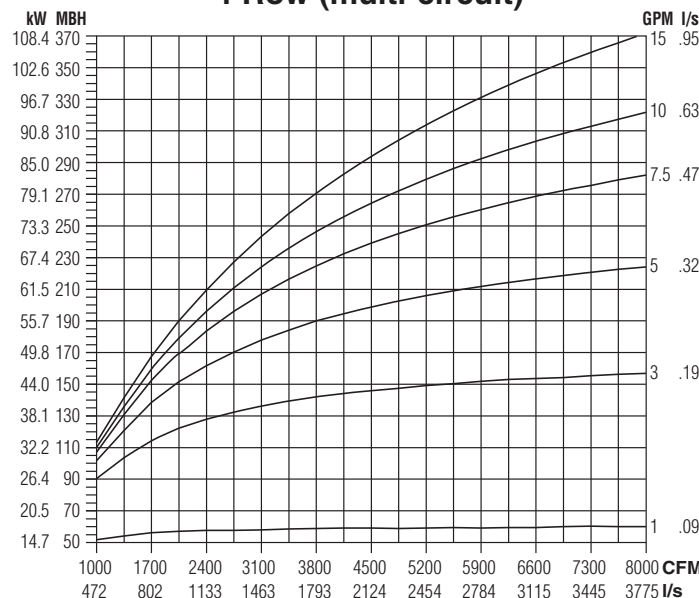
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

5. Connections: 1 and 2 Row 7/8" (22). 3 and 4 Row 1 3/8" (35); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

A

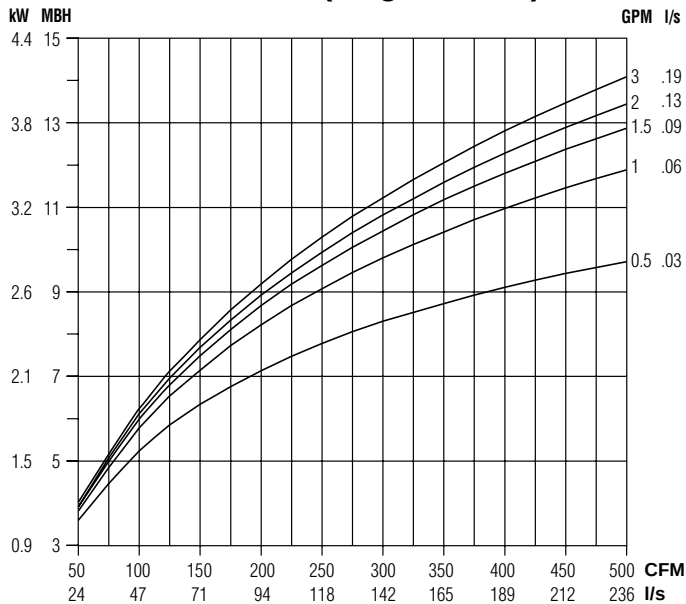
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

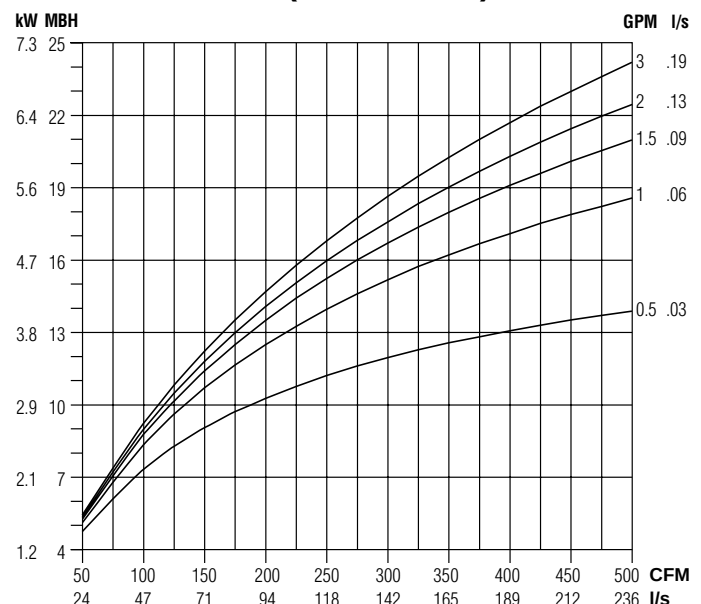
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQQ

Unit Sizes 4, 5 and 6

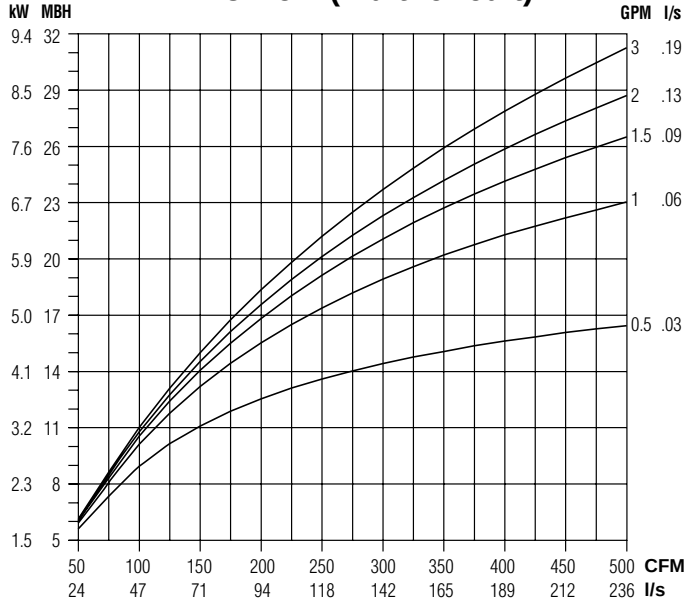
1 Row (single circuit)



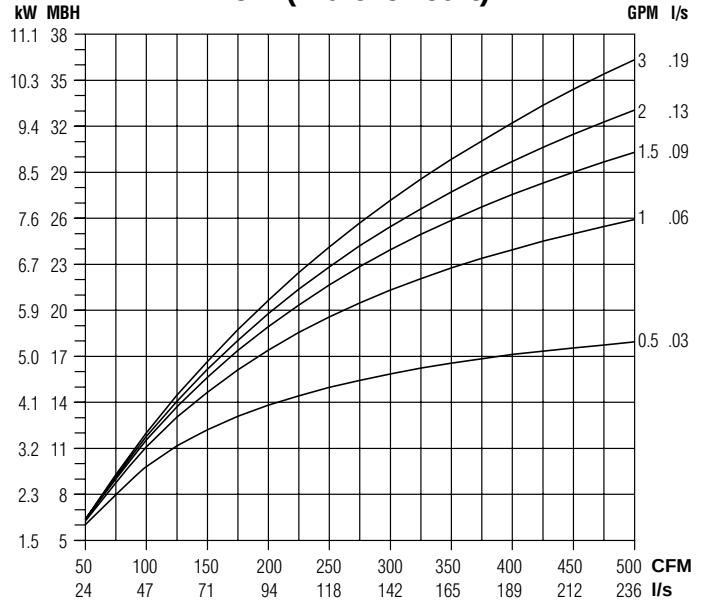
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (}^\circ\text{F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ ATR (}^\circ\text{C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (}^\circ\text{F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{ WTD (}^\circ\text{C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

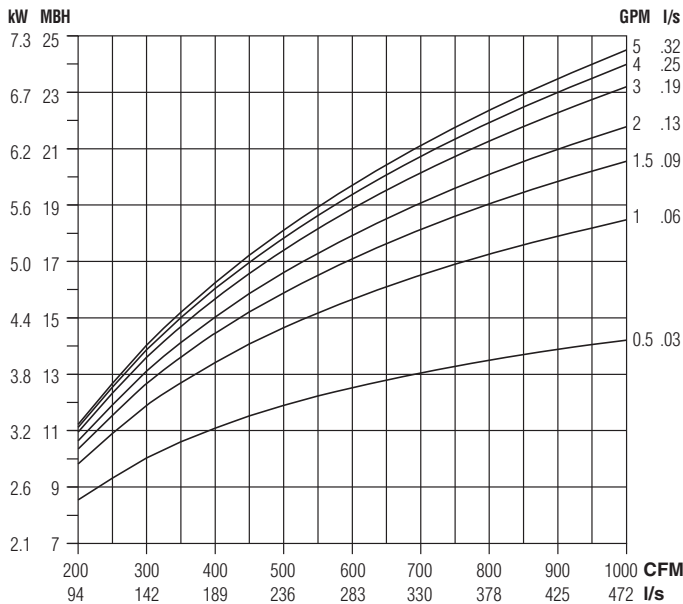
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

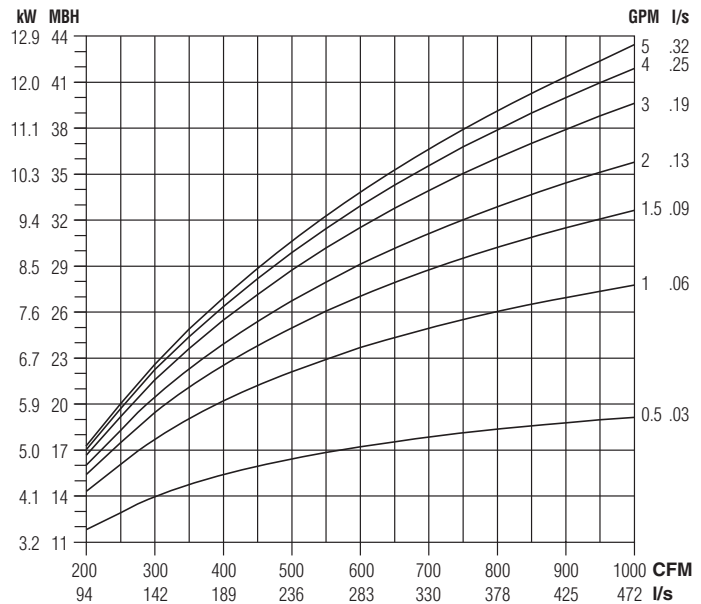
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Sizes 7 and 8

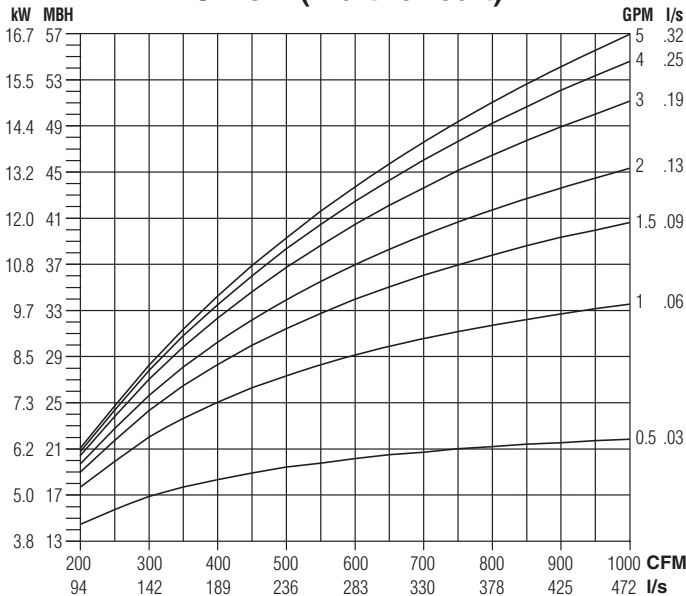
1 Row (single circuit)



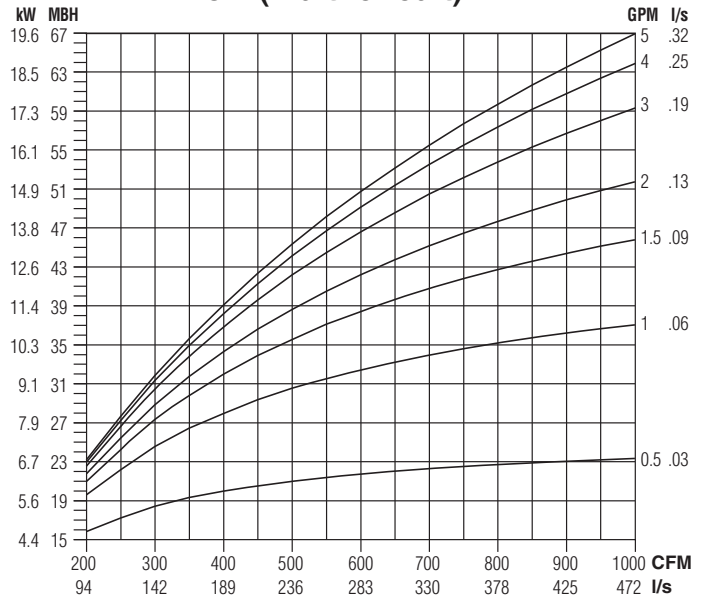
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

A

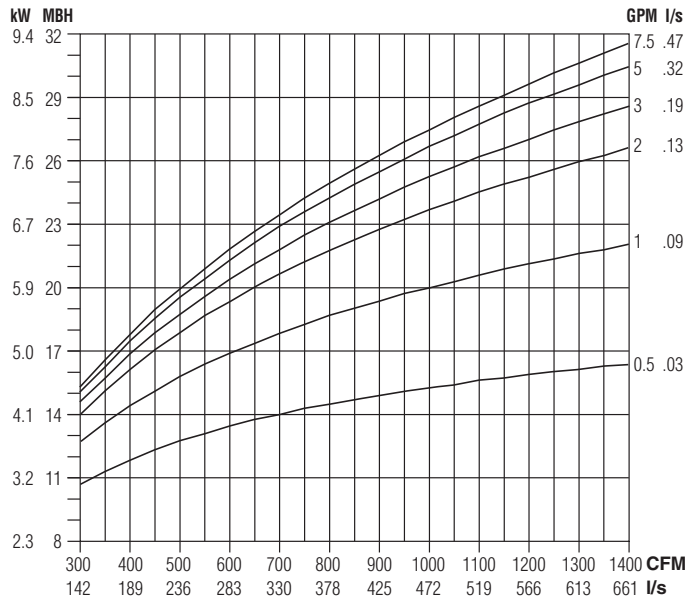
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil

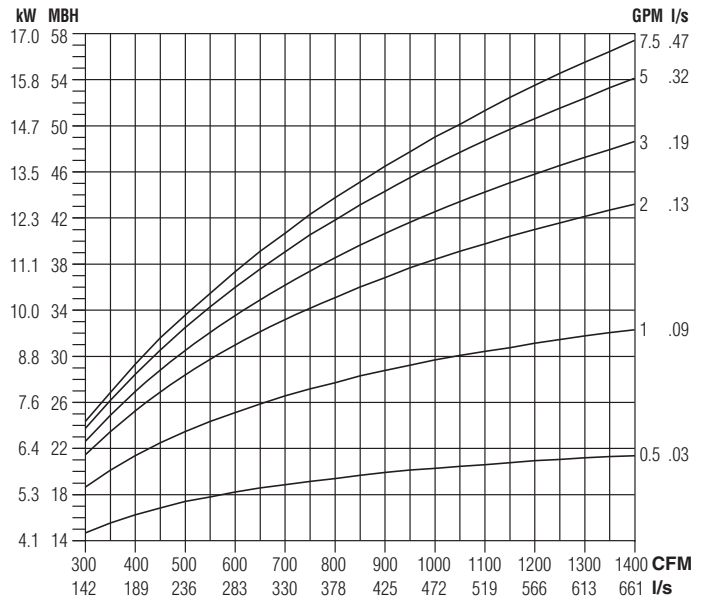
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Sizes 9 and 10

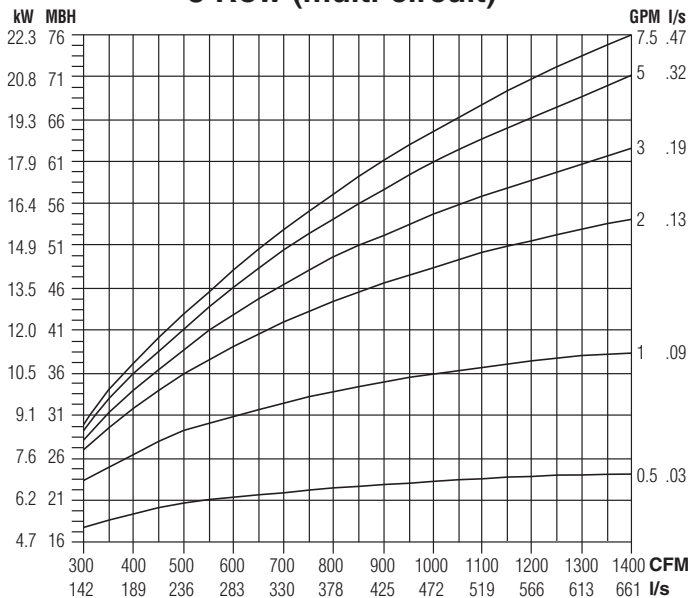
1 Row (single circuit)



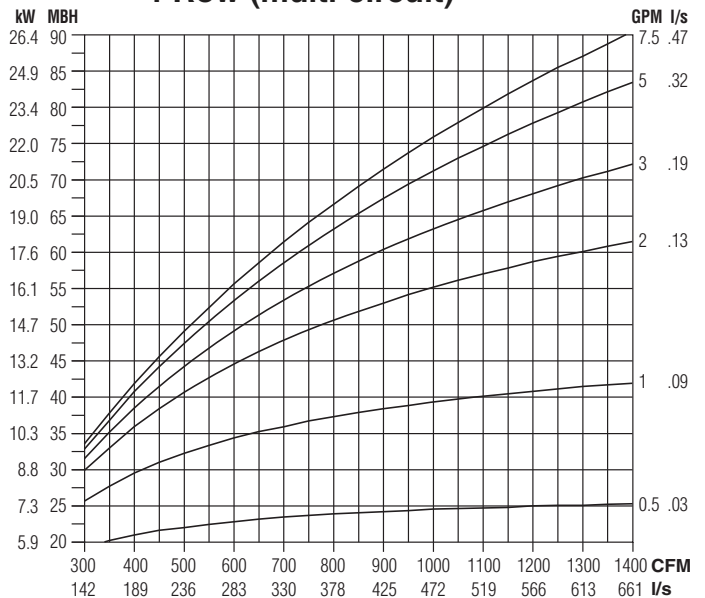
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

A

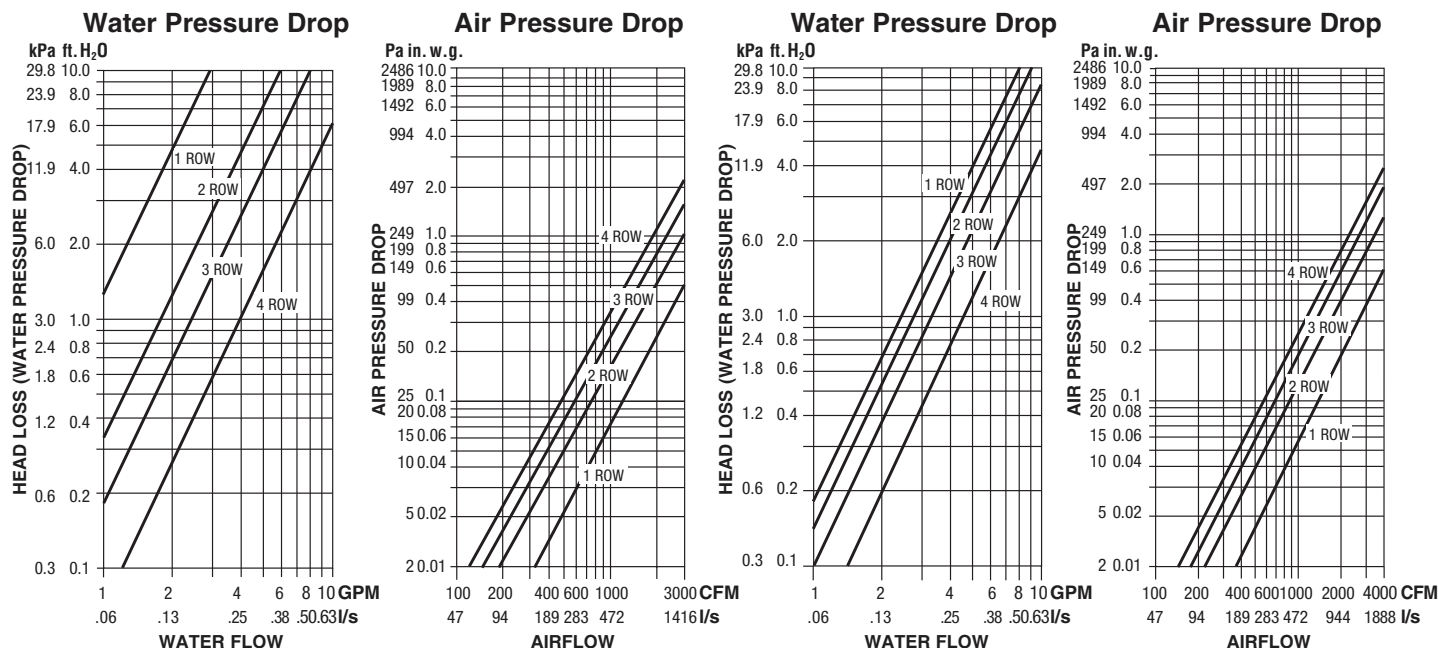
SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Pressure Drop

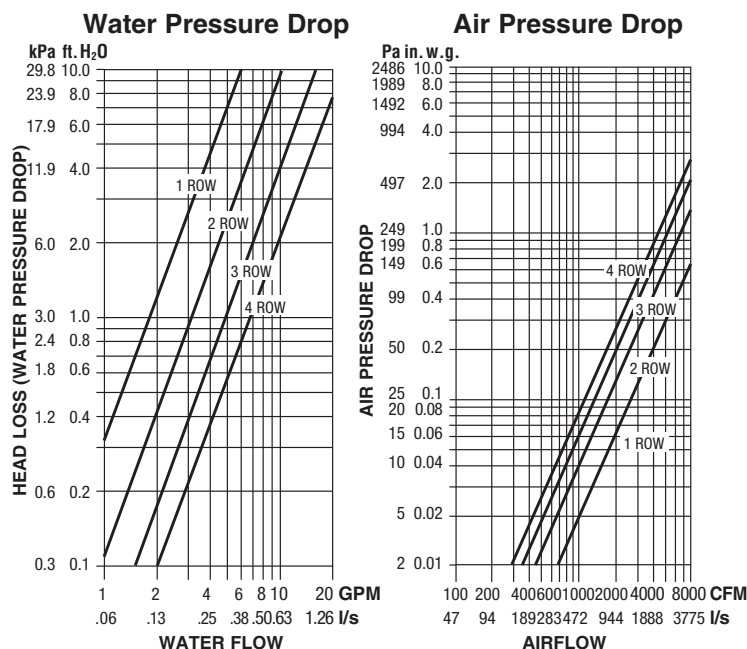
Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQW

Unit Size 14

Unit Size 16



Unit Size 24 x 16



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.
- Air Temperature Rise.

$$ATR (^\circ F) = 927 \times \frac{MBH}{cfm}, \quad ATR (^\circ C) = 829 \times \frac{kW}{l/s}$$
- Water Temp. Drop.

$$WTD (^\circ F) = 2.04 \times \frac{MBH}{GPM}, \quad WTD (^\circ C) = .224 \times \frac{kW}{l/s}$$
- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

A

SINGLE DUCT TERMINAL UNITS

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Pressure Drop

Models: 30RW, 30RWQ and 30HQQ

Unit Sizes 4, 5 & 6

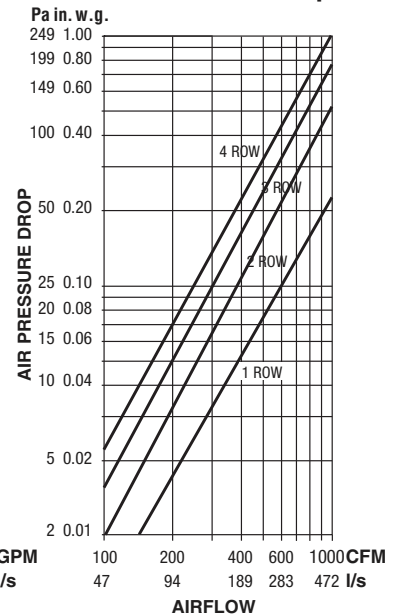
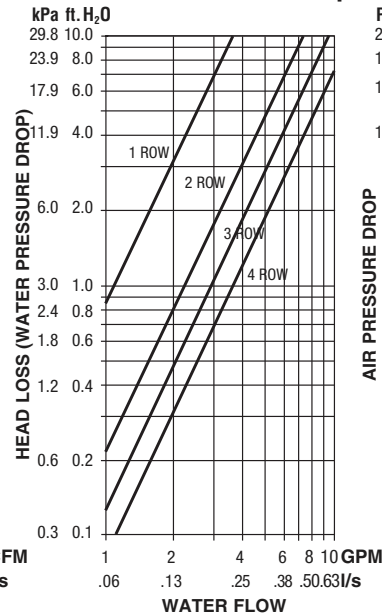
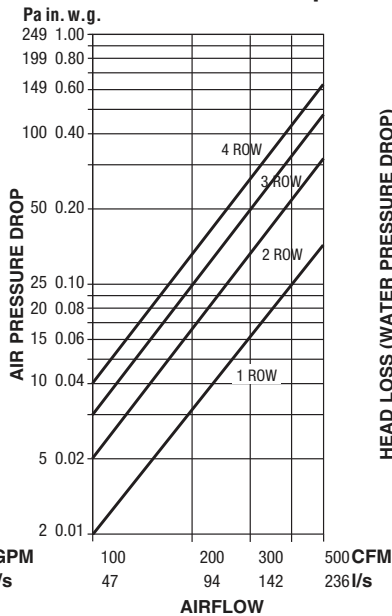
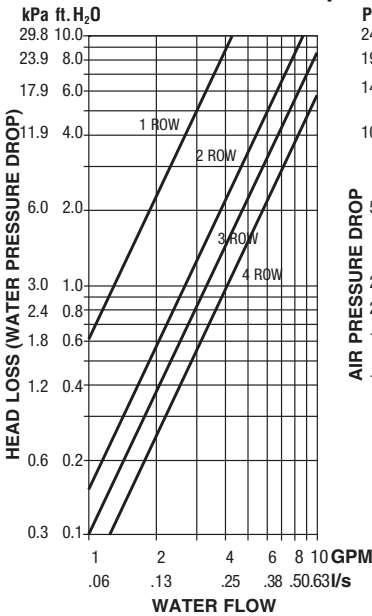
Unit Sizes 7 & 8

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop



Unit Sizes 9 & 10

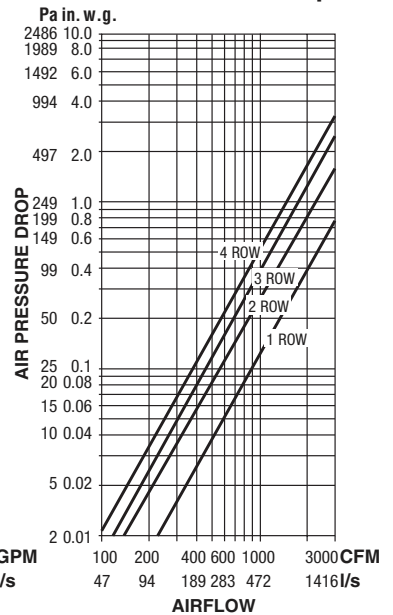
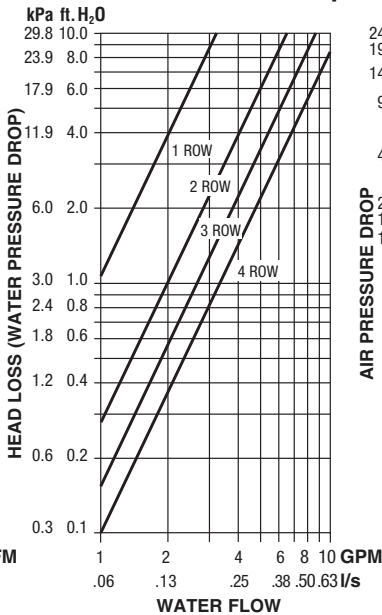
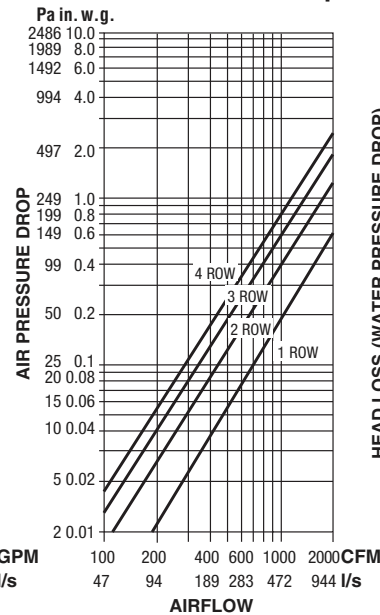
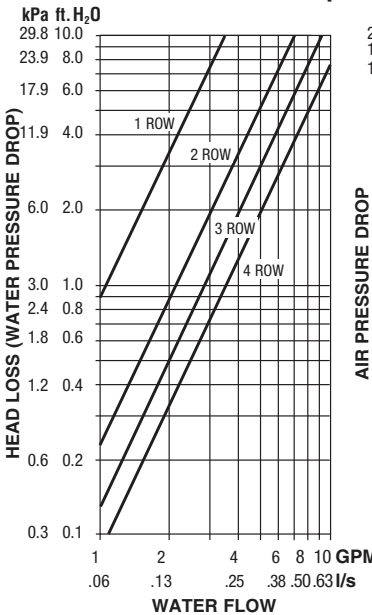
Unit Size 12

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), *thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)*.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$ATR (^\circ F) = 927 \times \frac{MBH}{cfm}, \quad ATR (^\circ C) = 829 \times \frac{kW}{l/s}$$
- Water Temp. Drop.

$$WTD (^\circ F) = 2.04 \times \frac{MBH}{GPM}, \quad WTD (^\circ C) = .224 \times \frac{kW}{l/s}$$
- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Recommended Airflow Ranges For Single Duct Pressure Independent Terminal Units

The recommended airflow ranges below are for 3100 Series single duct terminal units with pressure independent controls and are presented as ranges for total and controller specific minimum and maximum airflow. Airflow ranges are based upon maintaining reasonable sound levels and controller limits using Nailor's Diamond Flow Sensor as the airflow measuring device. For a given unit size, the minimum, auxiliary minimum (where applicable) and the maximum flow setting must be within the range limits to ensure pressure independent operation, accuracy, and repeatability.

Actual minimum airflow limits are based upon the sensitivity of the pressure transducer on the controller. Values for .004" (1 Pa) and .02" w.g. (5 Pa) differential pressure signal from Diamond Flow Sensor on digital controls are provided as a reference. For analog controls we show .02" (5 Pa) and .03" (7.5) for pneumatic controllers. These are realistic low limit pressure readings for many transducers used in the digital controls industry. Check your controls supplier for minimum limits. Setting airflow minimums lower than what the transducer will sense, may cause damper hunting and result in a failure to meet minimum ventilation requirements. Factory settings will therefore not be made outside these ranges; however, a minimum setting of zero (shut-off) is an available option on pneumatic units. Where an auxiliary setting is specified, the value must be greater than the minimum setting.

Imperial Units, Cubic Feet per Minute

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, cfm	Airflow at 2000 fpm Inlet Velocity (nom.), cfm	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, cfm							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
								Transducer Differential Pressure ("w.g.)			
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.		Max.	
				.03	1.0	.02	1.0	.004	.002	1.0	1.5
4	Round	0 – 225	150	30	180	26	182	12	26	182	223
5		0 – 400	250	55	325	46	325	21	46	325	398
6		0 – 550	400	80	450	64	455	29	64	455	557
7		0 – 800	550	115	650	93	657	42	93	657	805
8		0 – 1100	700	155	900	127	899	57	127	899	1101
9		0 – 1400	900	200	1150	164	1158	73	164	1158	1418
10		0 – 1840	1100	260	1500	212	1497	95	212	1497	1833
12	Rect.	0 – 2500	1600	355	2050	290	2048	130	290	2048	2508
14		0 – 3370	2100	440	2550	388	2742	173	388	2742	3358
16		0 – 4510	2800	525	3040	521	3683	233	521	3683	4511
24 x 16		0 – 8330	5350	1180	6800	961	6797	430	961	6797	8325

Metric Units, Liters per Second

Unit Size	Inlet Type	Total Airflow Range, l/s	Airflow at 10.2 m/s Inlet Velocity (nom.), l/s	Range of Minimum and Maximum Settings, l/s							
				Pneumatic 3000 Controller		Analog Electronic Controls		Digital Controls			
								Transducer Differential Pressure (Pa)			
				Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.		Max.	
				7.5	249	5	249	1	5	249	374
4	Round	0 – 106	71	14	85	12	86	6	12	86	105
5		0 – 189	118	26	153	22	153	10	22	153	188
6		0 – 260	189	38	212	30	215	14	30	215	263
7		0 – 378	260	54	307	44	310	20	44	310	380
8		0 – 519	330	73	425	60	425	27	60	425	520
9		0 – 661	425	94	543	77	547	34	77	547	670
10		0 – 868	519	123	708	100	707	45	100	707	866
12	Rect.	0 – 1180	755	168	967	137	967	61	137	967	1184
14		0 – 1590	991	208	1203	183	1295	82	183	1295	1586
16		0 – 2128	1321	248	1435	246	1739	110	246	1739	2130
24 x 16		0 – 3931	2525	557	3209	454	3210	203	454	3210	3931



Model 31RW

The high end of the tabulated Total Airflow Range on pneumatic and analog electronic controls represents the Diamond Flow Sensor's differential pressure reading at 1" w.g. (249 Pa). The high end airflow range for digital controls is represented by the indicated transducer differential pressure.

ASHRAE 130 "Performance Rating of Air Terminals" is the method of test for the certification program. The "standard rating condition" (certification rating point) airflow volumes for each terminal unit size are tabulated below per AHRI Standard 880. These air volumes equate to an approximate inlet velocity of 2000 fpm (10.2 m/s).

When digital or other controls are mounted by Nailor, but supplied by others, these values are guidelines only, based upon experience with most controls currently available. Controls supplied by others for factory mounting are configured and calibrated in the field. Airflow settings on pneumatic and analog controls supplied by Nailor are factory preset when provided.

Performance Data • AHRI Certification and Performance Notes

3100 Series • Basic Unit • AHRI Certification Rating Points

Fiberglass Liner

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. Inlet ΔPs "w.g. Pa	Discharge Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs							Radiated Sound Power Levels @ 1.5" w.g. (375 Pa) ΔPs						
				Octave Band							Octave Band						
	cfm	l/s		2	3	4	5	6	7		2	3	4	5	6	7	
4	150	71	0.10 25	74	66	59	54	51	44		57	49	44	41	38	32	
5	250	118	0.05 12	68	68	65	57	52	47		60	52	46	40	36	30	
6	400	189	0.01 2	68	68	65	57	52	47		61	58	52	41	37	32	
7	550	260	0.01 2	71	71	64	59	55	52		61	57	53	44	40	34	
8	700	330	0.01 2	72	71	65	60	56	51		63	59	51	44	39	37	
9	900	425	0.01 2	71	68	64	59	56	52		61	56	52	43	40	34	
10	1100	519	0.01 2	70	68	66	62	59	54		59	54	52	44	39	31	
12	1600	755	0.01 2	75	69	68	64	61	57		65	58	53	47	43	35	
14	2100	991	0.01 2	75	68	67	64	61	57		61	56	49	45	42	35	
16	2800	1321	0.02 5	77	69	68	63	60	56		67	62	58	50	46	41	
24 x 16	5350	2525	0.01 2	87	81	79	76	72	69		72	70	70	65	60	55	



Ratings are certified in accordance with AHRI Standards.

Performance Notes for Sound Power Levels:

1. Discharge sound power is the noise emitted from the unit discharge into the downstream duct. Discharge Sound Power Levels (SWL) now include duct end reflection energy as part of the standard rating. Including the duct end correction provides sound power levels that would normally be transmitted into an acoustically, non-reflective duct. The effect of including the energy correction to the discharge SWL, is higher sound power levels when compared to previous AHRI certified data. For more information on duct end reflection calculations see AHRI Standard 880.
2. Radiated sound power is the breakout noise transmitted through the unit casing walls.
3. Sound power levels are in decibels, dB re 10⁻¹² watts.
4. All sound data listed by octave bands is raw data without any corrections for room absorption or duct attenuation. Dash (-) in space indicates sound power level is less than 20 dB or equal to background.
5. Minimum inlet ΔPs is the minimum operating pressure requirement of the unit (damper full open) and the difference in static pressure from inlet to discharge of the unit.
6. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.
7. Data derived from independent tests conducted in accordance with ANSI/ASHRAE Standard 130 and AHRI Standard 880.

Performance Data • Discharge Sound Power Levels

3100 Series • Basic Unit

Fiberglass Liner



Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																			
					Minimum ΔPs						0.5" wg (125Pa) ΔPs						1.0" wg (250Pa) ΔPs						1.5" wg (375Pa) ΔPs						2.0" wg (500Pa) ΔPs						3.0" wg (750Pa) ΔPs					
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	225	106	0.53	133	78	72	60	53	51	40	*	*	*	*	*	*	79	73	63	57	54	45	79	74	65	59	56	49	80	74	67	61	58	51	80	75	69	63	60	54
	200	94	0.43	106	76	69	57	50	48	37	76	69	58	51	49	38	77	71	62	55	53	44	78	71	64	58	55	47	78	72	65	59	56	50	79	73	67	62	58	53
	150	71	0.10	25	70	61	46	38	36	21	72	64	54	48	45	35	73	65	57	52	48	40	74	66	59	54	51	44	74	66	61	56	52	46	75	67	63	58	54	50
	100	47	0.11	28	64	53	40	34	31	17	67	56	48	43	39	30	68	57	51	47	43	36	68	58	53	49	45	39	69	58	55	51	46	41	69	59	57	53	49	45
5	75	35	0.06	16	60	46	33	27	24	9	63	50	43	39	35	27	64	51	47	43	39	32	64	52	49	46	41	36	65	53	50	47	42	38	65	53	53	50	44	41
	400	189	0.19	48	64	65	58	51	43	35	69	70	64	57	50	43	72	74	69	61	55	49	74	76	71	63	58	52	76	77	73	65	60	55	78	79	76	67	62	58
	300	142	0.11	28	58	58	51	44	37	27	65	65	60	53	47	40	69	69	65	57	52	45	71	71	68	59	54	49	72	72	69	61	56	51	74	74	72	63	59	55
	250	118	0.05	12	52	51	43	37	29	18	63	62	58	51	45	37	66	66	63	55	50	43	68	68	65	57	52	47	70	69	67	59	54	49	71	71	70	61	57	53
6	200	94	0.05	13	49	47	41	34	27	15	60	58	55	48	42	35	63	62	60	52	47	41	65	64	62	54	50	44	67	65	64	56	52	47	69	67	67	58	55	50
	125	59	0.02	5	38	34	29	23	15	2	54	50	49	41	37	30	57	53	54	45	42	36	59	55	56	48	45	39	60	57	58	49	47	41	62	59	61	52	49	45
	550	260	0.01	2	48	35	30	31	17	-	67	64	61	55	47	39	70	69	66	59	52	46	72	72	70	61	55	50	74	74	72	63	57	53	76	77	75	65	60	57
	450	212	0.01	2	45	32	27	28	15	-	65	62	58	52	45	37	68	67	63	56	50	44	70	70	66	58	53	48	71	72	69	60	55	51	73	75	72	63	59	55
7	400	189	0.01	2	44	31	25	27	14	-	63	60	56	50	44	36	67	65	61	54	49	43	68	68	65	57	52	47	70	70	67	59	54	50	72	74	70	61	58	54
	200	94	0.01	2	36	22	15	17	8	-	55	51	45	41	38	30	58	57	51	45	43	37	60	60	54	47	46	41	62	62	56	49	48	44	64	65	59	52	51	48
	100	47	0.01	2	28	14	4	8	1	-	47	43	34	31	31	25	50	48	40	36	37	31	52	51	43	38	40	36	54	53	45	40	42	38	56	56	49	42	45	42
	800	378	0.01	2	45	26	29	40	14	2	68	63	61	59	48	44	72	70	67	63	55	51	75	73	70	65	58	56	76	76	72	66	61	59	79	80	76	68	64	63
8	650	307	0.01	2	43	25	26	37	12	-	66	62	58	56	46	42	70	68	64	60	53	49	73	72	67	62	56	54	75	75	69	63	59	57	77	78	73	65	62	61
	550	260	0.01	2	42	24	24	34	11	-	65	60	56	53	45	41	69	67	61	57	51	48	71	71	64	59	55	52	73	73	67	60	57	56	75	77	70	62	61	60
	335	158	0.01	2	38	20	17	26	6	-	61	57	48	45	40	36	65	63	54	49	46	44	67	67	57	51	50	48	69	70	60	52	52	51	71	74	63	54	56	56
	225	106	0.01	2	34	17	11	20	2	-	57	54	42	39	36	33	61	60	48	42	43	41	63	64	51	44	46	45	65	67	54	46	49	48	68	71	57	48	52	52
9	1100	519	0.01	2	52	34	26	32	20	5	71	66	60	59	51	43	74	72	66	63	57	50	76	75	70	66	60	54	77	77	72	68	62	57	79	81	76	71	66	61
	900	425	0.01	2	50	32	24	30	19	3	69	64	58	56	50	42	72	70	64	61	55	49	74	73	68	64	58	53	75	75	70	65	61	56	77	79	74	68	64	60
	700	330	0.01	2	48	29	22	27	17	2	67	61	56	53	48	40	70	67	62	58	53	47	72	71	65	60	56	51	73	73	68	62	59	54	75	76	71	65	62	58
	600	283	0.01	2	47	27	20	25	16	1	65	60	54	51	46	39	68	66	60	56	52	46	70	69	64	58	55	50	72	71	66	60	57	53	74	75	70	63	61	57
10	400	189	0.01	2	43	23	17	20	12	-	61	56	51	46	43	36	65	62	57	51	49	43	67	65	60	53	52	47	68	67	63	55	54	50	70	71	66	58	57	54
	1400	661	0.01	2	55	38	38	38	24	10	72	65	64	60	52	45	74	70	68	63	57	51	76	73	71	65	60	55	77	75	73	67	63	57	79	77	75	69	65	61
	1250	590	0.01	2	54	37	36	37	23	9	70	64	62	58	51	44	73	69	66	62	56	50	75	71	69	64	59	54	76	73	71	65	61	56	78	76	74	68	64	60
	900	425	0.01	2	50	33	32	32	20	7	66	60	57	53	48	42	69	65	62	57	53	48	71	68	64	59	56	52	72	70	66	61	58	54	74	72	69	63	61	58
11	675	319	0.01	2	46	30	28	28	17	5	63	57	53	49	45	40	65	62	58	53	50	46	67	64	60	55	53	50	68	66	62	57	56	52	70	69	65	59	59	56
	450	212	0.01	2	41	25	22	23	13	2	58	52	47	44	42	37	60	57	52	48	47	43	62	60	54	50	50	47	63	62	56	51	52	50	65	65	59	54	55	53
	1850	873	0.01	2	54	38	37	36	23	14	72	65	65	61	54	48	75	70	70	65	59	54	77	73	73	68	63	58	78	75	75	70	65	60	80	78	78	72	68	64
	1650	779	0.01	2	53	36	35	34	22	13	70	64	63	59	53	47	73	69	68	64	59	53	75	72	71	66	62	57	77	74	73	68	64	59	78	77	76	71	67	63
12	1100	519	0.01	2	48	32	30	30	19	10	65	60	58	55	50	44	69	65	63	59	55	50	70	68	66	62	59	54	72	70	68	64	61	57	73	73	71	66	64	60
	825	389	0.01	2	44	29	27	26	17	8	62	57	55	51	48	42	65	62	60	56	53	48	67	65	63	58	56	52	68	67	65	60	58	54	70	70	68	63	62	58
	550	260	0.01	2	39	25	22	22	14	5	57	53	50	47	44	39	60	58	55	51	50	45	62	61	58	54	53	49	63	63	60	56	55	51	65	66	63	58	58	55
	2500	1180	0.01	2	55	37	43	36	30	16	75	66	67	62	57	50	78	71	72	66	62	56	80	74	74	69	65	60	82	76	76	71	67	62	84	79	79	73	69	66
13	2000	944	0.01	2	52	35	39	33	28	15	72	63	64	59	55	49	75	68	68	64	60	55	77	71	71	66	63	58	79	73	73	68	65	61	81	76	75	71	67	64
	1600	755	0.01	2	49	32	36	31	26	13	69	61	61	57	53	47	72	66	6																					

Performance Data • NC Level Application Guide

3100 Series • Basic Unit

Fiberglass Liner

Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		NC Levels @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																	
					DISCHARGE (basic assembly)					DISCHARGE w/ 36" (914) attenuator					RADIATED							
	cfm	l/s	"w.g. Pa	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	Min. ΔPs	0.5" w.g. (125 Pa)	1.0" w.g. (250 Pa)	1.5" w.g. (375 Pa)	2.0" w.g. (500 Pa)	3.0" w.g. (750 Pa)	
4	225	106	0.53	133	37	*	38	39	40	40	33	*	35	35	36	37	25	25	26	26	27	28
	200	94	0.43	106	35	35	36	37	38	38	32	31	33	33	34	35	22	22	23	24	24	26
	150	71	0.10	25	27	30	31	32	33	33	26	28	29	30	29	30	-	-	-	-	-	22
	100	47	0.11	28	20	23	24	25	26	26	-	22	24	24	25	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
	75	35	0.06	16	-	-	-	20	21	22	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	400	189	0.19	48	24	30	34	37	38	41	-	28	33	37	37	38	-	20	26	30	32	35
	300	142	0.11	28	-	25	29	32	33	36	-	25	29	32	33	35	-	-	20	24	27	31
	250	118	0.05	12	-	21	26	28	30	32	-	-	26	27	29	32	-	-	-	22	25	28
	200	94	0.05	13	-	-	21	23	25	27	-	-	-	21	23	26	-	-	-	-	21	25
	125	59	0.02	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6	550	260	0.01	2	-	23	29	32	35	39	-	-	25	30	32	34	-	25	29	32	34	37
	450	212	0.01	2	-	-	26	29	32	36	-	-	23	27	29	32	-	21	26	29	31	34
	400	189	0.01	2	-	-	24	28	30	34	-	-	22	24	28	31	-	-	24	27	29	32
	200	94	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	21	25	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	22
	100	47	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7	800	378	0.01	2	-	20	28	33	36	40	-	-	27	31	35	38	-	23	29	33	36	39
	650	307	0.01	2	-	-	27	32	35	40	-	-	26	31	32	38	-	-	26	30	33	36
	550	260	0.01	2	-	-	26	30	34	38	-	-	26	28	32	37	-	-	24	27	30	34
	335	158	0.01	2	-	-	22	26	29	34	-	-	20	25	27	32	-	-	-	23	25	29
	225	106	0.01	2	-	-	-	24	27	32	-	-	-	23	27	32	-	-	-	-	22	26
8	1100	519	0.01	2	-	24	30	34	37	41	-	22	29	32	36	40	-	26	30	34	37	41
	900	425	0.01	2	-	21	28	32	35	39	-	20	26	31	33	38	-	23	27	31	34	38
	700	330	0.01	2	-	-	26	30	33	37	-	-	25	29	31	34	-	20	24	28	31	35
	600	283	0.01	2	-	-	24	28	31	35	-	-	23	26	28	30	-	-	23	27	30	34
	400	189	0.01	2	-	-	-	24	26	30	-	-	-	22	24	27	-	-	-	22	25	29
9	1400	661	0.01	2	-	23	28	32	34	37	-	23	28	31	33	36	-	26	31	34	36	39
	1250	590	0.01	2	-	21	27	30	33	36	-	20	27	29	33	36	-	24	29	32	34	37
	900	425	0.01	2	-	-	22	26	28	31	-	-	22	26	27	29	-	-	23	26	28	32
	675	319	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	25	29	-	-	-	21	23	27	-	-	-	21	24	29
	450	212	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	23	23	-	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	-	20	25
10	1850	873	0.01	2	-	23	29	32	35	38	-	22	26	30	33	36	-	31	35	37	39	41
	1650	779	0.01	2	-	22	27	31	33	37	-	21	27	28	31	34	-	29	33	35	36	39
	1100	519	0.01	2	-	-	22	26	28	32	-	-	-	23	26	28	-	20	24	26	28	30
	825	389	0.01	2	-	-	-	22	25	28	-	-	-	-	22	26	-	-	-	-	23	27
	550	260	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	21	25	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	22
12	2500	1180	0.01	2	-	27	32	35	36	39	-	27	31	35	35	36	-	28	33	36	39	42
	2000	944	0.01	2	-	24	28	31	33	36	-	22	26	29	30	33	-	24	30	33	35	38
	1600	755	0.01	2	-	-	24	27	29	33	-	-	21	24	26	30	-	20	26	29	31	35
	1200	566	0.01	2	-	-	-	23	25	29	-	-	-	21	22	25	-	-	22	25	27	30
	800	378	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	23	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	22	24	27
14	3125	1475	0.01	2	-	29	34	36	38	40	-	29	33	35	37	39	-	25	29	32	34	37
	2700	1274	0.01	2	-	26	31	33	35	37	-	25	29	32	34	36	-	22	26	29	31	35
	2100	991	0.01	2	-	21	25	28	29	32	-	21	25	28	29	32	-	-	21	25	27	31
	1550	731	0.01	2	-	-	-	22	24	27	-	-	-	21	22	24	-	-	-	21	23	27
	1050	495	0.01	2	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22
16	3725	1758	0.03	8	-	30	34	37	39	41	-	29	34	36	39	41	-	29	34	38	40	44
	3500	1652	0.03	8	-	28	33	35	37	40	-	25	30	35	37	38	-	28	33	37	39	43
	2800	1321	0.02	6	-	23	27	30	31	34	-	21	26	30	31	34	-	24	30	33	35	40
	2100	991	0.02	4	-	-	-	22	24	26	-	-	-	-	22	23	-	-	25	28	31	36
	1400	661	0.01	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	25	29
24 x 16	8330	3931	0.02	5	49	50	49	52	53	53	48	48	48	51	52	52	43	44	49	51	54	57
	7000	3303	0.02	4	45	45	46	48	50	50	44	44	44	47	49	49	40	41	47	49	51	55
	6000	2831	0.01	2	40	42	43	45	47	48	38	40	42	44	45	47	36	39	45	47	49	52
	5350	2525	0.01	2	35	38	40	43	45	47	34	36	39	42	44	45	32	38	44	46	48	51
	4000	1888	0.01	2	25	31	35	37	40	42	23	30	34	36	39	41	24	35	39	43	45	47
	3000	1416	0.01	2	-	23	29	31	35	38	-	22	28	30	34	37	-	31	36	38	40	44

Performance Notes:

1. NC Levels are calculated based on procedures as outlined on page A101.
2. Dash (-) in space indicates a NC less than 20.
3. Asterisk (*) in space indicates that the minimum inlet static pressure requirement is greater than 0.5" w.g. (125 Pa) at rated airflow.

Performance Data • Radiated Sound Power Levels

3100 Series • Basic Unit

Fiberglass Liner



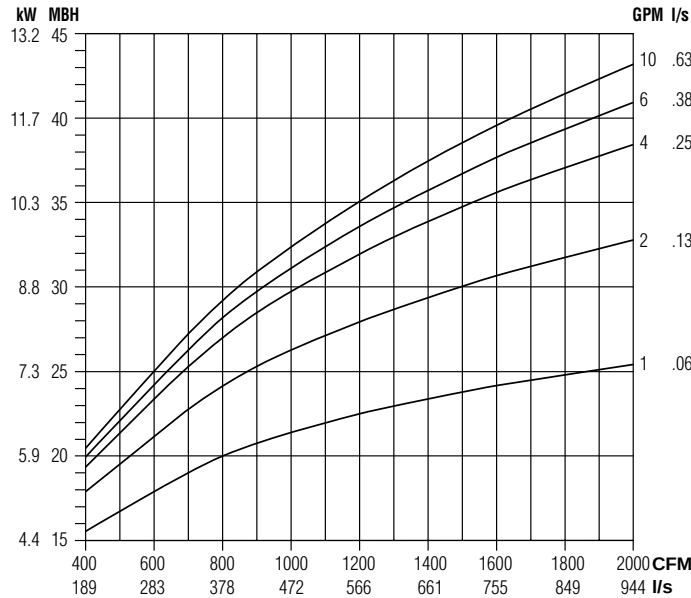
Inlet Size	Airflow		Min. inlet ΔPs		Sound Power Octave Bands @ Inlet Pressure (ΔPs) shown																																			
					Minimum ΔPs						0.5" wg (125Pa) ΔPs						1.0" wg (250Pa) ΔPs						1.5" wg (375Pa) ΔPs						2.0" wg (500Pa) ΔPs						3.0" wg (750Pa) ΔPs					
	cfm	l/s	"w.g.	Pa	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7	2	3	4	5	6	7
4	225	106	0.53	133	62	54	45	43	42	32	62	54	44	42	42	32	63	55	48	45	44	36	63	56	50	46	45	39	63	57	51	47	46	41	64	58	53	48	47	44
	200	94	0.43	106	60	51	42	40	39	29	60	52	43	41	40	30	61	53	46	43	42	34	61	54	48	44	43	37	61	55	50	45	44	39	62	56	52	47	45	42
	150	71	0.10	25	53	43	31	32	30	14	55	46	39	37	35	25	56	48	42	39	37	30	57	49	44	41	38	32	57	50	46	41	39	34	57	51	48	43	40	37
	100	47	0.11	28	47	35	25	27	24	8	49	39	33	32	28	-	49	41	37	34	30	23	50	42	39	35	32	25	50	42	40	36	32	27	51	43	42	37	34	30
	75	35	0.06	16	42	29	18	21	17	-	44	34	29	28	24	-	45	35	33	30	26	-	45	36	35	31	27	21	46	37	36	32	28	23	46	38	38	34	29	25
5	400	189	0.19	48	49	46	38	38	33	18	56	52	45	43	38	27	62	57	50	46	42	33	65	60	53	48	44	37	67	62	55	49	45	39	70	65	58	51	47	43
	300	142	0.11	28	42	37	29	31	25	9	53	47	40	38	33	23	58	52	45	41	37	29	61	55	48	43	39	33	64	57	51	44	41	35	67	60	54	46	43	39
	250	118	0.05	12	34	28	21	24	18	-	51	44	38	35	30	20	56	49	43	38	34	27	60	52	46	40	36	30	62	53	48	41	38	33	65	56	51	43	40	36
	200	94	0.05	13	32	24	17	21	14	-	49	40	34	31	26	-	54	45	39	34	30	24	57	48	42	36	32	27	59	50	44	37	34	30	62	52	47	39	36	33
	125	59	0.02	5	20	9	3	9	2	-	44	32	27	23	-	-	49	36	32	27	22	-	52	39	35	28	25	21	54	41	37	30	26	23	57	44	40	32	28	27
6	550	260	0.01	2	42	27	27	10	2	-	60	54	50	37	33	25	63	59	55	42	38	32	65	62	57	45	41	36	66	64	59	47	43	40	68	66	61	50	47	44
	450	212	0.01	2	40	25	24	7	-	-	58	52	47	35	30	22	61	56	51	40	35	29	63	59	54	42	38	34	64	61	56	44	41	37	66	64	58	47	44	41
	400	189	0.01	2	39	23	22	5	-	-	56	50	45	33	28	20	60	55	50	38	33	28	61	58	52	41	37	32	63	60	54	43	39	35	64	62	56	46	42	39
	200	94	0.01	2	32	15	11	-	-	-	49	41	35	23	-	-	53	46	39	28	24	-	54	49	41	31	27	22	56	51	43	33	29	25	57	54	45	36	32	30
	100	47	0.01	2	25	6	0	-	-	-	42	33	24	-	-	-	45	37	28	-	-	-	47	40	30	21	-	-	49	42	32	23	-	-	50	45	34	26	22	-
7	800	378	0.01	2	37	19	16	19	15	-	59	51	49	43	39	29	63	56	55	47	43	35	65	60	58	49	45	39	67	62	61	51	47	42	69	65	64	54	49	46
	650	307	0.01	2	35	18	13	16	12	-	57	49	46	40	35	26	61	55	52	44	40	33	63	58	55	46	42	36	64	61	58	48	44	39	67	64	61	51	46	43
	550	260	0.01	2	33	17	11	14	10	-	55	48	44	37	33	24	59	54	50	42	37	30	61	57	53	44	40	34	62	60	56	46	41	37	65	63	59	48	44	40
	335	158	0.01	2	27	13	4	7	2	-	49	45	37	30	26	-	53	51	43	34	30	23	55	54	46	37	32	27	57	56	49	39	34	30	59	60	52	41	36	34
	225	106	0.01	2	22	11	-	1	-	-	44	42	32	24	-	-	48	48	38	29	24	-	50	51	41	31	26	22	52	54	44	33	28	24	54	57	47	35	30	28
8	1100	519	0.01	2	45	21	6	13	5	-	63	54	45	41	35	30	66	60	52	46	40	37	68	63	56	49	43	41	69	66	59	51	45	44	71	69	63	53	48	48
	900	425	0.01	2	43	19	4	11	3	-	61	52	43	39	33	28	64	58	50	44	38	35	66	61	54	46	41	39	67	64	57	48	43	42	69	67	61	51	46	46
	700	330	0.01	2	41	17	2	8	1	-	58	50	41	36	30	26	61	56	47	41	36	33	63	59	51	44	39	37	64	61	54	46	41	40	66	65	58	48	44	44
	600	283	0.01	2	39	15	0	7	-	-	57	48	39	34	29	24	60	54	46	39	34	31	62	57	50	42	37	35	63	60	53	44	39	38	65	63	57	47	42	42
	400	189	0.01	2	35	11	-	2	-	-	53	44	35	30	25	20	56	50	42	35	30	27	58	54	46	38	33	31	59	56	49	40	35	34	61	59	53	42	38	38
9	1400	661	0.01	2	41	14	28	19	7	-	60	50	52	42	36	23	64	56	56	46	41	31	66	60	59	48	44	36	67	62	61	50	47	40	69	66	63	52	50	44
	1250	590	0.01	2	40	13	26	18	6	-	59	49	50	41	35	23	63	55	55	45	40	31	65	59	57	47	43	36	66	61	59	49	46	39	68	65	61	51	49	44
	900	425	0.01	2	36	10	21	14	3	-	55	46	45	37	32	21	59	52	49	41	37	29	61	56	52	43	40	34	62	58	54	45	43	37	64	62	56	47	46	42
	675	319	0.01	2	33	7	16	11	-	-	52	43	40	34	30	-	55	49	45	38	35	28	57	53	47	40	38	32	59	56	49	42	40	36	61	59	52	44	43	41
	450	212	0.01	2	28	4	9	7	-	-	47	39	34	29	26	-	50	46	38	33	31	25	52	49	41	36	34	30	54	52	42	37	36	34	56	56	45	40	39	38
10	1850	873	0.01	2	22	15	37	16	-	-	56	50	57	44	33	-	62	56	60	49	41	31	65	60	62	52	46	38	68	62	64	54	49	43	71	66	66	56	54	49
	1650	779	0.01	2	21	14	35	15	-	-	54	49	54	42	31	-	60	55	58	47	39	30	64	58	60	50	44	36	66	61	61	52	48	41	70	65	63	55	53	48
	1100	519	0.01	2	16	9	27	8	-	-	49	44	46	36	26	-	55	51	50	41	34	25	59	54	52	44	39	31	61	57	53	46	43	36	65	61	55	49	47	43
	825	389	0.01	2	12	6	21	4	-	-	46	42	41	32	22	-	51	48	44	37	31	21	55	51	46	39	35	28	57	54	48	41	39	33	61	58	50	44	44	39
	550	260	0.01	2	7	2	13	-	-	-	40	37	33	26	-	-	46	44	36	30	25	-	50	47	38	33	30	23	52	50	40	35	34	28	56	53	42	38	39	34
12	2500	1180	0.01	2	40	27	26	23	15	-	64	53	52	46	42	31	68	58	56	51	46	37	71	61	59	53	49	40	73	63	61	55	51	43	75	65	63	57	54	46
	2000	944	0.01	2	37	26	23	20	12	-	61	52	49	44	39	29	66	57	53	48	43	34	68	59	56	50	46	38	70	61	58	52	48	40	72	64	60	54	51	44
	1600	755	0.01	2	34	24	20	17	9	-	58	51	46	41	36	26	63	55	50	45	41	32	65	58	53	47	43	35	67	60	55	49	45	38	69	63	58	51		

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

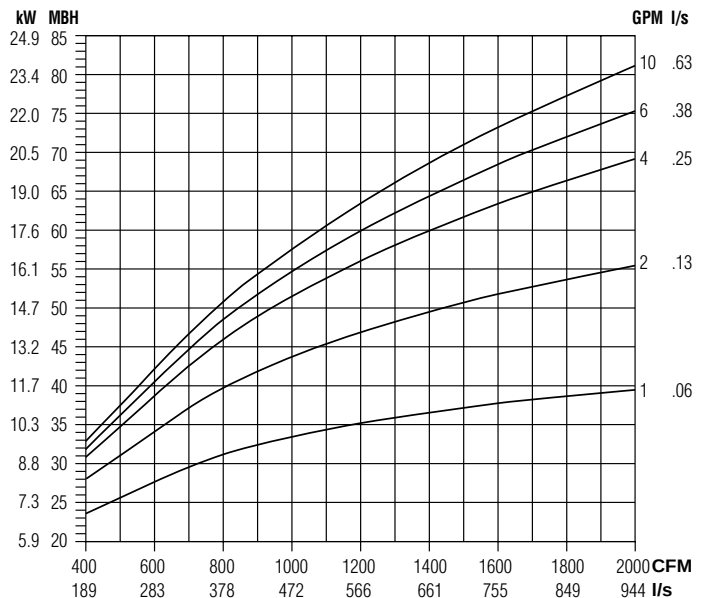
Model: 31RW

Unit Size 12

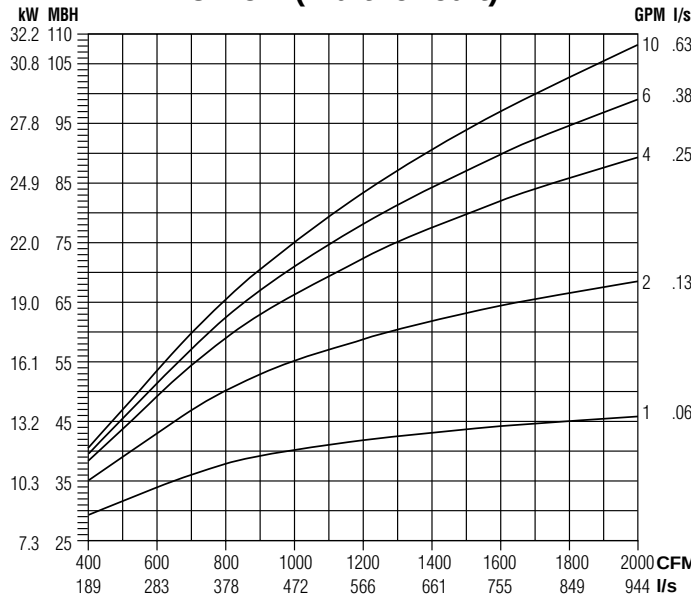
1 Row (single circuit)



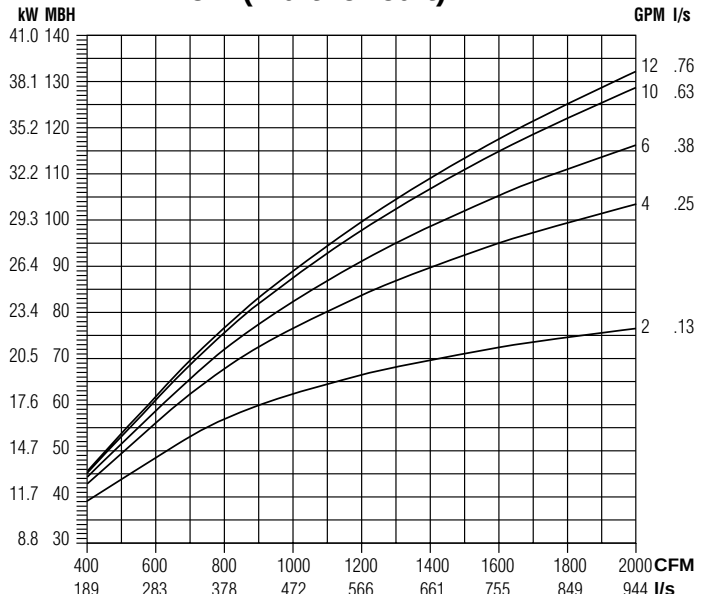
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (}^\circ\text{F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ ATR (}^\circ\text{C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (}^\circ\text{F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{ WTD (}^\circ\text{C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

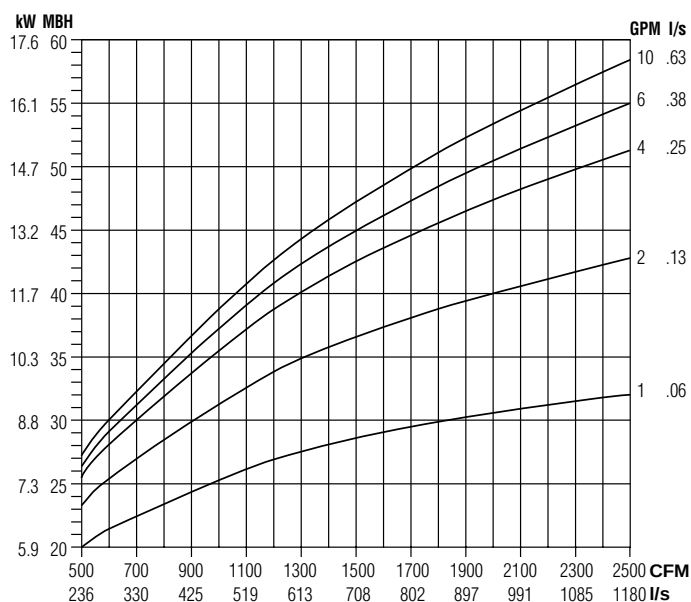
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

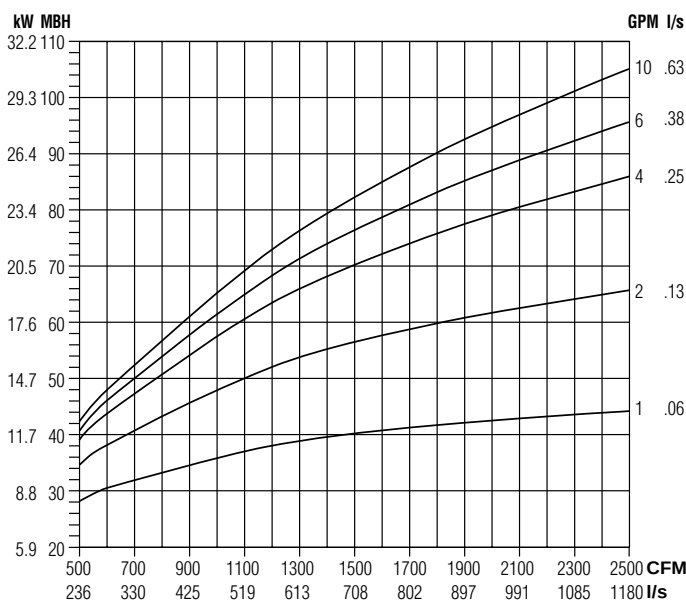
Model: 31RW

Unit Size 14

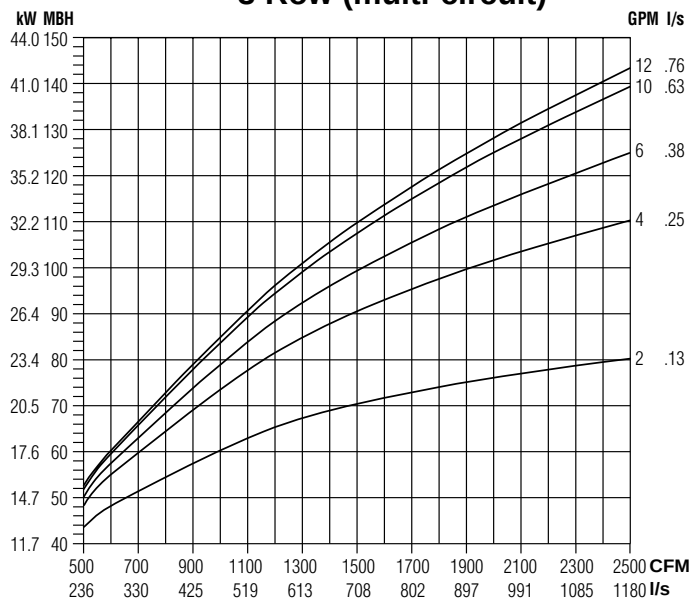
1 Row (single circuit)



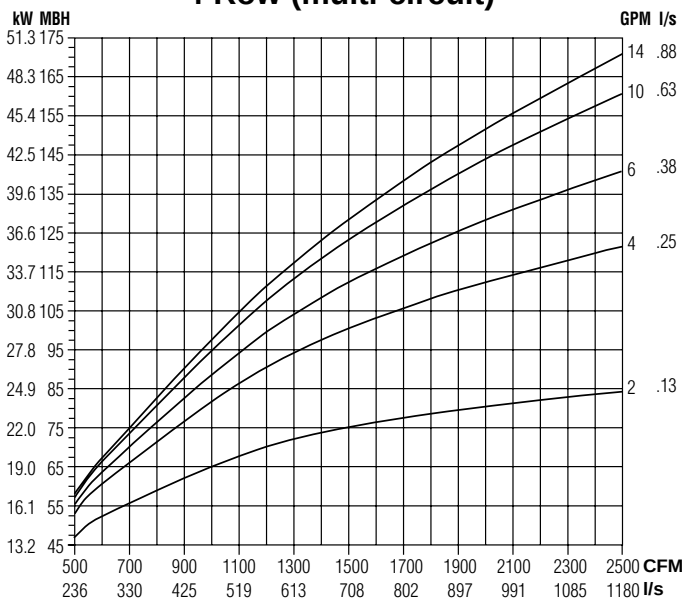
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

5. Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Pressure Drop

Model: 31RW

Unit Size 14

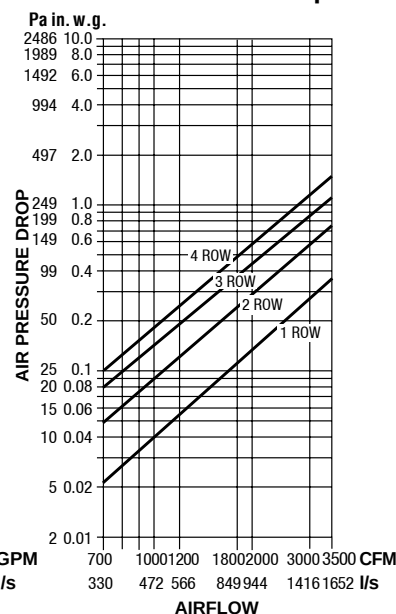
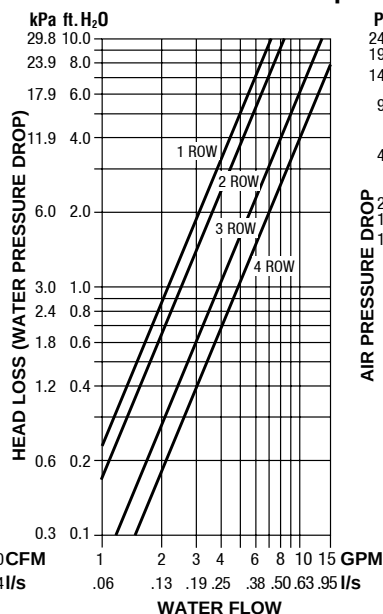
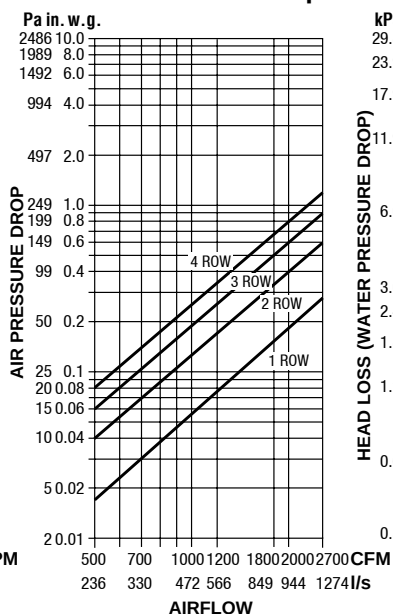
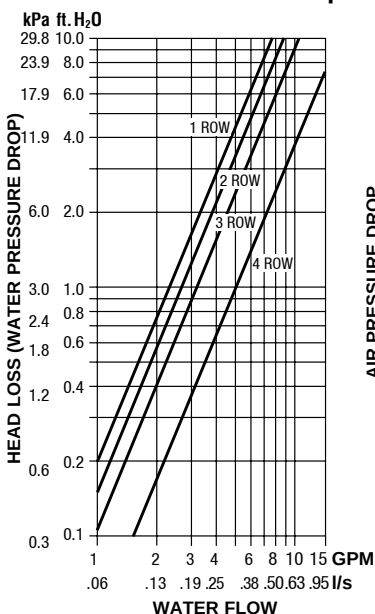
Unit Size 16

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop

Water Pressure Drop

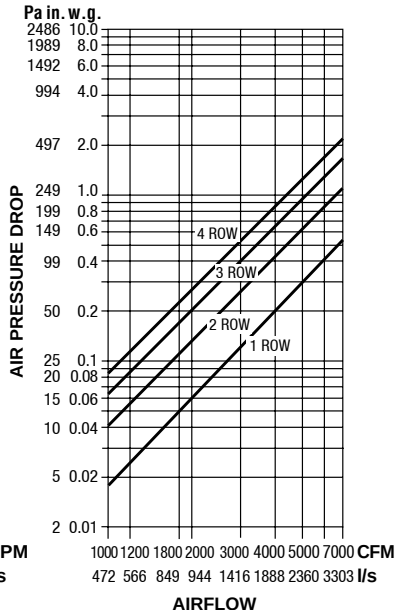
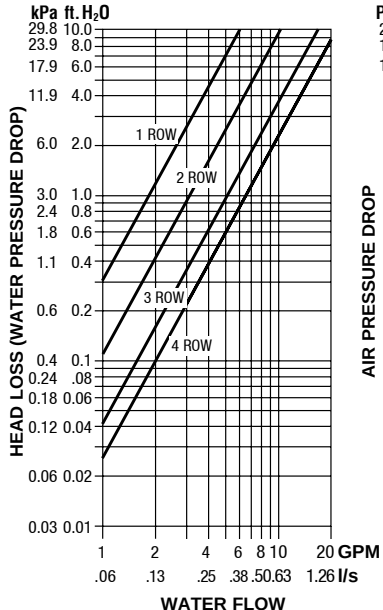
Air Pressure Drop



Unit Size 24 x 16

Water Pressure Drop

Air Pressure Drop



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ ATR (}^{\circ}\text{C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

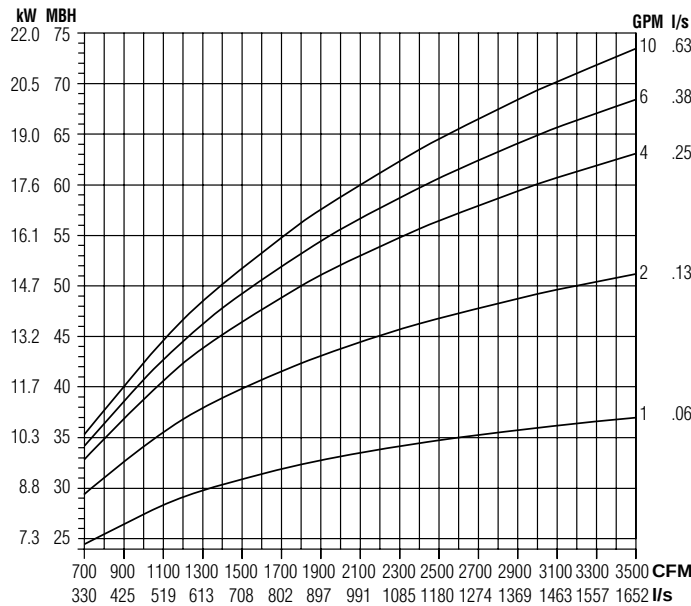
$$\text{WTD (}^{\circ}\text{F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{ WTD (}^{\circ}\text{C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

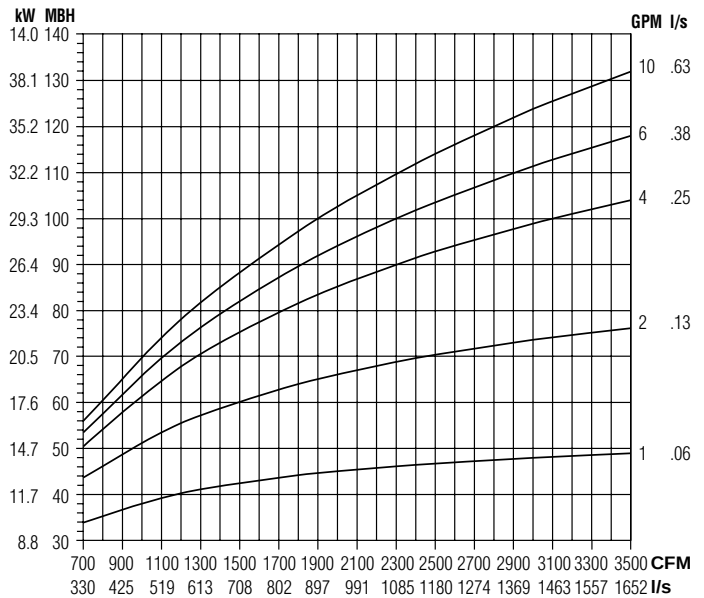
Model: 31RW

Unit Size 16

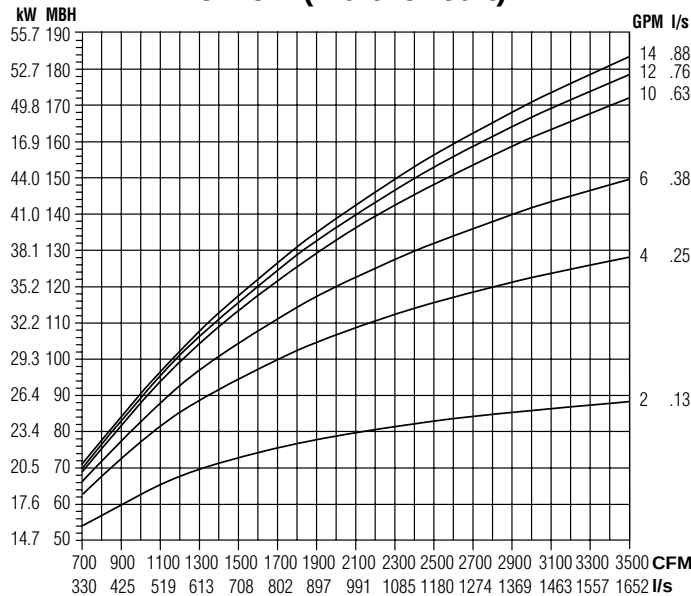
1 Row (single circuit)



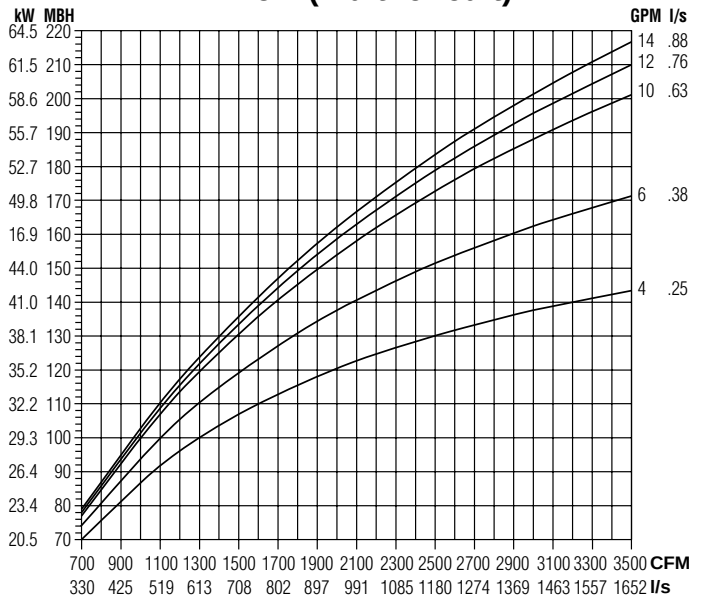
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1, 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

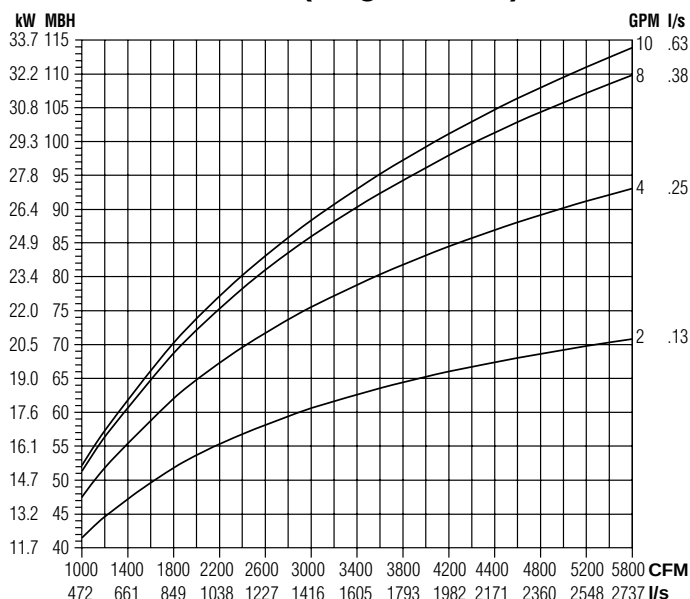
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

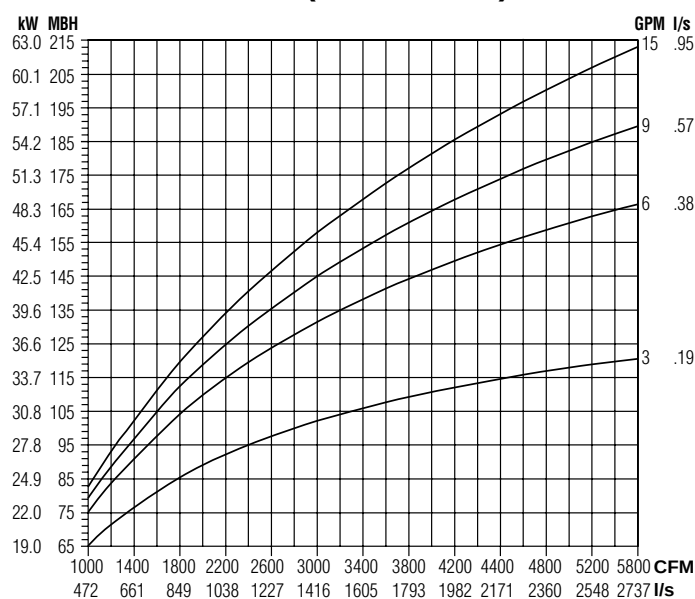
Model: 31RW

Unit Size 24 x 16

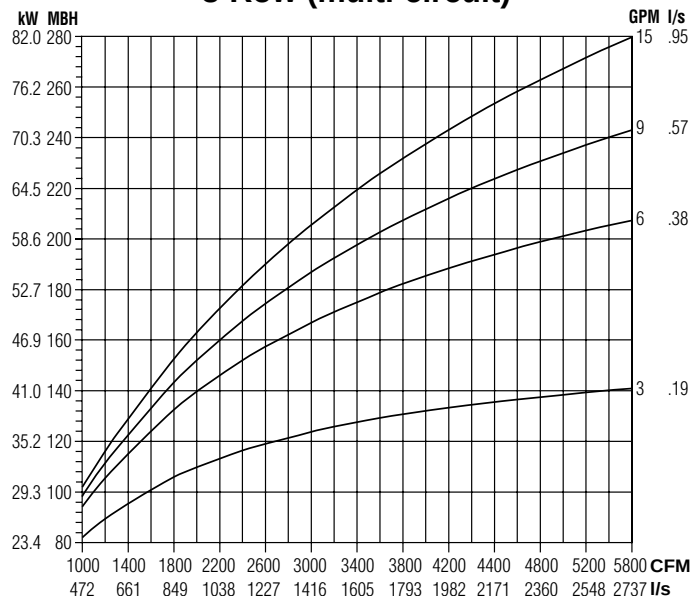
1 Row (single circuit)



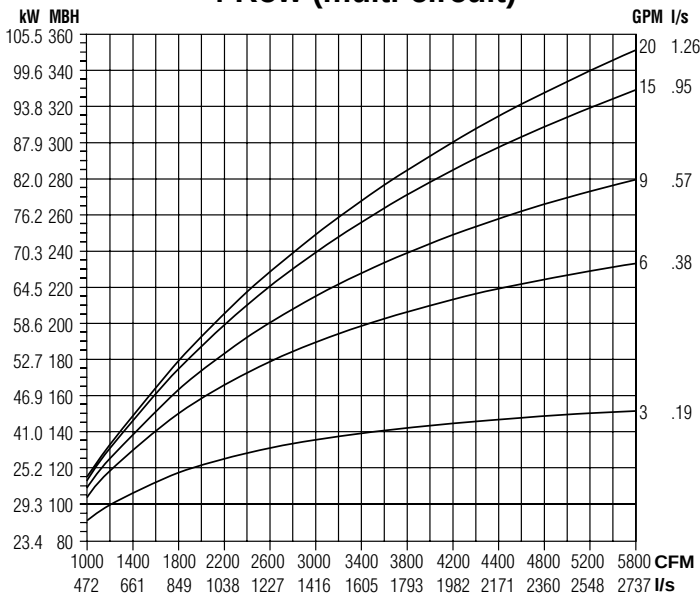
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

5. Connections: 1 and 2 Row 7/8" (22), 3 and 4 Row 1 3/8" (35); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

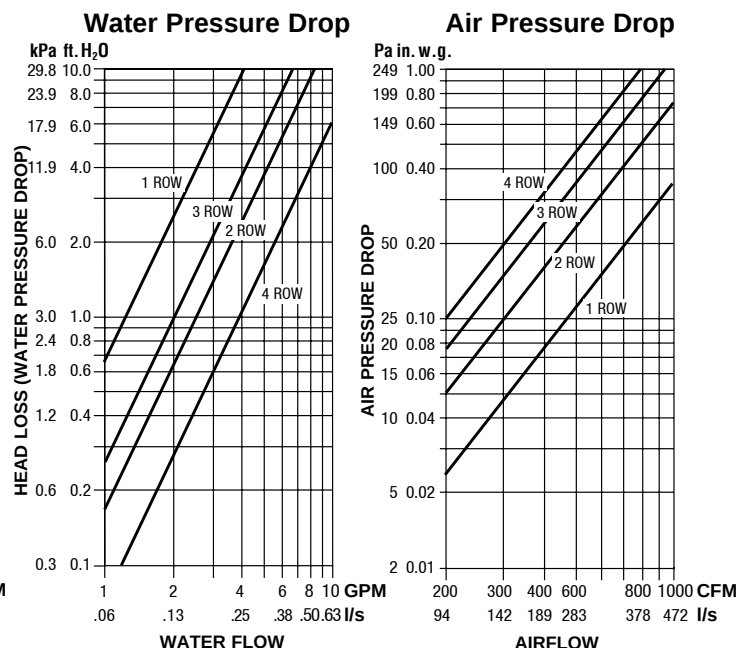
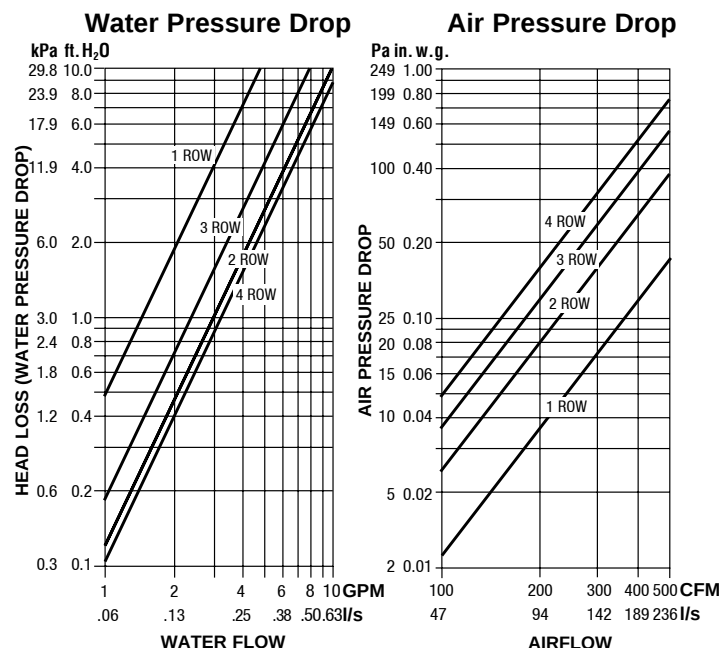
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Pressure Drop

Model: 31RW

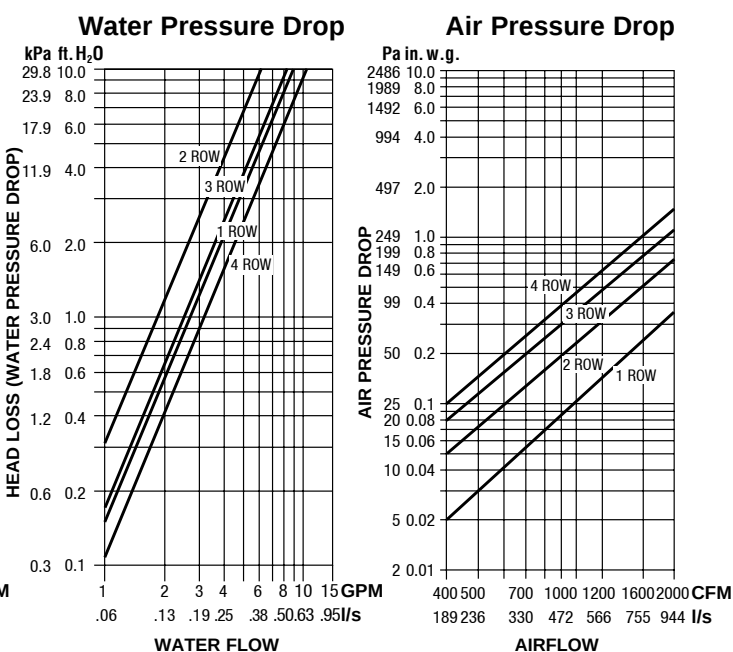
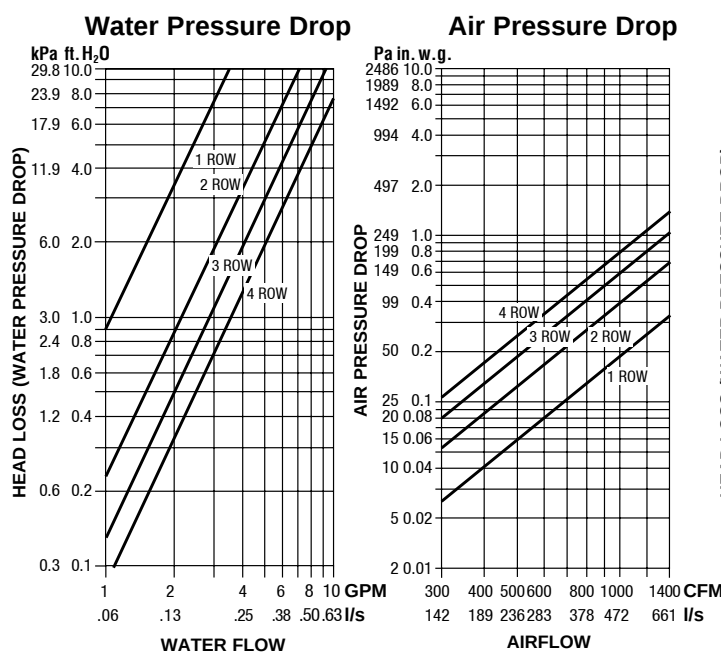
Unit Sizes 4, 5 & 6

Unit Sizes 7 & 8



Unit Sizes 9 & 10

Unit Size 12



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

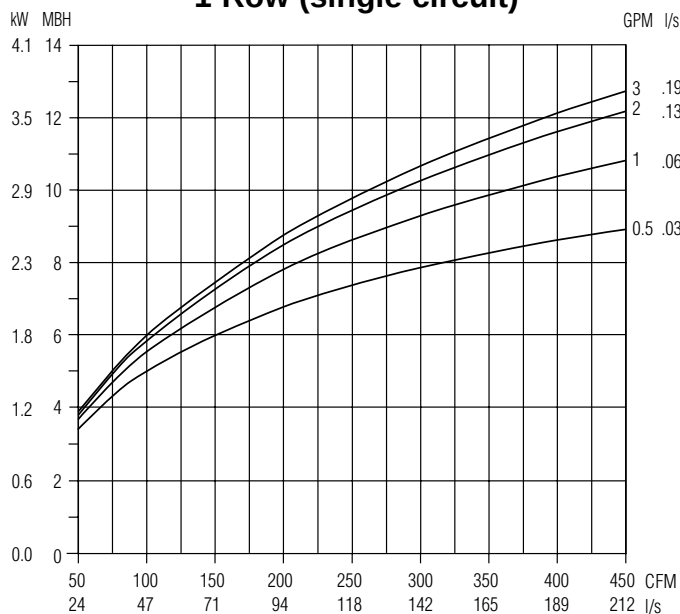
$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

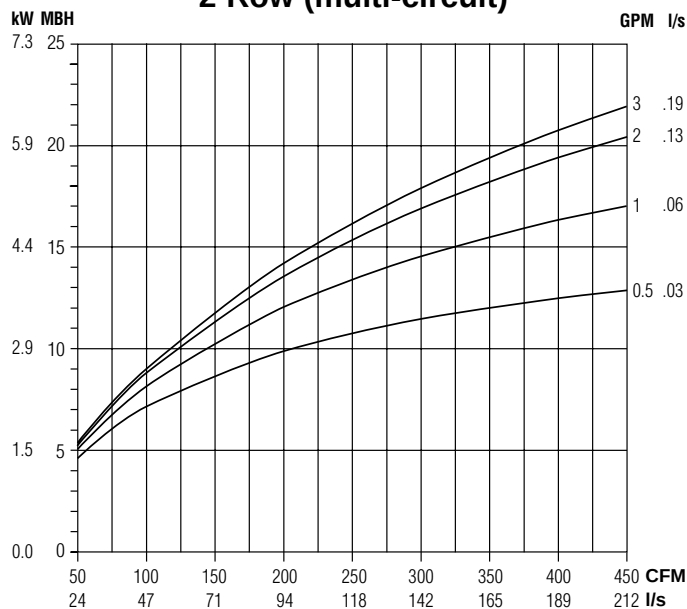
Model: 31RW

Unit Sizes 4, 5 and 6

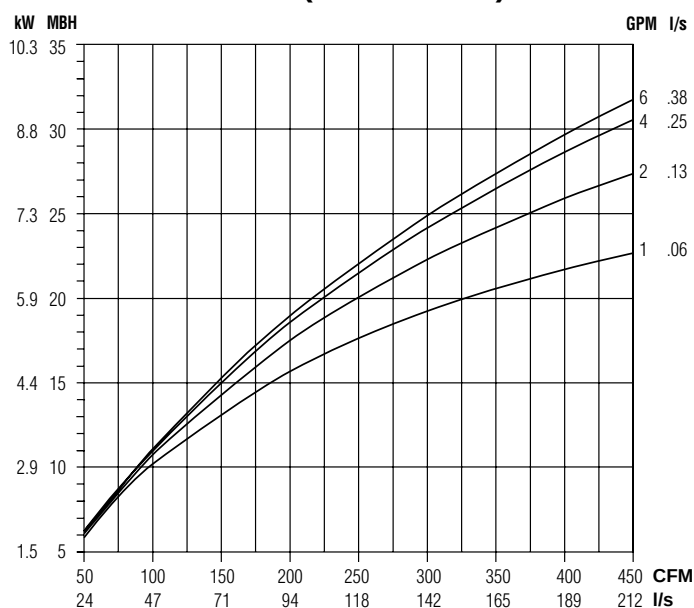
1 Row (single circuit)



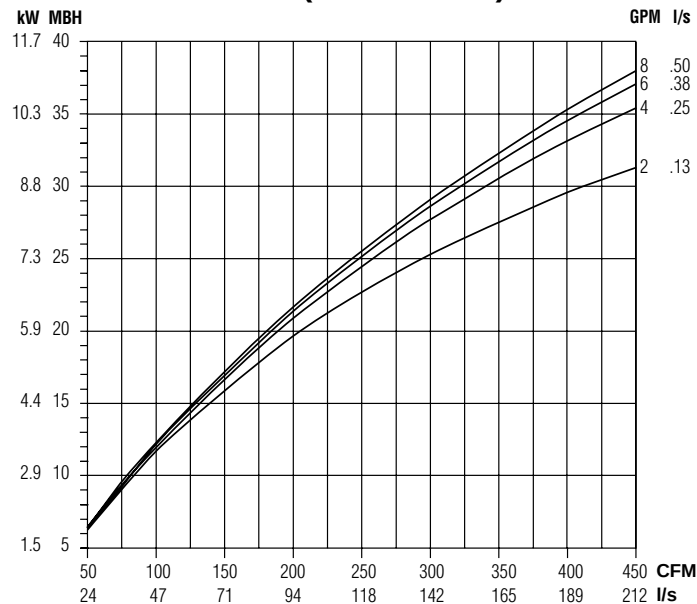
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

1. Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.

2. MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

3. Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

4. Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

5. Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

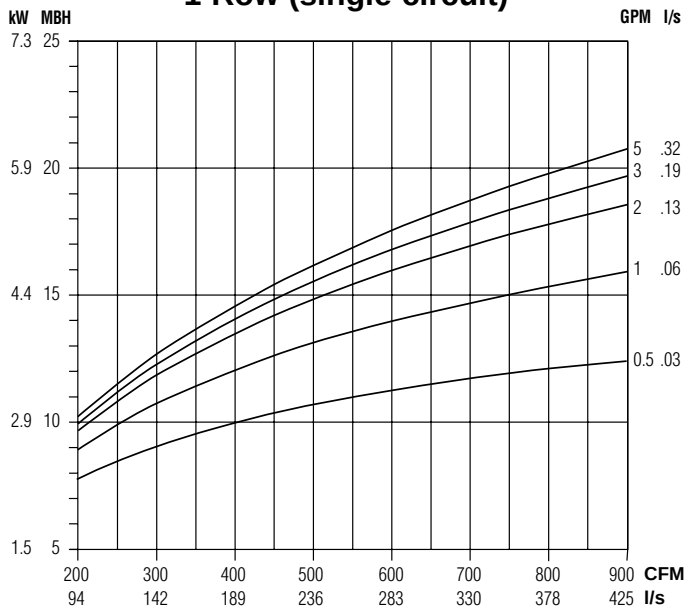
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

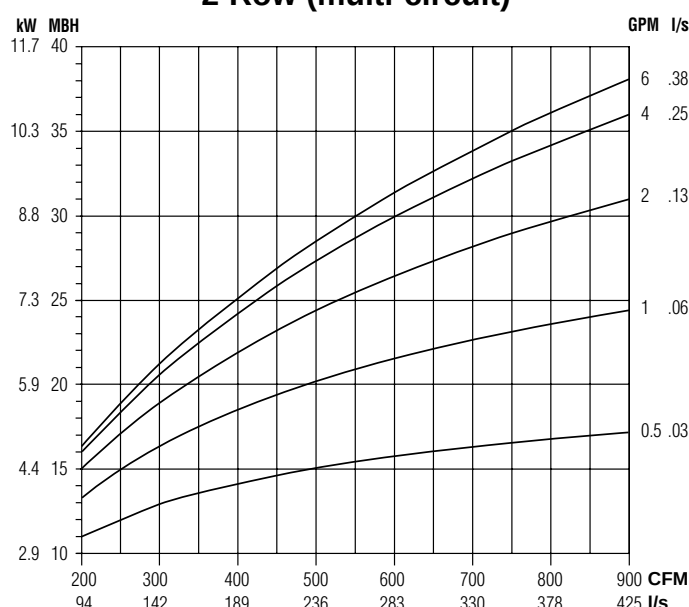
Model: 31RW

Unit Sizes 7 and 8

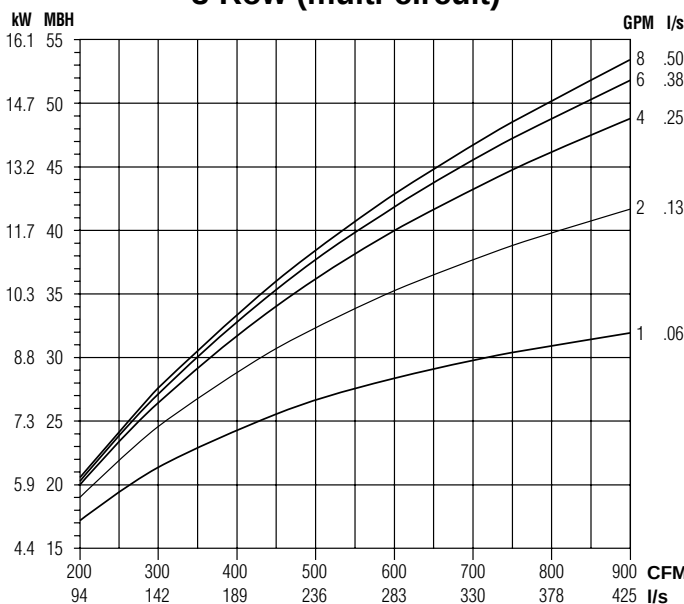
1 Row (single circuit)



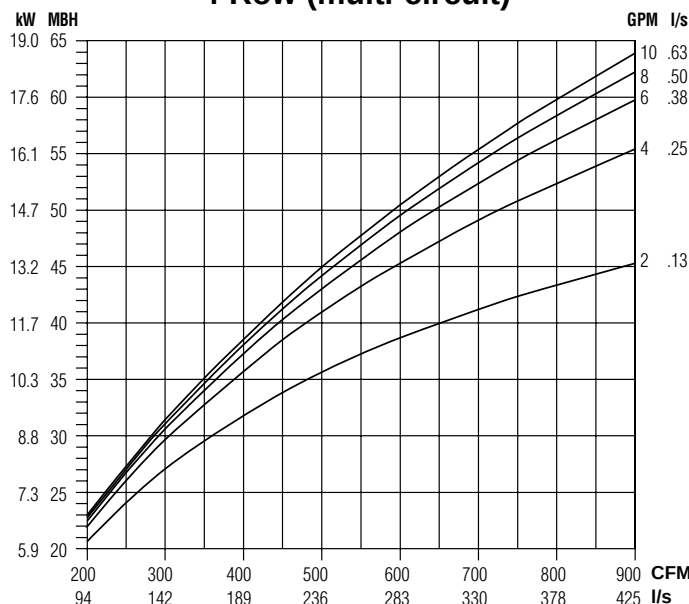
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), **thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)**.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

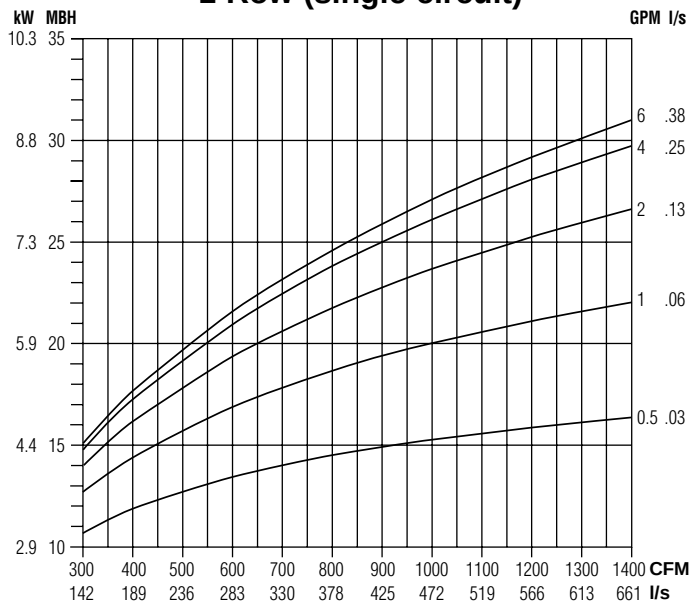
Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)

Performance Data • Hot Water Coil • Capacities

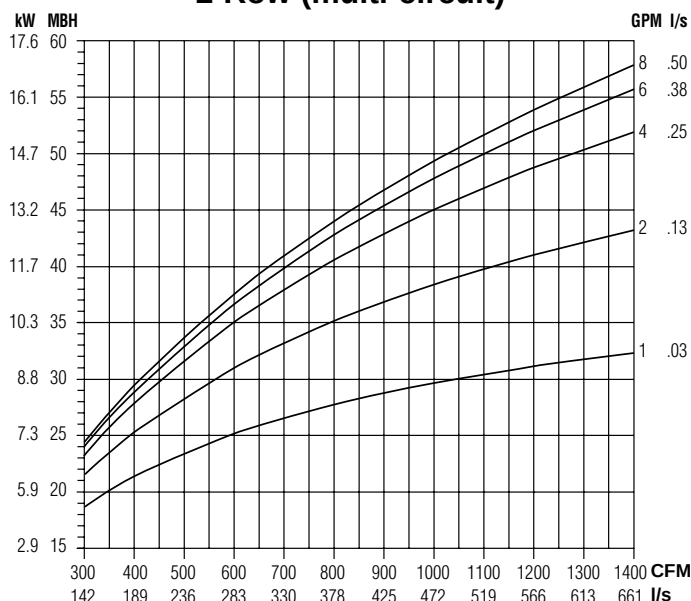
Model: 31RW

Unit Sizes 9 and 10

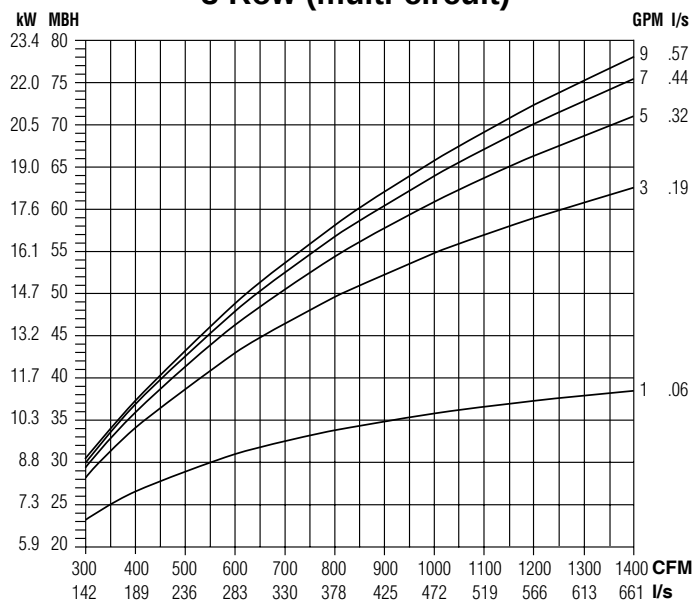
1 Row (single circuit)



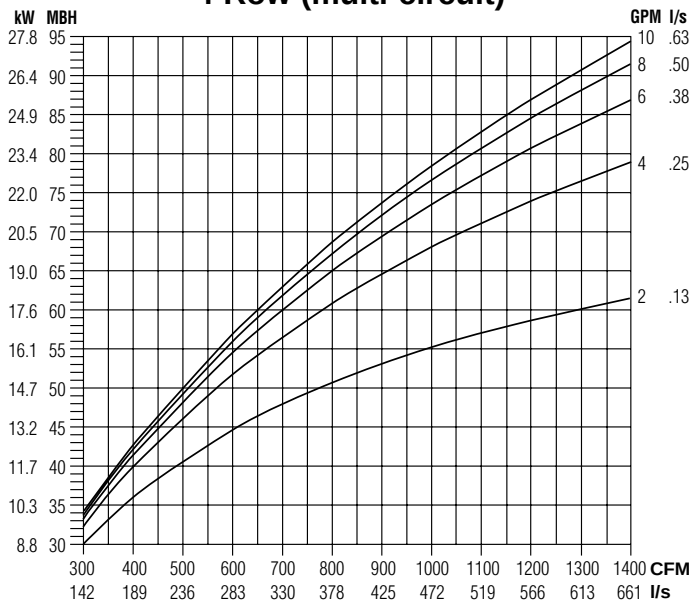
2 Row (multi-circuit)



3 Row (multi-circuit)



4 Row (multi-circuit)



NOTES:

- Capacities are in MBH (kW), *thousands of Btu per hour (kiloWatts)*.
- MBH (kW) values are based on a Δt (temperature difference) of 125°F (69°C) between entering air and entering water. For other Δt 's; multiply the MBH (kW) values by the factors below.

- Air Temperature Rise.

$$\text{ATR (°F)} = 927 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{cfm}}, \text{ATR (°C)} = 829 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Water Temp. Drop.

$$\text{WTD (°F)} = 2.04 \times \frac{\text{MBH}}{\text{GPM}}, \text{WTD (°C)} = .224 \times \frac{\text{kW}}{\text{l/s}}$$

- Connections: 1 Row 1/2" (13), 2, 3 and 4 Row 7/8" (22); O.D. male solder.

Altitude Correction Factors:

Altitude ft. (m)	Sensible Heat Factor
0 (0)	1.00
2000 (610)	0.94
3000 (914)	0.90
4000 (1219)	0.87
5000 (1524)	0.84
6000 (1829)	0.81
7000 (2134)	0.78

Correction factors at other entering conditions:

Δt °F (°C)	40 (22)	50 (28)	60 (33)	70 (39)	80 (44)	90 (50)	100 (56)	110 (61)	125 (69)	140 (78)	160 (89)	180 (100)
Factor	.320 (.319)	.400 (.406)	.480 (.478)	.560 (.565)	.640 (.638)	.720 (.725)	.800 (.812)	.880 (.884)	1.00 (1.00)	1.12 (1.13)	1.28 (1.29)	1.44 (1.45)



Installation and Operation Manual

EZvav Digital Controls



www.nailor.com



Date: 7-2016

Supersedes: 6-2016

IOM-EZVAVINST

Nailor reserves the right to change any information concerning product or specification without notice or obligation.

CONTENTS

SECTION 1: About the controllers	4
Specifications	5
Safety considerations	7
SECTION 2: Installing the controllers	7
Setting the rotation limits	7
Mounting on a VAV Terminal Unit	8
Connecting an airflow sensor	9
Connecting inputs and outputs	9
Connecting room temperature sensors	9
Connecting a DAT sensor	10
Connecting power	10
Maintenance	10
SECTION 3: Installing the Room Sensors	11
Choosing a sensor location	11
Rough-in preparation	11
Mount the sensors	11
Operation	12
Maintenance	12
Planning got motion sensing	12
SECTION 4: Changing the room set point	13
SECTION 5: Configuring the controllers	14
Getting started with configuration	14
Entering system temperature set points and limits	15
Configuring the VAV Terminal Unit options	17
Set the airflow set points	19
Advanced options	21
Restore application	23
SECTION 6: Balancing airflow	24
Quick start configuration guide - EZvav sensors & controllers	28

CONTENTS (Con't)

SECTION 7: Application drawings	29
Cooling or heating without reheat	29
Staged reheat	30
Modulating reheat	31
Floating reheat	32
Dual-duct application	33
SECTION 8: Sequences of operation	34
Input sources	34
Occupancy sequence	35
Space set points	35
PID control loops	36
Airflow Set points Sequence	36
Changeover	36
Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) limiting	37
System diagnostics	37
Damper operation	38
Fan operation	38
Reheat sequence	39
Balancing airflow sequence	40
Dual duct	40
SECTION 9: System integration and networking	41
Connecting to an MS/TP network	41
Setting up network communications	42
BACnet objects	44
ADDITIONAL TOPICS	
Diamond flow sensor K-factors for VAV Terminal Units	47
Accessories and replacement parts	48

Section 1: About the Controllers

This section provides a description of the EZvav series of controllers. It also introduces safety information. Review this material before selecting, installing, or operating the controllers.

The EZvav series of controllers are an easy and unique approach to operating a wide variety of VAV terminal units. The integrated actuators, internal airflow sensors, and wide variety of application programs make these BACnet Application Specific controllers ideal for either new or retrofit installations.

The controllers feature simple, menu driven setup choices when used with a EZvav digital sensor. No special programming skills or software tools are required to choose applications, enter set points, set network addressing, and balance airflow. All options can be set by using a STE-8001W36 sensor and can be installed as the permanent room sensor or temporarily connected as a technician's service tool.

All models are BACnet Application Specific Controllers that are ready to connect to a BACnet MS/TP network. Device instance, MAC address, and baud rate are set from an STE-8001W36 without special software.

Model BAC-8001-36 is supplied with inputs, outputs, and sequences of operation for the following functions.

- Single duct heating and cooling VAV.
- Automatic heating/cooling changeover including morning warm up.
- Occupancy setback—requires STE-8201W36.
- System diagnostic indicators.
- Airflow balancing.

Model BAC-8005-36 and **BAC-8205-36** are supplied with inputs, outputs, and sequences of operation for the following functions.

- Single duct heating and cooling VAV.
- Modulating, floating, and staged reheat.
- Series and parallel fan control.
- Automatic heating/cooling changeover including morning warm up.
- Discharge air temperature limiting.
- Occupancy setback—requires STE-8201W36.
- Actuator position feedback for true damper positioning (BAC-8205-36 only).
- System diagnostic indicators.
- Airflow balancing.

Model BAC-8007-36 is supplied with inputs, outputs, and sequences of operation for the following functions.

- Dual duct VAV heating and cooling.
- Occupancy setback—requires STE-8201W36.
- System diagnostic indicators.
- Airflow balancing.

Additional topics in this section

Specifications	5
Safety considerations	7

Specifications

EZvav specifications are subject to change without notice.

Inputs and outputs

All inputs and outputs are factory programmed and application specific. No field configuration is required. For details on input and output connections, see the topic Application drawings on page 29. For a detailed listing of input and output objects, see the topic BACnet objects on 44.

Analog inputs

Analog inputs represent BACnet analog input. Not all input are applicable or required for all models.

Key features	IP/SI standard units of measure. Overvoltage input protection
Connectors	RJ-45 room sensor jack Screw terminals for wire sizes 12 – 26 AWG
Conversion	12 – bit analog-to-digital conversion
Input range	Passive, 10 k Ω pull-up to 3.3 volts DC

Analog outputs

Analog outputs are configured to represent BACnet analog output objects. No field configuration is required. For details on application specific output connections see the section Application drawings on page 29.

Key features	Output short protection IP/SI standard units of measure
Connector	Screw terminals for wire size 12 – 26 AWG
Conversion	12 – bit digital-to-analog conversion
Output voltage	0 – 10 VDC
Output current	30 mA per output, 30 mA total for all analog outputs

Binary outputs

Binary outputs are configured to represent BACnet binary output objects. No field configuration is required. For details on application specific output connections see the section Application drawings on page 29.

Key features	Optically isolated triac output
Connector	Screw terminals for wire size 12 – 26 AWG
Output range	Maximum switching 24 Volts AC 1 ampere per external output, 3 amperes total

Communications—BACnet MS/TP

- EIA – 485 operating at rates up to 76.8 kilobaud.
- Removable screw terminal block.
- Wire size 12 – 26 AWG.
- Switch selected end of line termination.

Memory

- Programs and program parameters are stored in nonvolatile memory.
- Auto restart on power failure.

Air flow sensor features

- Configured as BACnet analog input object.
- CMOS differential pressure 0 – 2 inches of water (0 – 500 Pa) measurement range. Internally linearized and temperature compensated.
- Span accuracy 4.5% of reading.
- Zero point accuracy 0.0008 in. H₂O/0.2 Pa at 77°F (25°C).
- Barbed connections for 1/4 inch (6.35 mm) FR tubing.

Installation and Operation Manual • EZvav Digital Controls

Actuator Specifications

Torque	40 in-lb. (4.5 N.m)
Angular rotation	0 to 95° Adjustable end stops at 45° and 60° rotation
Motor timing	90 sec./90° at 60 Hz
BAC-8001-36, BAC-8005-36, BAC-8007-36	108 sec./90° at 50 Hz
Motor timing BAC-8205-36	60 sec./90° at 60 Hz
Shaft size	Directly mounts on 3/8 to 5/8 inch (9.5 to 16 mm) round or 3/8 to 7/16 inch (9.5 to 11 mm) square damper shafts.

Regulatory

- UL 916 Energy Management Equipment.
- BACnet Testing Laboratory listed as an application specific controller (ASC).
- CE compliant.
- SASO PCP Registration KSA R-103263.
- FCC Class B, Part 15, Subpart B and complies with Canadian ICES-003 Class B.

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

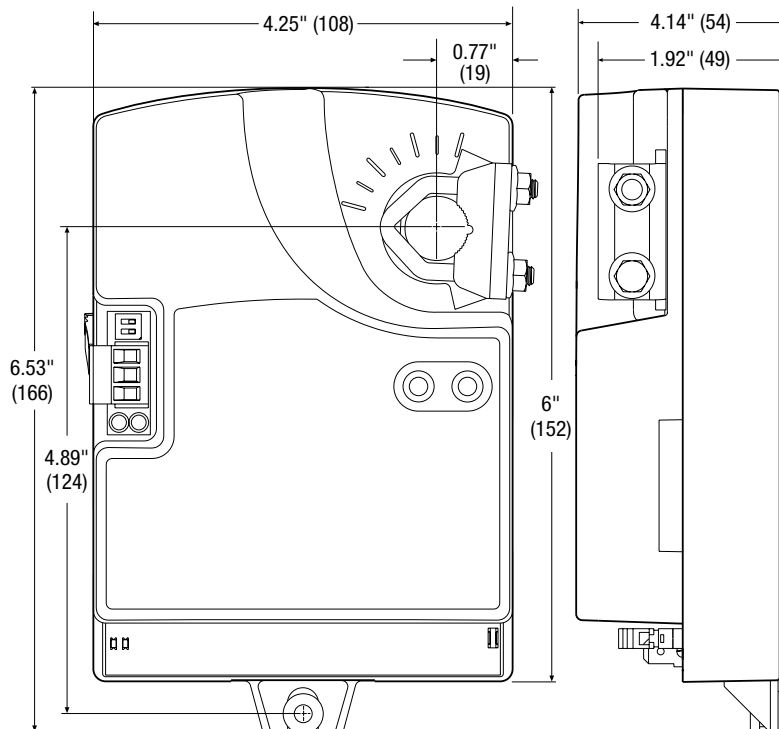
Installation

Supply voltage	24 volts AC, -15%, +20% 5 VA, 50/60 Hz
Weight	13.2 ounces (376 grams)
Case material	Flame retardant plastic

Environmental limits

Operating	32 to 120° F (0 to 49° C)
Shipping	-40 to 140° F (-40 to 60° C)
Humidity	5 – 93% relative humidity (non condensing)

Dimensions



Safety Considerations

Nailor assumes the responsibility for providing you a safe product and safety guidelines during its use. Safety means protection to all individuals who install, operate, and service the equipment as well as protection of the equipment itself. To promote safety, we use hazard alert labeling in this manual. Follow the associated guidelines to avoid hazards.



DANGER represents the most severe hazard alert. Bodily harm or death will occur if danger guidelines are not followed.



WARNING represents hazards that could result in severe injury or death.



CAUTION indicates potential personal injury or equipment or property damage if instructions are not followed.

Note: Notes provide additional information that is important.

Tip: Provides programing tips and shortcuts that may save time.

Section 2: Installing the Controllers

This section provides important instructions and guidelines for installing the Nailor EZvav controllers. Carefully review this information before installing the controller.

Installing Nailor EZvav includes the following topics that are covered in this section.

Installation topics in this section

Setting the rotation limits	7
Mounting on a VAV terminal box.....	8
Connecting an airflow sensor	9
Connecting inputs and outputs	9
Connecting room temperature sensors.....	9
Connecting a DAT sensor	10
Connecting power.....	10
Maintenance.....	10

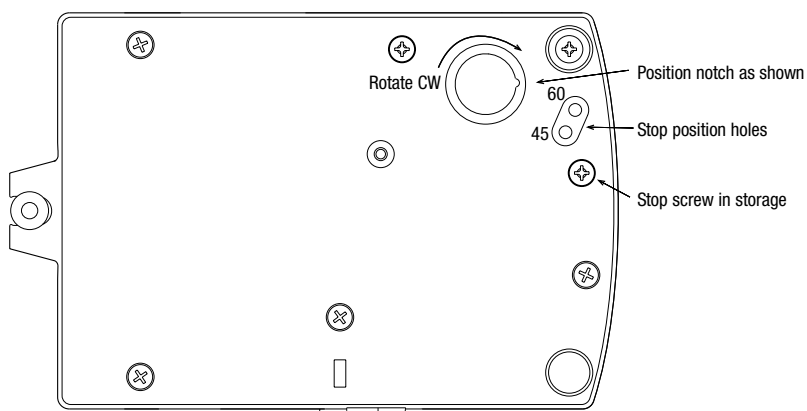
Setting the Rotation Limits

Nailor EZvav controllers are manufactured for a damper that rotates 90 degrees from open to close. If the VAV damper is not a 90 degree damper, set the rotation limits to 45 or 60 degrees before mounting the controller.



CAUTION Setting rotation limits that do not match the VAV damper may result in improper operation or equipment damage.

Figure 2-1 Controller rotation limit selections



To set the rotational limits, do the following:

1. Turn the controller over so you have access to the back.
2. Manually rotate the actuator fully clockwise as viewed from the back.
3. Remove the stop screw from its storage location and clean any debris from the threads.
4. Insert the screw into the correct stop position hole.
5. Tighten the screw only until the head touches the plastic in the bottom of the recess.

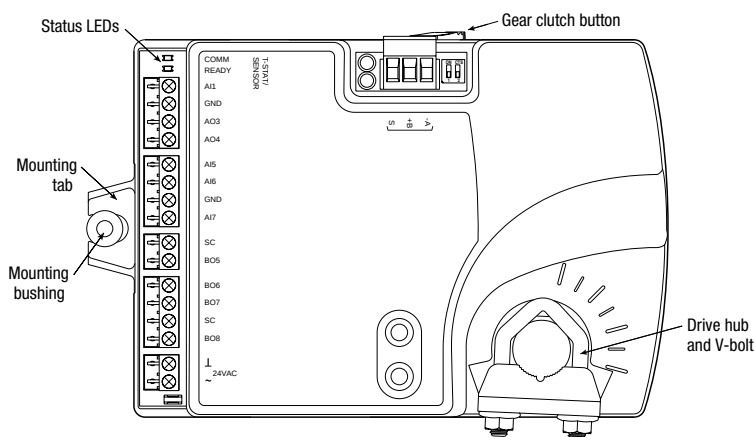
Mounting on a VAV Terminal Unit

Mount the controller inside of a metal enclosure. To maintain RF emissions specifications, use either shielded connecting cables or enclose all cables in conduit.

Mount the controller directly over the damper shaft. A minimum shaft length of 2.0 inch (51 mm) is required.

Note: Nailor EZvav controllers are designed to directly mount to 3/8 to 5/8 inch (9.5 to 16 mm) round or 3/8 to 7/16 inch (9.5 to 11 mm) square damper shafts.

Figure 2-2 Control and indicators



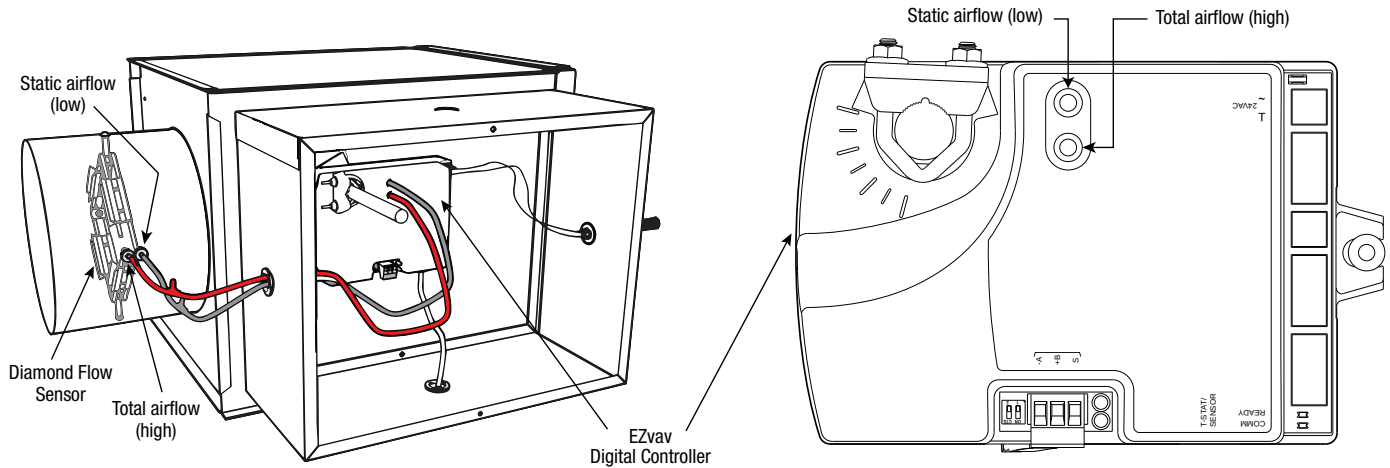
Mount the controller as follows:

1. Manually rotate the damper on the VAV box to the fully closed position.
2. On the controller, press the gear clutch button and rotate the drive hub in the same direction that closed the damper. Turn the hub until it reaches a rotation limit, then rotate 2° in the opposite direction and release clutch.
3. Loosen the nuts on the V-bolt until the damper shaft can fit through the collar.
4. Place the controller over the damper shaft.
5. Finger tighten the nuts on the V-bolt to position the shaft in the drive hub
6. Center the mounting bushing in the mounting tab and fasten it with a #8 sheet metal screw.
7. Evenly tighten the V-bolt nuts on the drive hub to 30-35 in-lbs (3.34 – 3.95 N.m).

Connecting an Airflow Sensor

An airflow sensor is incorporated as one of the inputs to the controller. Remove the plugs and connect the tubing from the pitot assembly to the airflow sensor inputs next to the drive hub.

Figure 2-3 Airflow sensor inputs



Diamond flow sensors are supplied by Nailor as part of the VAV terminal unit. If a sensor is needed, choose a sensor listed in the topic Accessories and Replacement Parts on page 48. For more information on Nailor's 'Diamond Flow' Sensor, see page 48 or refer to Nailor website.

Connecting Inputs and Outputs

Nailor EZvav series controllers have preconfigured inputs and outputs to support only the supplied programs and applications.

- For input and output connection information, see the topic Application drawings on page 29.
- To connect room temperature sensors, see the topic Connecting room temperature sensors on page 9.
- To connect a DAT sensor, see the topic Connecting a DAT sensor on page 10.
- For the BACnet object descriptions of the inputs and outputs, see the topic BACnet objects on page 44.

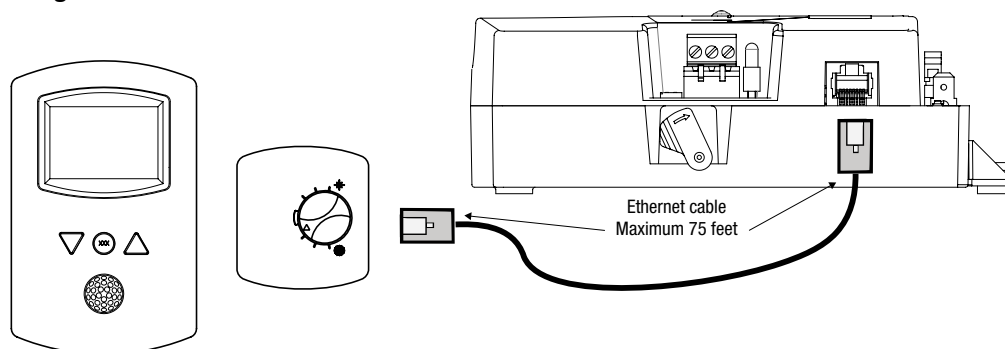
Connecting Room Temperature Sensors

Connect any of the following sensors to the RJ-45 thermostat and sensor jack. The controller automatically detects the type of sensor. No programming or configuration is required.

- STE-6014W36
- STE-8001W36
- STE-8201W36

Connect the controller to sensors with standard Ethernet cables up to 75 feet long.

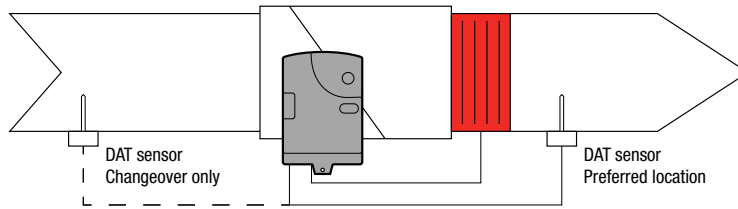
Figure 2-4 Connecting to a sensor



Connecting a DAT Sensor

The Discharge Air Temperature sensor is required for automatic changeover and for VAV terminal units with reheat.

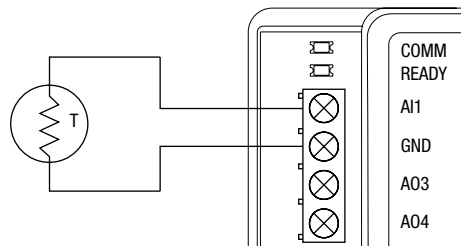
Figure 2-5 Discharge air temperature sensor location



Connect a 10 k Ω , Type 3 thermistor temperature probe to the discharge air temperature input. The input includes the internal pull-up resistor. An STE-1401 sensor is suitable for this application. Follow the instructions supplied with the sensor for installation, or refer to pages 11-12 for this information.

- For DAT limiting and reheat, install the sensor in the airflow after the reheat section. See the topic, Advanced options on page 21 to enable discharge air temperature control.
- When the DAT sensor is used only to detect primary air temperature, the sensor can be placed in either location shown in the Figure Discharge air temperature sensor location.

Figure 2-6 Discharge air temperature input details



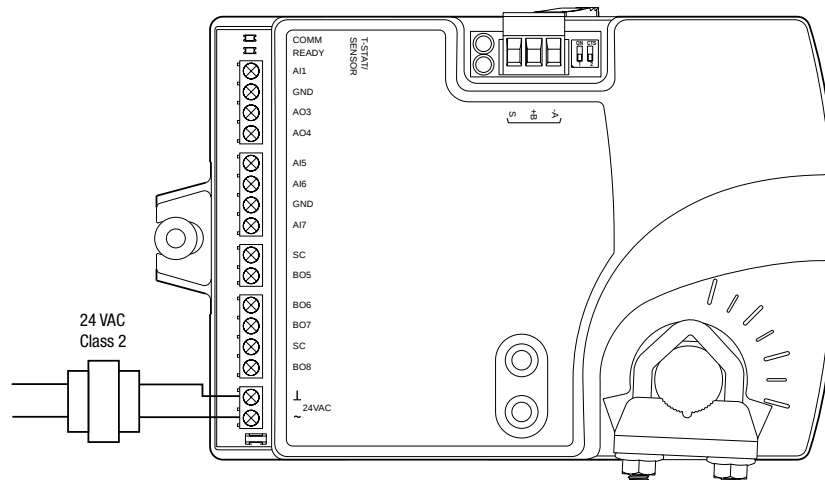
Connecting Power

The controllers require a 24 volt, AC power source. Use the following guidelines when choosing and wiring transformers to the controller.

- A Class – 2 transformer is supplied with each unit.

Connect the 24 volt AC power supply to the power terminal block on the lower right side of the controller. Connect the ground side of the transformer to the ground terminal and the AC phase to the phase terminal. Power is applied to the controller when the transformer is connected to power.

Figure 2-7 Controller power terminals



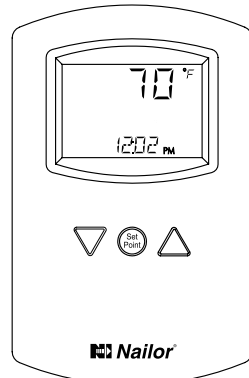
Maintenance

Nailor EZvav controllers require no routine maintenance. If necessary, clean with a damp cloth and mild soap.

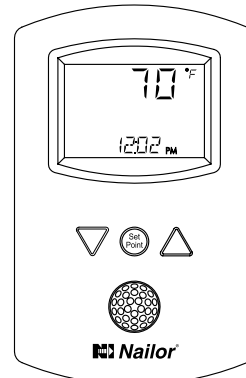
Section 3: Installing the Room Sensors

An airflow sensor is incorporated as one of the inputs to the controller. Remove the plugs and connect the tubing from the pitot assembly to the airflow sensor inputs next to the drive hub.

EZvav Sensors:



STE-8001W36
Digital Display



STE-8201W36
Digital Display with Occupancy Sensor

This applies to EZvav digital display wall sensors connected to EZvav controllers.

Choosing a sensor location

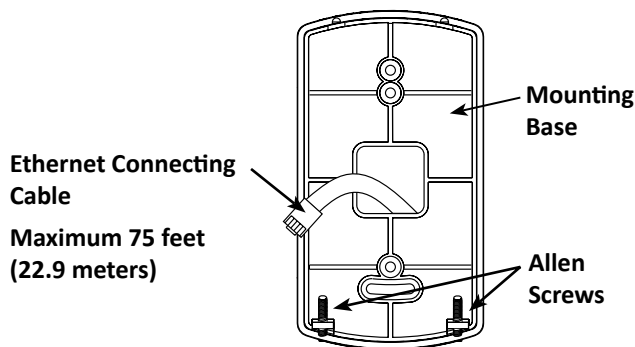
Install the sensor on an inside wall where it can sense the average room temperature. Avoid locations with direct sunlight, heat sources, windows, air vents, and air circulation obstructions such as curtains or furniture.

For models with motion sensing, see the topic on the page 12, Planning for motion sensing.

Rough-in preparation

Complete rough-in wiring at each sensor location prior to sensor installation. This includes the following items:

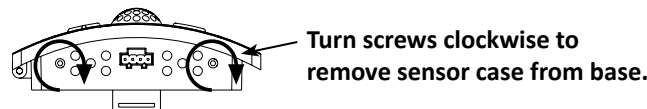
- If required, install an appropriate backplate.
- Route an Ethernet connecting cable from the sensor to the controller location.
- Maximum cable length is 75 feet (22.9 meters). Plenum-rated preassembled cables are recommended.



Mount the sensors

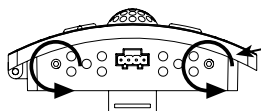
To install the sensor on a mounting base, do the following:

1. Turn the Allen screws in the base of the sensor clockwise until they clear the case. Swing the sensor away from the mounting base to remove it.



Installation and Operation Manual • EZvav Digital Controls

2. Route the Ethernet cable through the mounting base.
3. Fasten the mounting base directly to a 2 x 4 inch (51 x 102 mm) outlet box or a backplate with the Allen screws toward the floor.
4. Insert the Ethernet cable coming from the base into the sensor.
5. Place the top of the sensor over the top of the mounting base and swing it down over the Allen screw brackets. Be careful not to pinch any wiring.
6. Turn the Allen screws counterclockwise until they back out of the mounting base and engage the case of the sensor.



Turn counterclockwise until the screws engage the case.

Operation

The sensor will become operational as soon as it is connected to an operational controller. See the following pages to change room set points or configure a EZvav controller with the sensor.

Maintenance

Remove dust as necessary from holes in top and bottom. Clean the display with soft, damp cloth and mild soap.

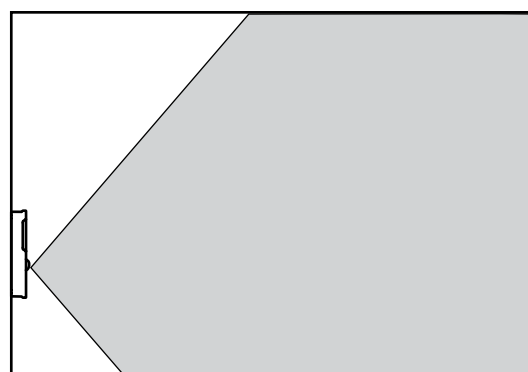
Planning for motion sensing

For motion sensing models only — Mount the sensor on a wall that will have an unobstructed view of the typical traffic in the coverage area. When choosing a location, do not install the sensor in the following areas.

- Behind curtains or other obstructions.
- In locations that will expose it to direct sunlight or heat sources.
- Near a heating or cooling inlet or outlet.

The effective detection range is approximately 33 feet (10 meters). Factors that may reduce the range may include the following items.

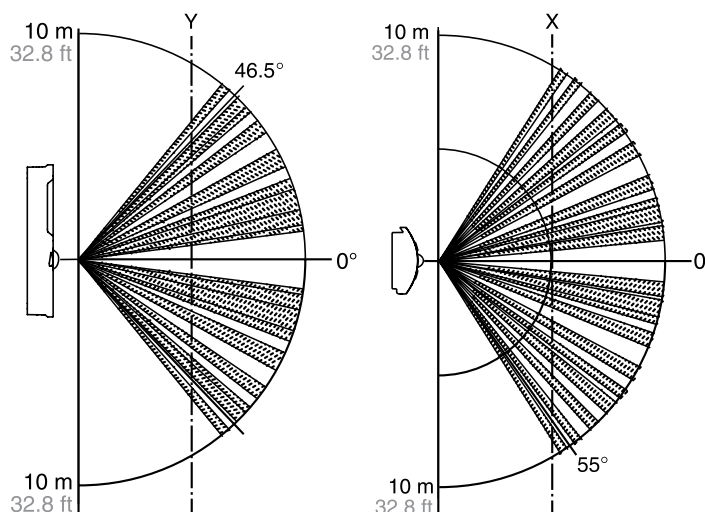
- The difference between the surface temperature of the object and the background temperature of the room is too small.
- Object movement in a direct line toward the sensor.
- Very slow or very fast object movement.
- Obstructions in the shaded area of the diagram



Typical motion sensing coverage

False detections may be triggered by any of the following conditions.

- The temperature inside the detection range suddenly changes because of the entry of cold or warm air from an air-conditioning or heating unit.
- The sensor being directly exposed to sunlight, an incandescent light, or other source of far-infrared rays.
- Small animal movement.



Side view

Top view

Motion sensor vertical and horizontal patterns

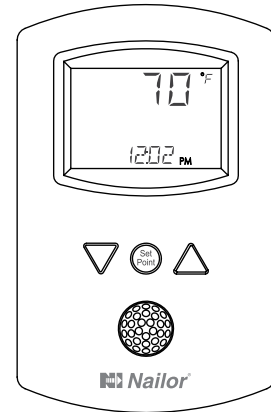
Section 4: Changing the Room Set Point

This section covers topics for the end user.

Changing the EZvav user functions with an STE-8001W36 or STE-8201W36 are limited to changing the active set points in a room. The set points are entered or changed using the buttons and display on the front of the sensor.

Quick start to changing set points

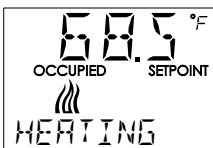
1. Press any button to begin changing set points.
2. If required, enter Password 1.
3. Press the up Δ or down ∇ buttons to change a set point value.
4. Press the  button to save the value or advance to the next function.



To enter or change the active set points you may need Password 1 .

Tip: Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.

Changing Room Set Points

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	Start from the temperature display.	
2 Enter Password 1	1. Press any button. The display changes to <i>PSW 1</i>. 2. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the first digit. 3. Press the  button to select the next digit. Repeat for all four digits. Note: If Password 1 has not previously been entered, the display will change to the occupied cooling set point display after Step 1.	
3 Set the active cooling set point.	1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the cooling set point temperature. The set point changes in increments of 0.5 degrees. 2. Press the  button to save the value. The display advances to set the heating set point.	
4 Set the active heating set point.	1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the heating set point temperature. The set point changes in increments of 0.5 degrees. 2. Press the  button to save the value. The display returns to the temperature display.	

Section 5: Configuring the Controllers

This topics in this section are advanced topics for control technicians and engineers.

The configuration functions that are accessible through an STE-8000 series sensor are all of the values and settings that are entered during the installation and commissioning of a VAV terminal unit. Typically, these functions do not change after the installation and commissioning process.

To set up the configuration functions, you will need the following items and information.

- Details about the VAV terminal unit including the configuration for fans and reheat.
- An STE-8001W36 or STE-8201W36 to use as a configuration tool.
- The building automation system plans for controllers connected to a network.

Users may change the active heating and cooling set points without accessing the configuration functions. This procedure is covered in the topic Changing the Room Set Point on page 13.

Note: *The instructions for the configuration functions cover all of the functions that an STE-8000 sensor can set up in the EZvav series of controllers. Not all functions are available on every model of controller.*

Configuration topics

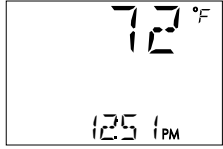
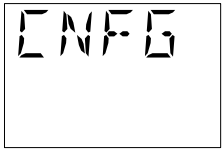
Getting started with configuration	14
Entering system temperature set points and limits.....	15
Configuring the VAV Terminal Unit options	17
Set the airflow set points.....	19
Advanced options	21
Restore Application.....	23

Getting Started with Configuration

For access to the configuration functions you will need Password 2 .

- If the controller has not been previously set up, no password is required.
- A new Password 2 can be entered or changed in the advance functions. See the topic Advanced options on page 21

Enter the configuration mode

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	1. Start at the temperature display. 2. Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. • If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. • If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	
2 Enter Password 2	1. Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together and hold them down until the display changes to PSW2. 2. Press the Δ or ∇ button to change the first digit. 3. Press the Set Point button to select the next digit. Repeat for all four digits. 4. When the button is pushed for the fourth correct digit, the display changes to ENFG. Note: <i>If Password 2 has not previously been entered the display will change to the ENFG display after Step 1.</i>	
3 Select a configuration function.	Access to the configuration functions always start at the ENFG display.	

Entering System Temperature Set Points and Limits

The system temperature set points set the operational parameters and limits for the VAV terminal unit.

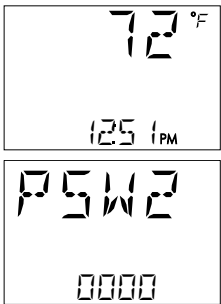
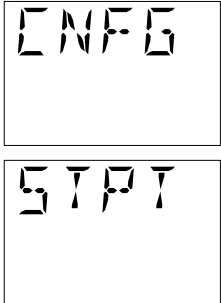
The temperature set points include the following items.

- Minimum cooling and maximum heating set points
- Occupied and unoccupied cooling set points
- Occupied and unoccupied heating set points
- Changeover differential set point
- Standby differential set point

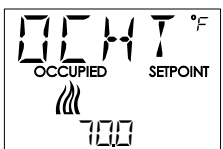
Setting the temperature set points requires entering Password 2 which is described in detail in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

Tip: *Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.*

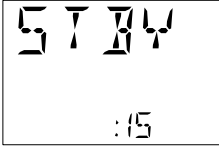
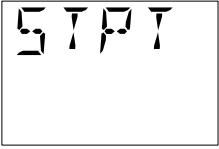
Procedure to set the temperature set points

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Start at the temperature display.	1. Start at the temperature display. 2. Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. • If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to CNFG. • If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to CNFG when Password 2 is correct.	
2 Set the minimum cooling set point.	1. From the CNFG display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to show STPT. 2. Press the  button to select the CNFG options. The display changes to STPT. 3. Press the  button to select STPT. The display changes to MIN.	
3 Set the maximum heating set point.	This set point limits the highest temperature a user can enter as the active set point. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the maximum heating set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
4 Set the occupied cooling set point.	This set point is used as the active set point when the space is occupied. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the occupied cooling set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	

Procedure to set the temperature set points (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
5 Set the occupied cooling set point.	This set point is used as the active set point when the space is occupied. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the occupied cooling set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function. Note: This set point can also be changed as described in the topic Changing the room set point on page 13.	
6 Set the occupied heating set point.	This set point is used as the active set point when the space is occupied. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the occupied heating set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function. Note: This set point can also be changed as described in the section Changing the room set point on page 13.	
7 Set the unoccupied cooling set point.	This set point is used as the active set point when the space is unoccupied. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the unoccupied cooling set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
8 Set the unoccupied heating set point.	This set point is used as the active set point when the space is unoccupied. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the unoccupied heating set point. The set point will change in 0.5° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
9 Set the supply air temperature changeover set point. Not used in all models.	This set point sets the supply air temperature at which the controller will change between heating to cooling. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the changeover set point. The set point will change in 1° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
10 Set the minimum temperature differential set point.	The minimum allowable temperature value between the cooling and heating set points. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the differential set point. The set point will change in 1° increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	

Procedure to set the temperature set points (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
11 Set the standby differential set point.	The standby set point is calculated by adding or subtracting the offset value to or from the value of the occupied set point. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the standby differential set point. The set point will change in 1° increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
12 Select a new configuration function or exit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: - BOX, FLOW, RAVE, or RSTR options - BACK to choose another configuration function. - EXIT to return to the temperature display. - Press the  button to select the next function.	

Configuring the VAV Terminal Unit Options

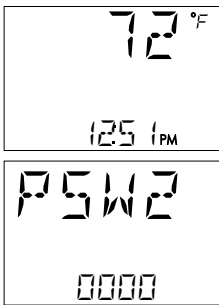
The unit options set the controller for the specific mechanical installation of the VAV terminal unit. The unit options include the following items.

- The K-factor for the VAV terminal unit. If the K-factor is not available, see the topic K-factors on page 47.
- Reheat configuration (optional)
- Fan configuration (optional)
- Direction of damper to close

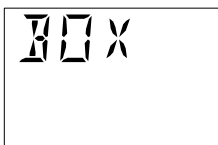
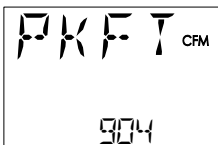
Setting the unit options requires entering Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

Tip: Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.

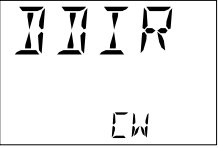
Procedure to set the Terminal Unit functions

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	- Start at the temperature display. - Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. - If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. - If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	

Procedure to set the Terminal Unit functions (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
2 Select the box settings display.	- From the CNF G display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to show the BOX display. - Press the  button to select the CNF G options. The display changes to STPT. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the display to BOX. - Press the  button to select BOX.	  
3 Set the primary VAV terminal unit K factor.	Refer to the K-factor label on the controls enclosure door of the terminal unit for appropriate value. You can also refer to page 43, visit www.nailor.com or contact your local Nailor Representative for more details. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the primary K-factor. - Press the  button to save the entry and advance to the next function.	
4 Set the secondary VAV terminal unit K factor. <i>Not used in all models.</i>	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the secondary K-factor. - Press the  button to save the entry and advance to the next function.	
5 Set the mode of reheat for the terminal unit. <i>Not used in all models.</i>	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to choose one of the following reheat options. None—Reheat is not enabled. Staged—Enables staged reheat. Modulating—The analog reheat output varies from 0—10 volts DC. Floating—The reheat outputs control a tristate actuator. - Press the  button to save the reheat option and advance to the next function.	
6 Set the fan option. <i>Not used in all models.</i>	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to choose one of the following fan options. None—No fan is connected to the controller. - Models: 3001, 30RE and 30RW, 3600 Series—The VAV unit includes a series fan. - Model Series: 35S(ST), 35SE(ST), 35SW(ST), 37S(ST), 37SE(ST) and 37SW(ST), 38S/SE/SW Parallel—The VAV unit includes a parallel fan. - Models: 35N, 37N, 35NE, 35NW, 37NE and 37NW - Press the  button to save the fan option and advance to the next function.	

Procedure to set the Terminal Unit functions (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
7 Set the damper direction to close.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to which direction to damper moves to close. CCW—The actuator turns counterclockwise to close the damper. CW—The actuator turns clockwise to close the damper. (Default) - Press the  button to save the damper option and advance to the next function.	
8 Select a new configuration function or exit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: STPT, FLOW, RIVE or RSTR options BACK to choose another configuration function EXIT to return to the temperature display. - Press the  button to select the next function.	

Set the Airflow Set Points

The airflow set points set the airflow limits for the VAV terminal unit.

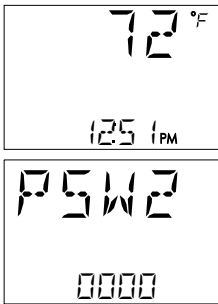
- Airflow heating and cooling minimum and maximum limits
- Auxiliary flow set point (optional)
- Minimum and maximum fan speeds (optional)

Setting the airflow set points requires entering Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

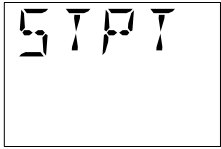
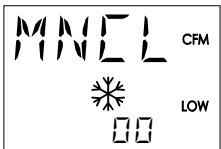
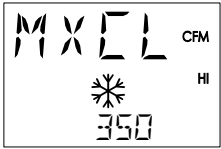
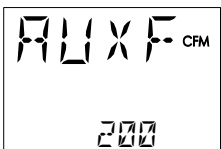
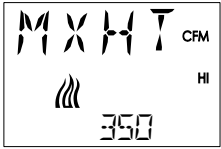
Note: *If the VAV unit is a heat only or cooling only unit, the airflow set points for the unused mode must be set within the range of the mode in use. Failure to set the unused set points correctly will result in unpredictable or erroneous air balancing settings.*

Tip: *Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.*

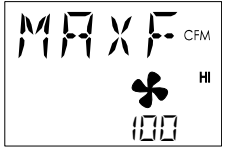
Procedure to set the airflow set points

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	- Start at the temperature display. - Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. - If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. - If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	

Procedure to set the airflow set points (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
2 Select the set point settings display.	- From the CNFG display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to show the CNFG display. - Press the  button to select the CNFG options. The display changes to STPT. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the display to FLOW. - Press the  button to select FLOW. The display changes to MNCL.	  
3 Set the cooling minimum airflow limit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the minimum limit for cooling airflow. The set point changes in 1 CFM increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
4 Set the cooling maximum airflow limit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the maximum limit for cooling airflow. The set point changes in 1 CFM increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
5 Set the auxiliary airflow set point. <i>Not used in all models.</i> Tip: Set value to match Min. Cooling airflow if not required.	This set point sets the airflow for when reheat is active. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set a value for the auxiliary airflow. The set point changes in 1 CFM increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
6 Set the heating minimum airflow limit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the minimum limit for heating airflow. The set point will change in 1 CFM increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
7 Set the heating maximum airflow limit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the maximum limit for heating airflow. The set point will change in 1 CFM increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
8 Set the minimum limit for fan speed. <i>Not used in all models.</i>	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the minimum limit for the fan speed. The set point will change in 1% increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	

Procedure to set the airflow set points (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
9 Set the maximum limit for fan speed. <i>Not used for all models.</i>	1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the maximum limit for the fan speed. The set point will change in 1% increments. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
10 Set the dual duct minimum airflow. <i>Not used for all models.</i>	1. This set point is for the minimum airflow when a Dual duct system is at temperature set point. 1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons. 2. Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
11 Select a new configuration function or exit.	1. Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: • STPT, BOX, AIVE, or RSTR options • BACK to choose another configuration function EXIT. 2. Press the  button to select the next function.	

Advanced Options

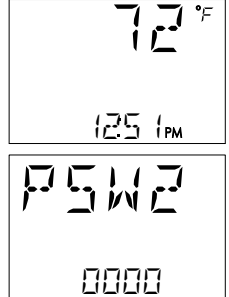
The advanced options set up passwords and special features in the controller.

- Establish or change Password 1 and Password 2
- Set timers for standby and override (optional)
- Enable automatic occupancy (optional)
- Enable discharge air temperature control (optional)
- Calibrate the sensor

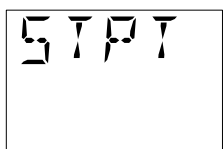
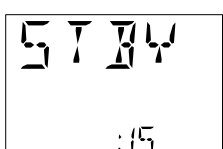
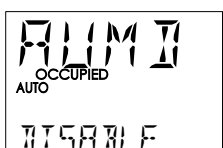
Setting the advance options requires entering Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

Tip: Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.

Procedure to set the advanced options

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	1. Start at the temperature display. 2. Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. • If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. • If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	

Procedure to set the advanced options (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
2 Select the advanced display.	- From the CNFG display, press the  buttons to show the STPT display. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the display to AVC. - Press the  button to select AVC.	  
3 Change Password 1.	Note: Entering four zeros (0000) removes the password. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the first digit. - Press the  button to select the next digit. Repeat for all four digits. - When the  button is pressed for the last digit, the new password is saved and the display advances.	
4 Change Password 2.	Note: Entering four zeros (0000) removes the password. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the first digit. - Press the  button to select the next digit. Repeat for all four digits. - When the  button is pressed for the last digit, the new password is saved and the display advances.	
5 Set the standby time <i>Applies only to STE-8201 sensors.</i>	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the time for the standby time. The value will change in 1 minute increments. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
6 Set the DAT Limiting mode. Do not enable for staged heating as short cycling may occur.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to enable or disable discharge air temperature limiting. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
7 Set the automatic occupancy mode. Not used for all models. Required for reheat.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to enable or disable discharge air temperature limiting. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function. Enable The controller will automatically changed to the unoccupied state when it detects the loss of primary air supply. Disable The controller will remain in the occupied mode regardless of the primary air supply.	

Procedure to set the advanced options (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
8 Set the temperature sensor calibration constant.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to set the calibration constant. The set point will change in 0.1 minute increments. - For a low input reading enter a positive correction value. - For a high input reading enter a negative correction value. - Press the  button to save the set point and advance to the next function.	
9 Select a new configuration function or exit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: - STPT, FLOW, BOX, or RSTR options - BACK to choose .another configuration function - EXIT to return to the temperature display. - Press the  button to select the next function.	

Restore Application

Choose the RSTR function to reset the EZvav controller to the original configuration and settings. Use it also to change the units of measure to display on a EZvav sensor. There are two versions of the application program in the controller.

- The Metric version displays temperature in Celsius and uses metric values for units of measure.
- The English version displays temperature in Fahrenheit and uses English values for units of measure.

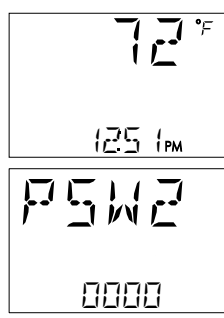
Access to the Restore Application function requires entering Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

Tip: Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.

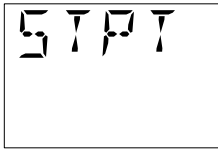
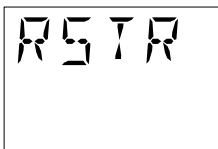
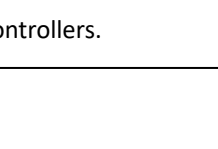


CAUTION Choosing RSTR deletes all previously configured values including balancing values and passwords. Only the BACnet communications settings will remain unchanged.

Procedure to restore application

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display	- Start at the temperature display. - Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. - If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. - If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	

Procedure to restore application (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
2 Select the restore settings display.	- From the C N F G display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to show the C N F G display. - Press the  button to select the C N F G options. The display changes to S T P T. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the display to R S T R. Caution: Choosing R S T R deletes all previously entered values and returns the controller to the manufacturer's settings. Only the BACnet communications settings will remain unchanged. - Press the  button to select R S T R.	  
3 Choose the application.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to choose ENGLISH or METRIC. Metric The sensor displays temperature in Celsius and uses metric values for units of measure. English The sensor displays temperature in Fahrenheit and uses English values for units of measure. - Press the  button to save the entry and advance to the next function.	   

Section 6: Balancing Airflow

Topics in this section are for control technicians or engineers who will be balancing the airflow in the controllers.

The airflow balancing procedure described in this section requires the following items.

- Accurate method to measure airflow.
- An STE-8001W36 or STE-8201W36 wall sensor. If the system does not include one of these sensors, temporarily disconnect the installed sensor and connect an STE-8001W36 as a service tool.
- The engineering design specifications for the minimum and maximum airflow set points.
- Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

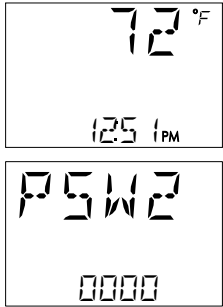
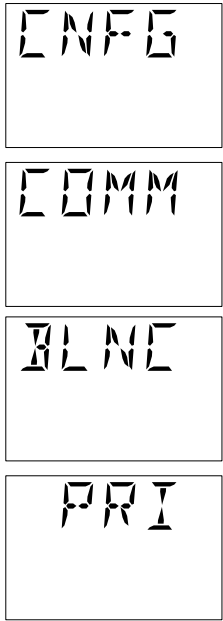
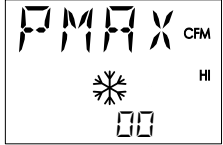
Users may change the active heating and cooling set points without accessing the configuration functions. This procedure is covered in the topic Changing the Room Set Point on page 13.

Note: If the VAV terminal unit is a heat only or cooling only unit, the airflow set points for the unused mode must be set within the range of the mode in use. Failure to set the unused set points correctly will result in unpredictable or erroneous air balancing settings. See Set the airflow set points on page 19 for the procedure to adjust the set points.

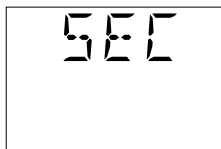
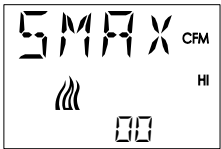
Note: Starting the balancing procedure erases all previous airflow correction factors. The airflow readings displayed by the STE-8001W36 are the actual uncorrected airflow readings as measured by the controller.

Tip: Once the following procedure is started, all steps must be completed in order.

The airflow balancing procedure

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display.	- Start at the temperature display. - Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. - If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to CNFG. - If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to CNFG when Password 2 is correct.	
2 Select the CNFG display.	- From the CNFG display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to advance to COMM and the BLNC display. - Press the  button to select BLNC. The display advances to PRI. - Press the  button to select PRI.	
3 Measure and enter the actual maximum primary airflow.	The display begins flashing PMAX and also displays the actual airflow at the bottom. Note: The airflow will attempt to stabilize on the highest value for either the cooling or heating maximum airflow even if only one mode is operational. Note: The airflow displayed by the STE-8000 in this step is the actual, uncorrected airflow. - Wait for the maximum airflow value to stabilize. - With a flow hood, measure the actual airflow. - Press the  button to advance to the entry display. PMAX stops flashing. - Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to enter the measured airflow. - Press the  button to save the measured airflow. The display changes to PMIN.	

The airflow balancing procedure (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
4 Measure and enter the actual minimum primary airflow.	The display begins flashing P M I N and also displays the actual airflow at the bottom. Note: The airflow will attempt to stabilize on the lowest value for either the cooling or heating minimum airflow even if only one mode is operational. Note: The airflow displayed by the STE-8000 in this step is the actual, uncorrected airflow. 1. Wait for the minimum airflow value to stabilize. 2. With a flow hood, measure the actual airflow. 3. Press the  button to advance to the entry display. P M I N stops flashing. 4. Press the Δ or ▽ buttons to enter the measured airflow. 5. Press the  button to save the measured airflow. The display advances to P R I.	
5 Advance or exit.	1. Press the Δ or ▽ buttons to select one of the following: • S E C to balance the secondary VAV for dual duct systems. Choosing S E C advances to the S M A X display. This is available only on dual duct models. • A R C K to choose another commissioning function • E X I T to return to the temperature display. 2. Press the  button to select the next function.	 
6 Measure and enter the actual maximum secondary airflow.	The display begins flashing S M A X and also displays the actual airflow at the bottom. Note: The airflow displayed by the STE-8000 in this step is the actual, uncorrected airflow. 1. Wait for the maximum airflow value to stabilize. 2. With a flow hood, measure the actual airflow. 3. Press the  button to advance to the entry display. S M A X stops flashing. 4. Press the Δ or ▽ buttons to enter the measured airflow. 5. Press the  button to save the measured airflow. The display advances to S M I N.	
7 Measure and enter the actual minimum secondary airflow.	The display begins flashing S M I N and also displays the actual airflow at the bottom. Note: The airflow displayed by the STE-8000 in this step is the actual, uncorrected airflow. 1. Wait for the minimum airflow value to stabilize. 2. With a flow hood, measure the actual airflow. 3. Press the  button to advance to the entry display. S M I N stops flashing. 4. Press the Δ or ▽ buttons to enter the measured airflow. 5. Press the  button to save the measured airflow. The display advances to S E C.	

The airflow balancing procedure (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
8 Advance or exit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: PRI to balance the primary VAV for dual duct systems BACK to choose another configuration function. EXIT to return to the temperature display. - Press the  button to select the next function.	

Quick Start Configuration Guide – EZvav Sensors & Controllers

Use an STE-8001W36 or STE-8201W36 sensor to configure the EZvav controller. If another type of sensor is installed as the room sensor, temporarily connect an STE-8001W36 as a service tool.

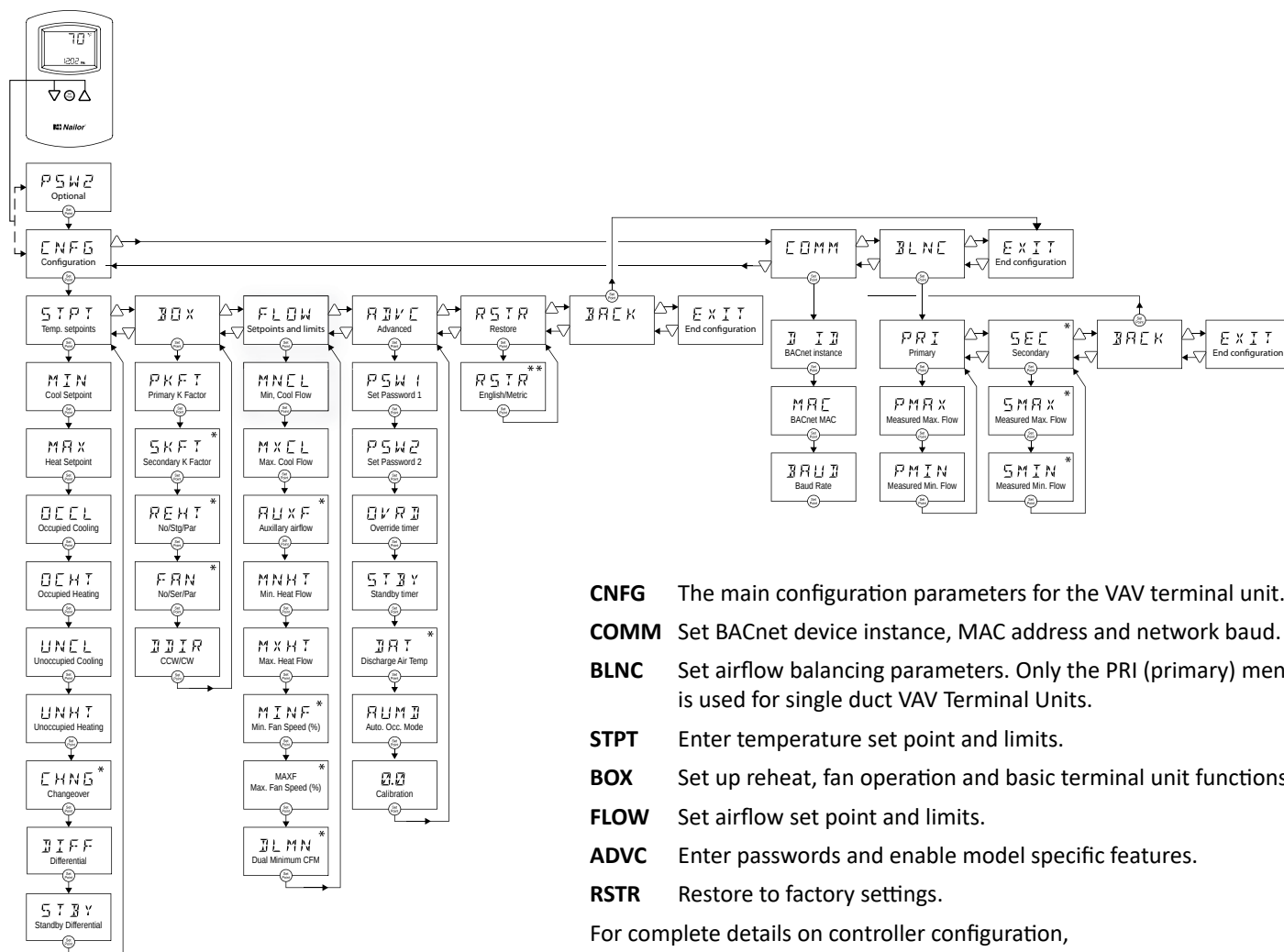
To get started:

Press together the up Δ and down ∇ buttons to start configuration or balancing.

Enter Password 2 if required. New installations do not have a password.

Press the up Δ or down ∇ buttons to move between functions or change values.

Press the set point $\odot$ button to choose a selection or save a value.



CNFG The main configuration parameters for the VAV terminal unit.

COMM Set BACnet device instance, MAC address and network baud.

BLNC Set airflow balancing parameters. Only the PRI (primary) menu is used for single duct VAV Terminal Units.

STPT Enter temperature set point and limits.

BOX Set up reheate, fan operation and basic terminal unit functions.

FLOW Set airflow set point and limits.

ADVC Enter passwords and enable model specific features.

RSTR Restore to factory settings.

For complete details on controller configuration, download IOM "IOM-EZVAVINST" from Nailor website.

*** Not used for all models**

**** Select English (factory setting) or Metric before setting other parameters.**

Section 7: Application Drawings

This section covers the drawings, materials, and instructions for specific VAV applications.

Each EZvav model is designed for a specific set of applications. The following topics are for control technicians and engineers that will plan for and install controllers for EZvav applications.

Submittal sheets for all of these applications are available from the Resources page at www.nailor.com.

Cooling or heating without reheat.....	29
Staged reheat.....	30
Modulating reheat.....	31
Floating reheat.....	32
Dual duct application.....	33

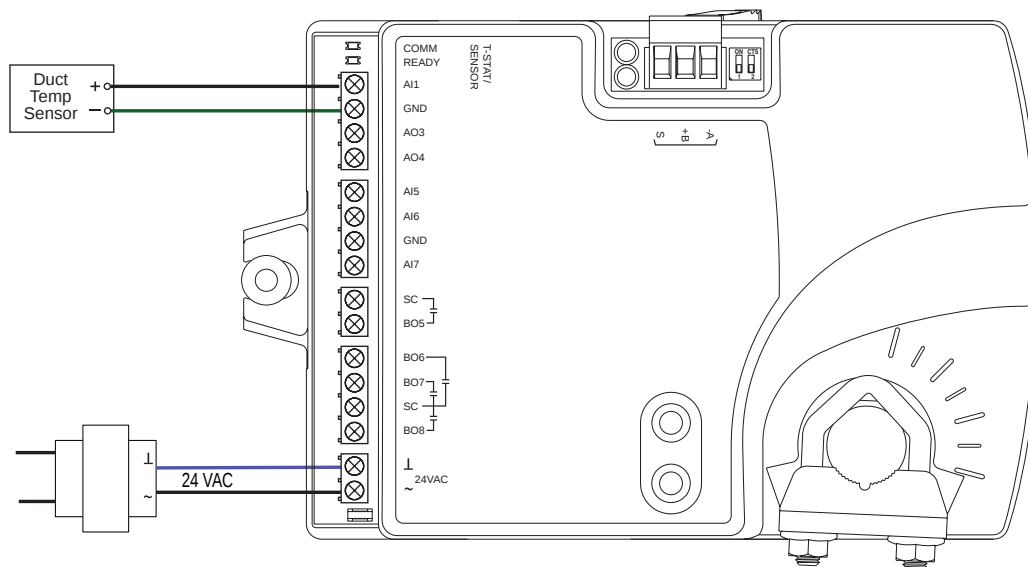
Cooling or Heating without Reheat

The BAC-8001-36 is configured for single duct cooling VAV control without reheat. Connect the controller as shown in the Figure Cooling or heating application drawing as below. A BAC-8005-36 may also be used for this application.

For cooling and heating, a duct temperature sensor is required for Discharge Air Temperature limiting and automatic changeover. See the topic Advanced options on page 21 for instructions to enable Discharge Air Temperature limiting.

Submittal sheets for several variations of this application are available from the Resources page at www.nailor.com.

Figure 7-1 Cooling or heating application drawing



Staged Reheat

This application is for BAC 8005-36 controller. The controller are configured to switch reheat units that are controlled with 24 volts AC. Reheat units with up to three stages of reheat can be controlled by these controllers.

- For one-stage or electric reheat or hot water reheat with an on/off valve, use only output terminal BO6.
- For two-stage reheat use output terminals BO6 and BO7.
- For three-stage reheat use output terminals BO6, BO7 and BO8.

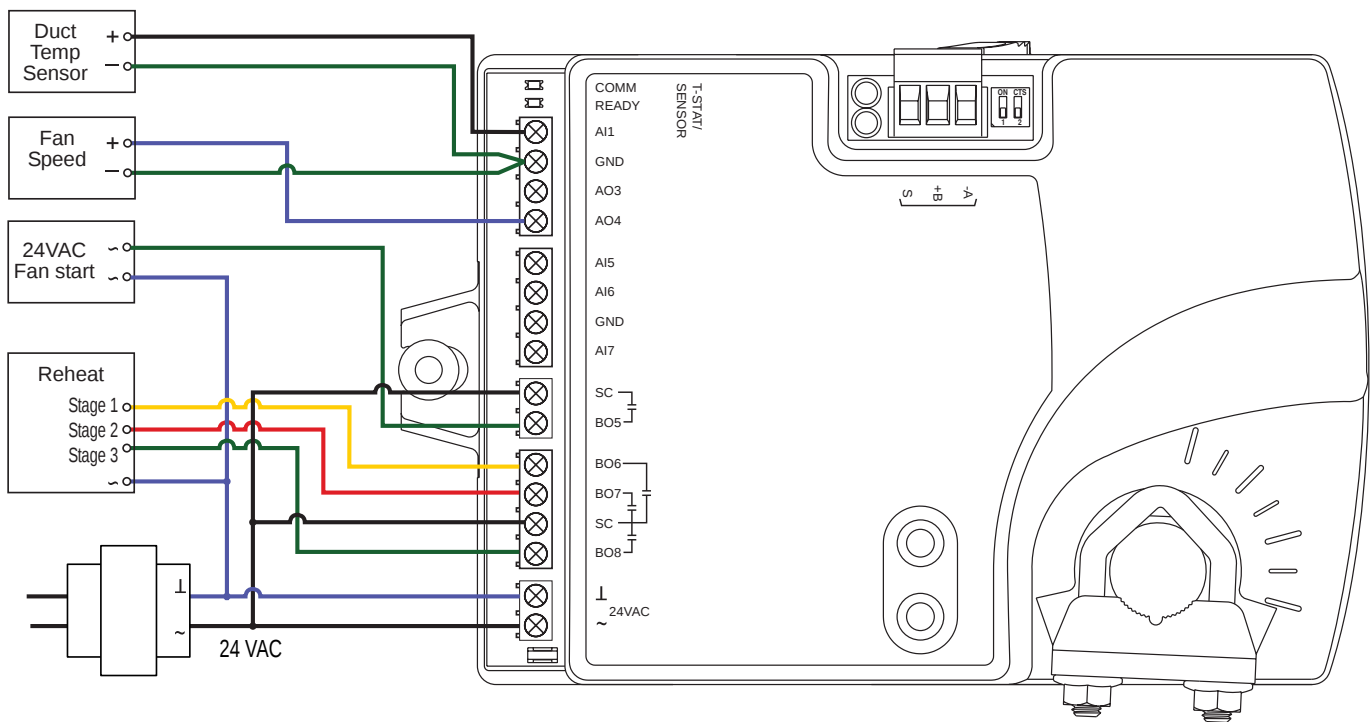
For cooling and heating, a duct temperature sensor is required for automatic changeover.

When connecting the controller to a fan powered VAV terminal unit, the fan circuits must be compatible with the following specifications.

- The fan start circuit is a 24 volt AC pilot duty output.
- The fan speed output is 0 – 10 volts DC.

Submittal sheets for several variations of this application are available from the Resources page at www.nailor.com.

Figure 7-2 BAC-8005-36 (Single Duct) with three-stage reheat



Modulating Reheat

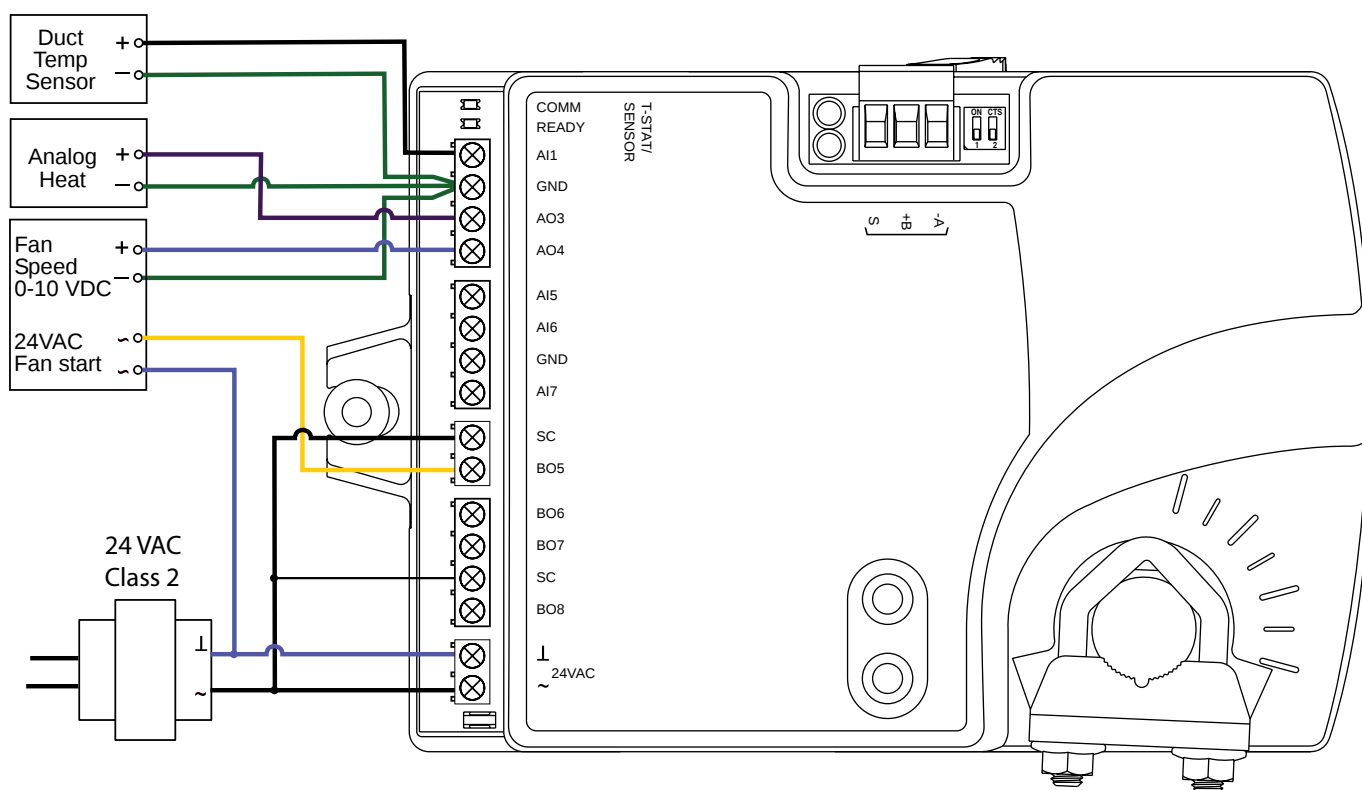
This application is for a BAC-8005-36 controller. The modulating option for reheat can control either an electric reheat unit with an analog input or a modulating hot water valve. The analog reheat output at output terminal AO3 varies between 0 and 10 volts DC. For cooling and heating, a duct temperature sensor is required for Discharge Air Temperature limiting and automatic changeover. See the topic Advanced options on page 21 for instructions to enable Discharge Air Temperature limiting.

When connecting the controller to a fan powered VAV terminal unit, the fan circuits must be compatible with the following specifications.

- The fan start circuit is a 24 volt AC pilot duty output.
- The fan speed output is 0 – 10 volts DC.

Submittal sheets for several variations of this application are available from the Resources page at www.nailor.com.

Figure 7-3 Modulating reheat



Floating Reheat

This application is for a BAC-8005-36 controller. Use the floating reheat option in hydronic systems that are controlled by an actuator with tri-state inputs. The reheat outputs are triacs that can switch up to 1 ampere at 24 volts AC.

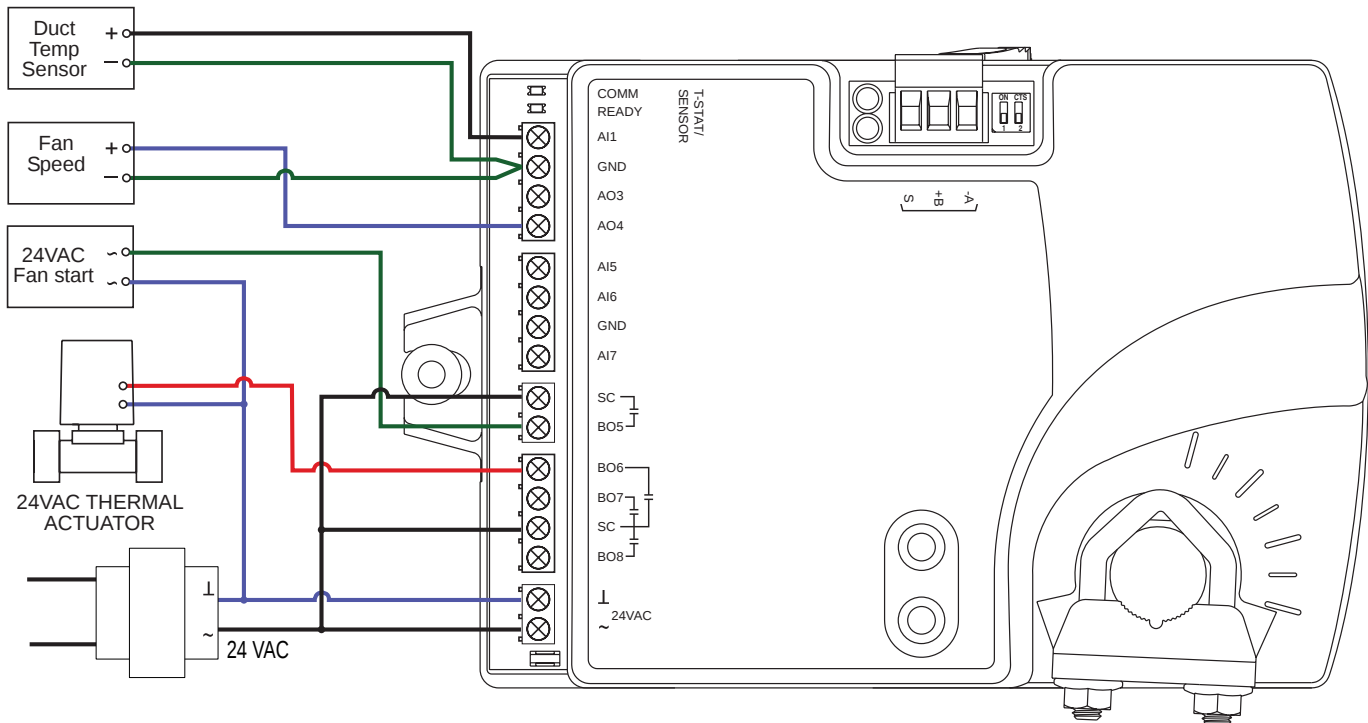
For cooling and heating, a duct temperature sensor is required for Discharge Air Temperature limiting and automatic changeover. See the topic Advanced options on page 21 for instructions to enable Discharge Air Temperature limiting.

When connecting the controller to a fan powered VAV unit, the fan circuits must be compatible with the following specifications.

- The fan start circuit is a 24 volt AC pilot duty output.
- The fan speed output is 0 – 10 volts DC.

Submittal sheets for several variations of this application are available from the Resources page at www.nailor.com.

Figure 7-4 Floating reheat



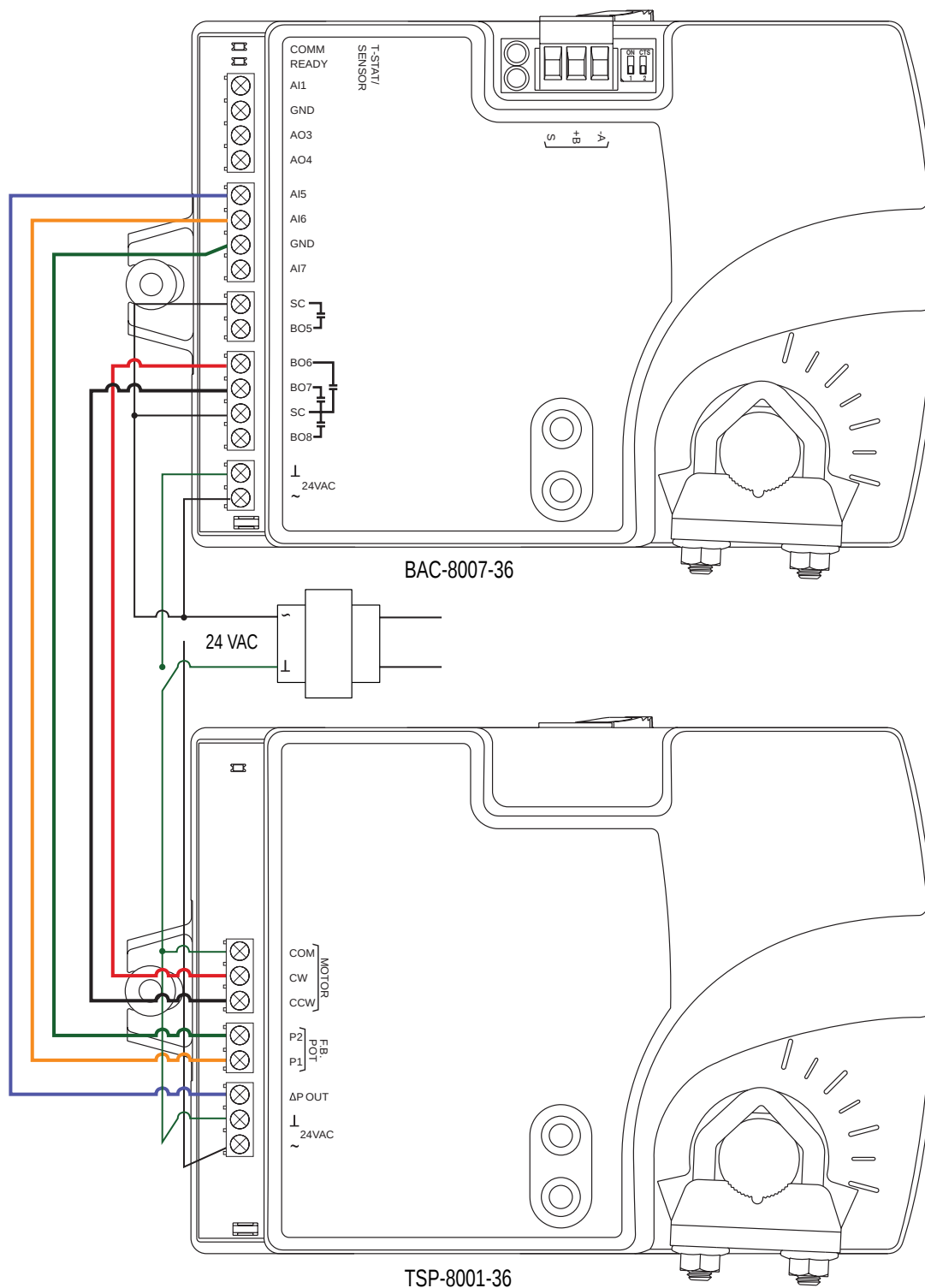
Dual Duct Application

This application is for a BAC-8007-36 controller. The controller is configured for Dual duct operation. Dual duct VAV requires a TSP-8001-36 actuator to be used with the BAC-8007-36 as shown in the Figure 7-5 Dual duct wiring diagram on page 33.

Submittal sheets for several variations of this application are available from the Knowledge Center page at www.nailor.com.

Dual duct wiring diagram

Figure 7-5 Dual duct wiring diagram



Section 8: Sequence of Operation

Topics in this section cover the sequences of operation for the EZvav controllers. These are advanced topics for control technicians and engineers.

These sequences of operation are descriptions of each major component of the EZvav programming. They are provided as an aid to understanding how the controllers operate.

This section covers the following sequences of operation.

Input sources	34
Occupancy sequence	35
Space set points	35
PID control loops	36
Airflow set points sequence	36
Changeover	36
Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) limiting	37
System diagnostics	37
Damper operation	38
Fan operation	38
Reheat sequence	39
Balancing airflow sequence	40
Dual duct	40

Input sources

The EZvav controllers require specific sensors to measure room temperature, airflow, and discharge air temperature. All sensors are automatically detected and the programming is automatically set up for the sensors.

- EZvav digital wall sensors.
- STE-6014W36 thermistor temperature sensor.
- Discharge air temperature sensor.
- Diamond Flow sensor.

EZvav digital wall sensors — The EZvav digital wall sensors include a room temperature sensor, a digital display, and a push button interface for entering set points and configuring the controllers. If a EZvav digital wall sensor is detected, the sensor's temperature is mapped to the Space Temperature Reference value object as the temperature input value. See the topic BACnet objects on page 44 for additional information on value objects.

The model STE-8201W36 EZvav digital wall sensor also includes a motion sensor to detect when the zone is temporary occupied. This is described in the topic Occupancy sequence on page 35.

STE-6014W36 thermistor temperature sensor — STE-6014W36 sensor is compatible with the EZvav controllers. If the sensor is detected, the sensor temperature is mapped to the Space Temperature Reference value object as the temperature input value. See the topic BACnet objects on page 44 for additional information on value objects.

Discharge air temperature sensor — The DAT sensor is an optional Type-III, 10 k Ω thermistor and is required for VAV heating applications. If the controller detects that this sensor is connected, then the controller will use discharge air temperature to determine when to change between heating and cooling. The DAT sensor input is used also to control reheat. See the topics Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) limiting on page 37 and Changeover on page 36.

Diamond Flow sensor — A multi-point airflow sensor that is designed to provide an averaged and accurate signal for use with pressure independent controls. Pick-ups are located in all four quadrants of the inlet. Through amplification of the velocity pressure signal (ΔP), the controller is capable of lower minimums by increasing sensitivity at lower airflows. The high and low pressure measurements along with the K-factor of the VAV terminal unit are used to calculate the airflow through the VAV unit.

Occupancy Sequence

An EZvav controller is designed to operate as a stand-alone controller and determine occupancy based only on the availability of primary airflow and motion in the zone. The controller can be in any one of the following occupancy states.

- Occupied
- Unoccupied
- Standby

Occupancy can also be commanded by another BACnet device or an operator workstation connected to the building automation network. See the topic System Integration and Networking on page 41 for details.

Automatic occupancy

If Automatic Occupancy is enabled, the controller will automatically toggle between Unoccupied, Occupied, and Standby based on the presence of primary airflow and motion in the zone.

The default for Automatic Occupancy is Disabled. See the topic Advanced options on page 21 to change Automatic Occupancy.

Occupied

For controllers without a connected motion sensor, the controller changes to Occupied upon the detection of primary airflow.

Controllers with a connected motion sensor change to Occupied upon the detection of primary airflow and motion in the space. The unit will remain in the Occupied state as long as periodic motion is detected and primary airflow continues. If motion stops, the controller changes to Standby.

Unoccupied

The controller Occupancy mode changes to Unoccupied when it detects a loss of primary airflow. While in the Unoccupied state, the controller will fully open the damper in an attempt to reach the maximum airflow set point.

Loss of primary airflow is defined as less than 25% of the requested flow for at least 5 minutes. The Occupancy mode changes to Occupied or Standby once the actual airflow is at least 30% of the requested flow.

Standby

In units with a connected motion sensor, the controller starts in Standby and changes to Occupied after detecting motion in the space. Motion in the space is defined as two movements detected within 5 minutes. The controller will change back to Standby after a lack of motion for the period specified by the variable Standby Time.

Standby mode is not valid for controllers without a motion sensor, unless commanded by a building management system.

Space Set Points

There are four temperature set points each for heating and cooling for a total of eight set points.

- | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| • Active cooling | • Active heating |
| • Occupied cooling | • Occupied heating |
| • Unoccupied cooling | • Unoccupied heating |
| • Standby cooling | • Standby heating |

Types of set points

The EZvav controllers may use any of the following set points based on a user entered set point or the state of occupancy and standby which is described in the topic Occupancy sequence on page 35.

Active set point—The active set point is the current set point. The active set point is determined by the following.

- If the space is occupied, the controller uses the occupied set point as the active set point.
- If the space is unoccupied the controller uses the unoccupied set point as the active set point.
- If controller occupancy is Standby, the controller calculates the standby set point.
- A user with Password 1 can enter an active set point from a EZvav digital wall sensor. This entry will change the occupied set point within the set point limits.
- If a sensor with a dial set point is connect to the controller, the dial position is used for the active set point only when the Occupancy state is Occupied.

Occupied set point—A temperature set point entered by the controls technician during controller setup and system commissioning. This is the set point used when the controller is occupied which is determined by primary airflow and, on controllers equipped with motion sensors, motion in the zone.

Unoccupied set point — A temperature set point entered by the controls technician during controller setup and system commissioning. This is the set point used when the system is unoccupied.

Standby set point — The standby set point is used when the controller is in the standby state. It is a value calculated from the occupied set point and the value of Standby Offset. The standby offset value is entered by the controls technician during controller setup and system commissioning. See the topic Occupancy sequence on page 35.

Set Point Limits

The programming in the EZvav controller limits the set point entry so that no heating set point is set higher than its corresponding cooling set point.

If a user is adjusting a set point and it falls within the range set by the value of Minimum Set point Differential, the corresponding set point will be changed to maintain the differential. For example, the Minimum Set point Differential is 4° F (-15.56° C) and the Occupied Heating set point is 70° F (21.11° C). If the user lowers the Occupied Cooling set point to 71° F (21° C), the controller recalculates the Occupied Heating set point and changes it to 67° F (19.44° C).

PID Control Loops

A PID control loop calculates an error value from the difference between the measured room temperature and the active set point. The error value is expressed as a percentage and is typically used in a BAS controller to control the state of an output. When the difference between the set point and room temperature is large, the error is large. As the system reduces the difference between the set point and space temperature, the error becomes smaller.

The EZvav controllers use up to three PID loops.

- The heating PID loop.
- The cooling PID loop.
- The discharge air temperature (DAT) loop.

For EZvav controllers, the output of either the cooling and heating PID loop is used to calculate the position of the damper. If present, the DAT input and DAT loop controls the Reheat loop.

The PID loops in the EZvav controllers are standard BACnet objects and are described in the topic BACnet objects on page 44.

Airflow Set Points Sequence

Airflow Set point is calculated based on the demand for cooling or heating depending on whether the Cooling loop or Heating loop is greater than zero.

If no room sensor is connected to the controller, the controller uses the Minimum Cooling Airflow set point to maintain airflow.

Cool Air Sequence

As the Cooling loop increases from 0% to 100%, Primary Airflow Set point is proportionally calculated between Minimum Cooling Airflow and Maximum Cooling Airflow.

If there is a call for reheat to maintain room temperature, the primary airflow is set to the value of Auxiliary Flow.

Tip: Auxiliary Flow is only for unit with reheat. Set to Minimum Cooling Airflow unless alternate airflow is desired.

Warm Air Available

In the heating mode, as the Heating Loop increases from 0% to 100%, Primary Airflow Set point is proportionally calculated between Minimum Heating Airflow and Maximum Heating Airflow.

See also the topics, Changeover on page 36 and Input sources on page 34.

Changeover

The Discharge Air Temperature input is used by the controller to determine the type of air that is being supplied by the AHU. The sensor is required for applications that require automatic change over between cooling and heating.

When the Heating loop is inactive, the Discharge Air Temperature input is compared to the SAT Changeover Temp. If the Discharge Air Temperature is below the SAT Changeover Temp minus 2° Fahrenheit (-16.67 Celsius), the SAT Changeover Mode is set to Cool. If the Discharge Air Temperature is above the SAT Changeover Temp plus 2° Fahrenheit (+16.67 Celsius), the SAT Changeover Mode is set to Heat. The default changeover temperature is 74° Fahrenheit (23.33 Celsius).

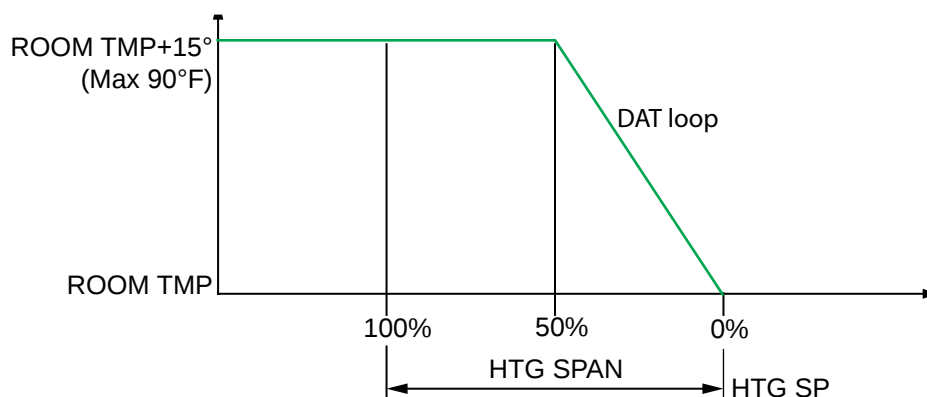
See the topic Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) limiting on page 37 and Input sources on page 34.

Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) Limiting

To utilize Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) Limiting, a Discharge Air Temperature (DAT) sensor is required to control VAV units with reheat. If a DAT sensor is detected and DAT Limiting is enabled, the VAV terminal will be controlled by the DAT loop. The unit will also limit the Discharge Air Temperature to within 15° F of the Space Temp Reference.

When there is a call for heat and the primary air is cool air, the reheat outputs are directly controlled by the DAT Loop and the DAT Set point reset based on the output of the Heating loop. As the Heating loop increases from 0% to 50%, DAT Set point is proportionally calculated between Space Temp Reference and Space Temp Reference + 15° F up to maximum 90° F. This allows the reheat to be controlled by the DAT loop over the first 50% of a call for heating.

Figure 8-1 DAT limiting operation



If DAT Limiting is enabled, and a DAT sensor is not connected, the controller will lockout reheat control only in the cooling mode. The unit will operate this way until a DAT sensor is detected or until the unit is commanded to control to the Active Heating Set point by a supervisory BMS.

If the unit has detected a DAT sensor and DAT Limiting is not enabled, the unit's reheat is controlled by the Heating loop instead of the DAT loop.

If DAT Limiting is not enabled, and a DAT sensor is not connected, the controller will satisfy a call for heat with the auxiliary flow and heating coil.

See also the topics Changeover on page 36 and Input sources on page 34

System Diagnostics

The controller programming includes four system diagnostic indicators in the form of BACnet value objects.

- Need for higher static pressure
- Need for cooler supply air
- Need for warmer supply air
- Need AHU start

These diagnostic indicators or flags are monitored by other BACnet devices connected to the same building automation system as the controller. How the indicators are used is beyond the scope of these instructions.

Need for higher static pressure The Need Higher Static value object is set to True (1) when the damper is fully open and airflow cannot reach the required set point value.

Need for cooler supply air The Need Cooler Supply value object is set to True (1) when the damper is fully open and the Cooling loop is greater than 95% for 30 minutes. The indicator changes to False (0) when the Cooling loop falls below 90%.

Need for warmer supply air The Need Warmer Supply value object is set to True (1) when the damper is fully open and the Heating loop is greater than 95% for 30 minutes. The indicator changes to False (0) when the Heating loop falls below 90%.

Need AHU start The Need AHU Start value object is set to True (1) for any of the following conditions.

- The system mode is Unoccupied and the Cooling loop or the Heating loop reaches 100%.
- The system mode is Occupied.
- The system mode is Standby.

The Need for AHU Start object changes to False (0) when both loops drop below 5%.

Damper Operation

Damper movement is determined by comparing the actual airflow reading to the airflow set points. If the actual airflow is within 5% of the set point, no damper action is initiated. Once within the 5% deadband, the actual airflow must be outside a 7% deadband before damper position changes.

Fan Operation

The EZvav controllers support both series and parallel fan powered VAV units. For either type of fan operation, the fan is controlled through the following terminals.

- A binary output triac controls a 24-volt fan starting circuit. See the topic Configuring the VAV Terminal Unit options on page 17 for the procedure to configure the controller for a fan.
- A 0-10 volt DC analog output controls the speed of the fan. The output controls fan speed at either Min Fan Speed or Max Fan Speed. See the topic Set the airflow set points on page 19 for the procedure to set the fan speeds.

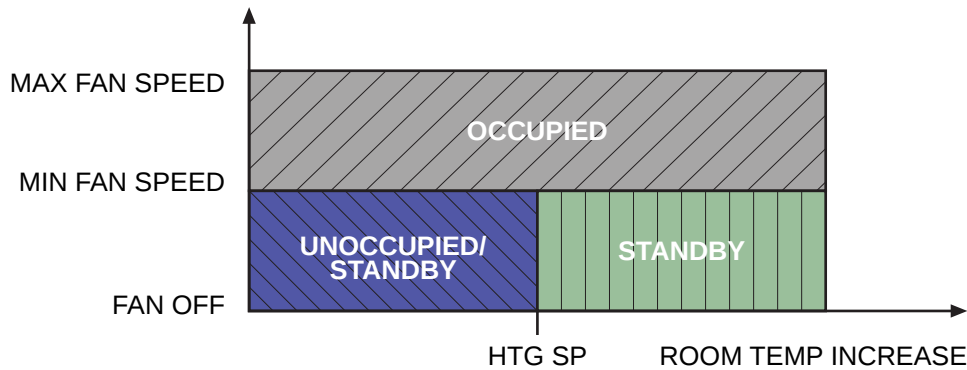
If the VAV unit is not configured for a fan, the two outputs are not used and remain inactive regardless of the occupancy state.

Series Fan

If the controller is configured for a series fan, any time the Occupancy mode of the controller is set to either Occupied or Standby, the fan runs continuously. The fan speed is set to Maximum Fan Speed when the state is Occupied and set to Minimum Fan Speed when the state is Standby.

When the Occupancy state is Unoccupied, the fan starts and runs at minimum speed only on a call for heating. The fan starts when the Heating loop is greater than 5% and stops when the Heating loop is less than 1%.

Figure 8-2 Series fan operation

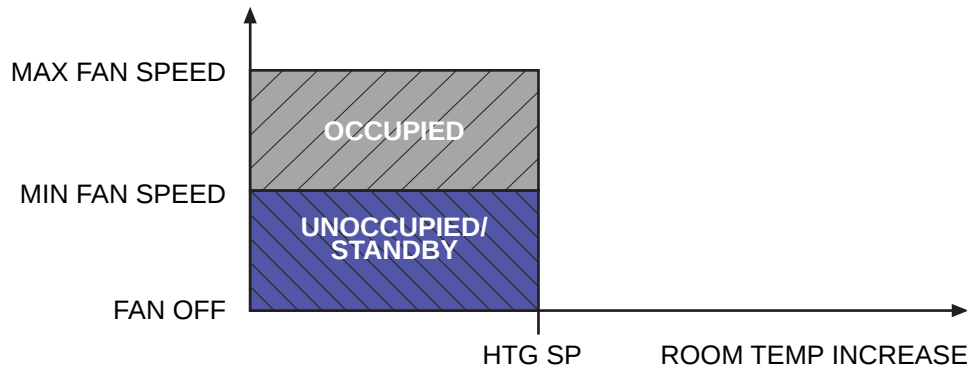


Parallel Fan

If the controller is configured for a parallel fan, any time the Occupancy mode of the controller is set to either Occupied or Standby and there is a call for heat, the fan runs continuously. The fan starts when the Heating loop is greater than 5% and stops when the Heating loop is less than 1%.

When the unit Occupancy state is Unoccupied, the fan starts and runs at minimum speed only on a call for heating. The fan starts when the Heating loop is greater than 5% and stops when the Heating loop is less than 1%.

Figure 8-3 Parallel fan operation



Reheat Sequence

The EZvav controllers can control three types of reheat installations.

- Modulating reheat
- Staged reheat
- Floating reheat

All reheat is controlled by either the Heating loop or the Discharge Air Temp Limiting (DAT) PID loop. Loops are described in the topic PID control loops on page 36.

- If Discharge Air Temp Limiting is enabled, reheat is controlled by the DAT PID loop.
- If DAT control is not enabled, reheat is controlled by the Heating loop.

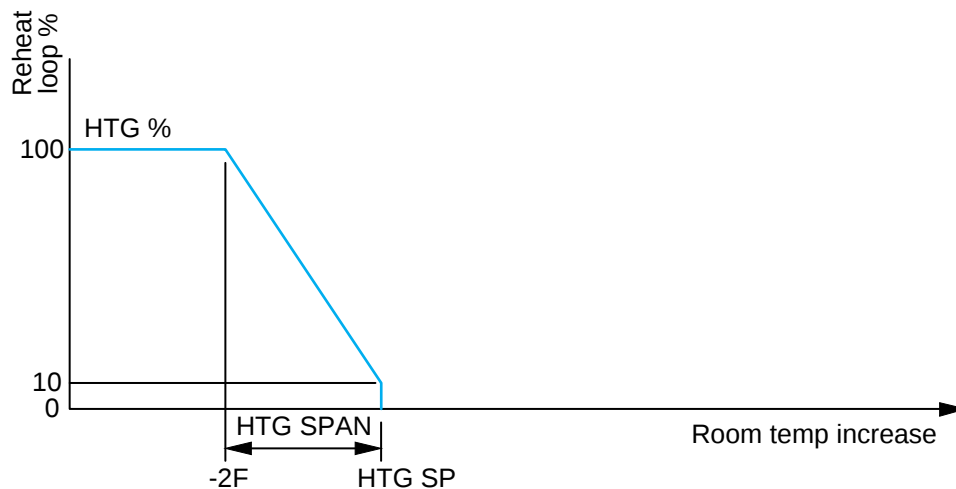
In the following descriptions, the loop controlling reheat is referred to as the Reheat loop.

Modulating reheat

If the controller is configured for modulating reheat, it controls an analog reheat unit with 0-10 volts DC at the analog reheat output. On a call for reheat, the reheat output is modulated over the span of the Reheat loop. If the Reheat loop is less than 10%, the reheat output remains at zero. The reheat is set to zero if the Cooling loop is active.

See the topic Modulating reheat on page 31 for an application drawing.

Figure 8-4 Modulating reheat operation



Staged reheat

If the controller is configured for staged reheat, it can control up to three stages of reheat through binary triac outputs. The reheat outputs are commanded On when the Reheat loop rises above the On threshold and Off when the loop drops below the Off threshold. Thresholds are described in the following chart, Staged reheat thresholds on page 39.

See the topic Staged reheat on page 30 for an application drawing.

Table 8-1 Staged reheat thresholds

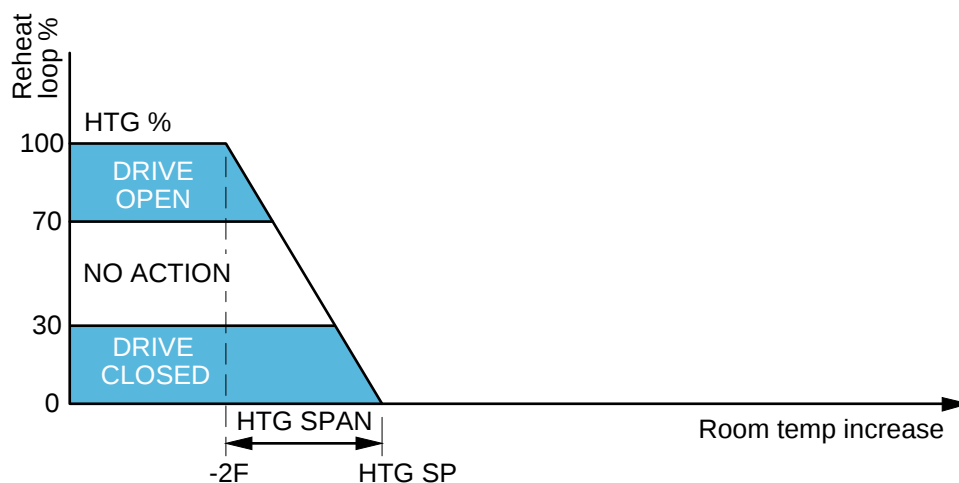
Heating Stage	Output State	
	On threshold	Off threshold
Stage 1	35%	15%
Stage 2	65%	45%
Stage 3	95%	75%

Floating reheat

If the controller is configured for floating reheat, it controls two binary triac outputs to drive the inputs of a tri-state actuator connected to a valve. If the Reheat loop is less than 30%, the valve is driven closed. If the loop is greater than 70%, the valve is driven open. If the loop is in between 30% and 70%, no valve action is taken.

See the topic Floating reheat on page 32 for an application drawing.

Figure 8-5 Floating reheat operation



Balancing Airflow Sequence

Balancing airflow is the process of calibrating the internal airflow sensor to a known standard. In the field, airflow is measured with an airflow hood or other measuring instrument and then compared to the airflow measurements from the sensor in the controller. The balancing process uses an STE-8001W36 or STE-8201W36 as the technicians setup tool for initiating the balancing sequence and entering actual flow measurements.

When the balancing sequence starts, all other functions of the controller are locked out.

At the start of the sequence, the controller drives the damper open until the airflow reaches the highest value of either the cooling or heating maximum airflow set points. An airflow measurement is made with an airflow hood and the actual airflow value is entered into the controller. Once the actual airflow is entered, the controller drives the damper closed to the lower value of either the cooling or heating minimum airflow. Another measurement is made with the flow hood and that measurement is entered into the controller.

After the minimum airflow measurement is entered, the programming in the controller calculates airflow correction factors which are used to adjust measurements from the internal airflow sensor. Balancing is complete and the controller is returned to normal operation.

See the topic Balancing airflow on page 24 for the procedure to balance the airflow with an STE-8001W36.

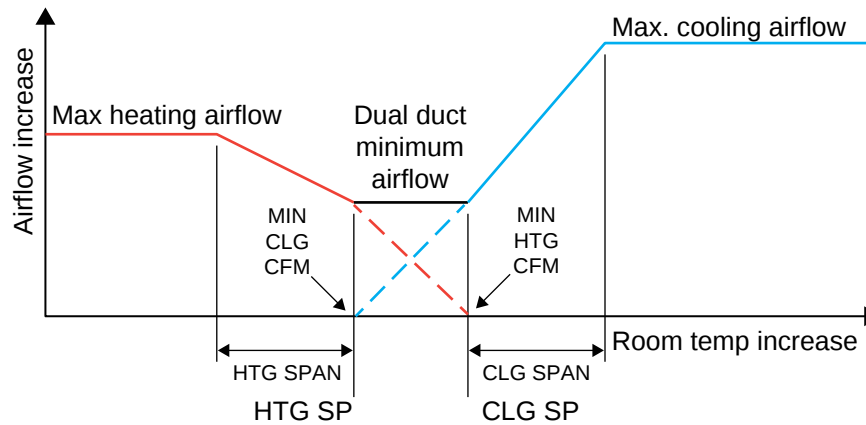
Dual Duct

A dual duct installation consists of separate primary heating and cooling ducts, both with control dampers and airflow monitoring. For this type of installation a EZvav BAC-8007-36 controls the cooling air (primary) damper and a TSP-8001-36 actuator controls the heating air (secondary) damper.

- As the space temperature rises above the cooling set point, the primary airflow is modulated from the Cooling Minimum flow to the Cooling Maximum Flow.
- As the space temperature falls below the heating set point, the secondary airflow is modulated from the Heating Minimum flow to the Heating Maximum Flow.
- Between the heating and cooling set points, both the primary airflow and secondary airflow are modulated to maintain the Dual Duct Minimum airflow.

See the topic, Dual duct application on page 33 for an application drawing.

Figure 8-6 Dual duct sequence



Section 9: System Integration and Networking

Topics in this section cover integrating the controllers into a building automation network. These are advanced reference topics for control technicians and engineers.

The controllers can be installed as standalone controllers or they can be connected to a BACnet MS/TP network. The topics in this section are reference material for control technicians or engineers who are planning, installing, and setting up controllers that are connected to a network.

In addition to the information in this section, you will also need the following information.

- Detailed plans and drawings for the building automation system.
- Information about the facility LAN including routers, switches, and network firewalls.
- Sequences of operation for other BACnet devices that will monitor or interact with EZvav controllers.

Integration topics

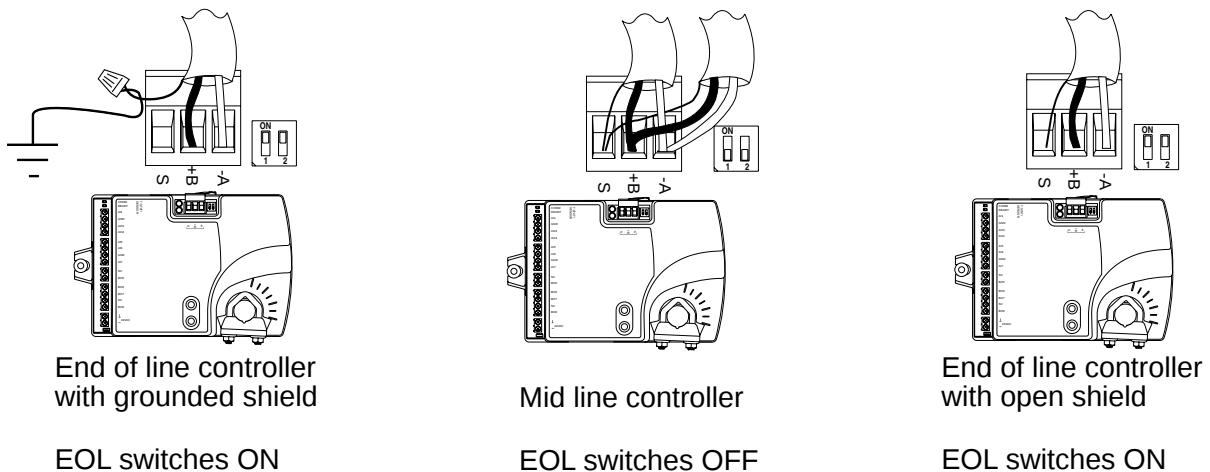
Connecting to an MS/TP network.....	41
Setting up network communications.....	42
BACnet objects	44

Connecting to an MS/TP network

EZvav controllers are BACnet MS/TP compliant controllers. Connect them only to a BACnet MS/TP network.

To enter the BACnet device instance, MAC address, and network baud, see the topic Setting up network communications on page 42

Figure 9-1 MS/TP network wiring and EOL switches



Connections and wiring

Use the following principles when connecting a controller to an MS/TP network:

- Connect no more than 128 addressable BACnet devices to one MS/TP network. The devices can be any mix of controllers or routers.
- To prevent network traffic bottlenecks, limit the MS/TP network size to 60 controllers.
- Use twisted pair, shielded cable with capacitance of no more than 51 picofarads per foot for all network wiring. Belden cable model #82760 meets the cable requirements.
- Connect the -A terminal in parallel with all other - terminals.
- Connect the +B terminal in parallel with all other + terminals.
- Connect the shields of the cable together at each mid line controller. For EZvav controllers use the S terminal.
- Connect the shield to an earth ground at one end only.
- Use repeater between every 32 MS/TP devices or if the cable length will exceed 4000 feet (1220 meters). Use no more than four repeaters per MS/TP network.
- Place a surge suppressor in the cable where it exits a building.

End of line termination switches

The controllers on the physical ends of the EIA-485 wiring segment must have end of line termination added for proper network operation.

- For controllers at the end of the network set the EOL switches to On
- For mid line controllers at the end of the network set the EOL switches to Off

Network bulbs

- EZvav controllers include network bulbs located near the MS/TP network connector. These bulbs serve three functions:
- Removing both bulbs will disconnect the controller from the MS/TP network.
- If one or both bulbs are lit, it indicates the network connection or controller power is not properly wired.
- If the voltage or current on the network exceeds safe levels, the bulbs may open and protect the controller from damage.

Bulbs are illuminated If one or both bulbs are illuminated, it indicates the network is not phased correctly. The ground potential of the controller is not the same as other controllers on the network. The brighter the isolation bulbs on a controller are illuminated, the closer that controller is to the source of the problem. Remove power and check the network and power connections.

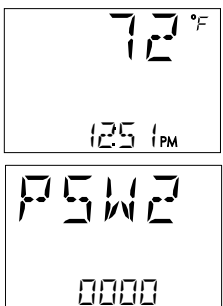
Bulbs are open If one or both bulbs are open – as tested with an ohm meter – it indicates the voltage or current on the network exceeded safe levels. Correct the conditions and replace the bulbs.

Bulbs not inserted correctly One lead from one or both of the bulbs are not inserted into the socket.

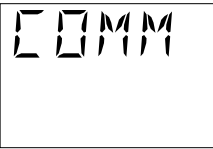
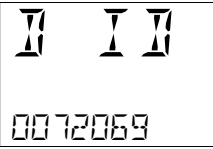
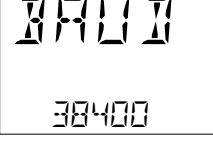
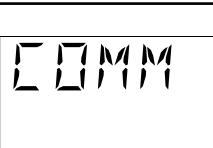
Setting up Network Communications

Set the network communication settings before placing a controller on the network. Setting network settings requires entering Password 2 which is described in the topic Getting started with configuration on page 14.

Procedure to set up network communications

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
1 Starting display.	1. Start at the temperature display. 2. Press the Δ and ∇ buttons together. • If Password 2 is not required, the display changes to ENFG. • If required, enter Password 2. The display changes to ENFG when Password 2 is correct.	

Procedure to set up network communications (continue)

PROCEDURE	STEPS	STE DISPLAY
2 Select the ENFG display.	- From the ENFG display, press the Δ or ∇ buttons to advance to COMM display. - Press the  button. The display advances to IIII.	 
3 Enter the device instance.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the first digit. - Press the  button to select the next digit. Repeat for all seven digits. - When the  button is pressed for the last digit, the display changes to MAC.	 
4 Enter the MAC address.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to change the MAC address. - Press the  button to save the selected MAC address. The display changes to BAUD.	 
5 Enter the baud.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select a new baud. - Press the  button to save the selected baud. The display returns to COMM.	 
6 Advance or exit.	- Press the Δ or ∇ buttons to select one of the following: BLNC or ENFG options EXIT to return to the temperature display. - Press the  button to select the next function	

BACnet Objects

The EZvav controllers are BACnet Application Specific Controller (ASC) that are composed of standard BACnet objects. This section lists the objects that are likely to be monitored by a standard BACnet operator workstation to verify system operation.



CAUTION Choosing **RSTR** deletes all previously configured values including balancing values and passwords. Only the BACnet communications settings will remain unchanged.

Input objects

The following BACnet input objects represent values at the physical inputs of the controller. For wiring details, see the topic Application drawings on page 29.

Table 9–2 Input objects

Input	Name	Description	Object Type
AI1	DISCHARGE AIR	Discharge Air Temperature	KMC10K_Type_III
AI2	SPACE SENSOR	Space Sensor	KMC Type II Deg F
AI3	SPACE SET POINT	Space Set point	TABLE_4
AI4	PRIMARY DUCT	Primary Duct Pressure	
AI5	SECONDARY DUCT	Secondary Duct Pressure	

Output objects

The following BACnet output objects represent values at the physical outputs of the controller. For application specific output wiring details, see the topic Application drawings on page 29.

Table 9–3 Output objects

Output	Name	Description	Unit
AO3	ANALOG HEAT	Analog Heat	0_100%
AO4	FAN SPEED	Fan Speed	0_100%
BO1	DAMPER CW	Damper Clockwise	
BO2	DAMPER CCW	Damper Counter Clockwise	
BO5	FAN	Fan	
BO6	HT STAGE 1	Heating Stage 1	
BO7	HT STAGE 2	Heating Stage 2	
BO8	HT STAGE 3	Heating Stage3	

Value objects

BACnet value objects represent set points or other operational conditions in the controller.

Note: *Not all objects are present in every model.*

Table 9–4 Analog value objects

Object	Name	Description
AV1	SPACE TEMP	Space Temperature
AV2	STPT REFERENCE	Set point Reference
AV3	ACT COOL STPT	Active Cooling Set point
AV4	ACT HEAT STPT	Active Heating Set point
AV5	OCC CL STPT	Occupied Cooling Set point
AV6	OCC HT SPT	Occupied Heating Set point
AV7	UNOCC CL STPT	Unoccupied Cooling Set point

Installation and Operation Manual • EZvav Digital Controls

Table 9–4 Analog value objects (continue)

Object	Name	Description
AV8	UNOCC HT STPT	Unoccupied Heating Set point
AV9	MIN CL STPT	Minimum Cooling Set point
AV10	MAX HT STPT	Maximum Heating Set point
AV11	MIN STPT DIFF	Minimum Set point Differential
AV12	STBY DIFF	Standby Differential
AV13	MIN COOL FLOW	Minimum Cooling Flow
AV14	MAX COOL FLOW	Maximum Cooling Flow
AV15	MIN HEAT FLOW	Minimum Heating Flow
AV16	MAX HEAT FLOW	Maximum Heating Flow
AV17	AUXILIARY FLOW	Auxiliary Flow
AV18	PRI K FACT	Primary K Factor
AV19	PRI CORR SLOPE	Primary Correction Slope
AV20	PRI CORR OFFST	Primary Correction Offset
AV21	PRI LO FLOW CORR	Primary Low Flow Correction
AV22	PRI FLOW STPT	Primary Flow Set point
AV23	PRI RAW FLOW	Primary Raw Flow
AV24	PRI ACTUAL FLOW	Primary Actual Flow
AV32	MIN FAN SPEED	Minimum Fan Speed
AV33	MAX FAN SPEED	Maximum Fan Speed
AV36	DAT STPT	Discharge Air Temp Set point
AV37	SAT CHANGEOVER	SAT Changeover Temperature
AV38	LOCAL OVRD TIME	Local Override Timer
AV39	STANDBY TIME	Standby Timer (motion)
AV40	STANDBY TRIGGER	Standby Trigger
AV43	MEASURED MAX	Measured Maximum
AV44	MEASURED MIN	Measured Minimum
AV45	PRI SAVE MIN FLO	Primary Saved Minimum Airflow
AV47	DAT MAXIMUM	Maximum DAT Set point
AV48	CW DMP POS	CW Damper Position (BAC-8205-36 only)
AV49	CCW DMP POS	CCW Damper Position (BAC-8205-36 only)
AV50	DAMPER POSITION	Damper Position (BAC-8205-36 only)
AV55	CHNG_OVER_DELAY	Cooling Change Over Delay
AV56	LOW AUTO OCC	Low Limit for Auto Occupy

Table 9–5 Binary value objects

Object	Name	Description
BV1	NEED AHU	Need For AHU
BV2	NEED COLDER SPLY	Need For Colder Air Supply
BV3	NEED MORE STATIC	Need For AHU
BV4	LOCAL OVRD	Local Override Mode
BV5	MOTION OVRD	Motion Override Mode
BV6	MOTION SENSOR	Motion Sensor (Wall Stat)
BV7	NEED HOTTER SPLY	Need For Hotter Air Supply
BV8	CHANGE OVER MODE	SAT Changeover Mode
BV9	DAT LIMITING	Discharge Air Temp Limiting
BV10	CLOCKWISE CLOSE	Clockwise Close
BV11	AUTO OCCUPANCY	Auto Occupancy Detection
BV12	BALANCE MODE	Balance Mode
BV13	DAT SENSOR	DAT Sensor Present
BV14	PRI BAL TRIGGER	Primary Balance Trigger

Table 9–6 Multistate value objects

Object	Name	Description
MSV1	OCCUPIED MODE	Occupied Mode
MSV2	FAN CONFIG	Fantype Configuration
MSV3	REHEAT	Reheat Type
MSV6	WALL SENSOR	Multi-state Value #6

Loop objects

BACnet PID loops are used for modulating the damper and controlling reheat.

Table 9–7 PID control loop objects

Object	Name	Description
LOOP1	CL LOOP	Cooling Loop
LOOP2	HT LOOP	Heating Loop
LOOP3	DAT Loop	Discharge Air Temp Loop

Diamond Flow Sensor K-Factors for VAV Terminal Units

Model Series:

3000 Single Duct
3210 Dual Duct
35S-OAI Series Fan Powered w/ O.A. Damper
38S Underfloor Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	182	2092	3.67
5		0.136	325	2390	2.81
6		0.196	455	2321	2.98
7		0.267	657	2461	2.65
8		0.349	899	2576	2.42
9		0.442	1158	2620	2.34
10		0.545	1497	2747	2.13
12	OVAL	0.754	2058	2729	2.15
14		0.970	2554	2633	2.31
16		1.186	3035	2559	2.45
24 x 16	RECT.	2.667	6797	2549	2.47

Model Series:

36VRS Square/Rectangular Retrofit

Unit Size	Type	Damper (valve) Size (inches)	Damper (valve) Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
7	SQUARE OR RECT.	5 x 5	0.174	479	2753	2.12
8		6 x 6	0.250	689	2756	2.11
9		8 x 6	0.333	919	2760	2.11
10		10 x 8	0.555	1531	2759	2.11
11		14 x 8	0.778	2150	2763	2.10
11A		18 x 6	0.750	2068	2757	2.11
12		12 x 10	0.833	2297	2758	2.11
13		18 x 10	1.250	3446	2757	2.11
14		18 x 12	1.500	4135	2757	2.11
15		20 x 14	1.944	5360	2757	2.11
15A		30 x 12	2.500	6892	2757	2.11
16		22 x 16	2.444	6739	2757	2.11
17		24 x 18	3.000	8270	2757	2.11
18		30 x 20	4.167	11486	2756	2.11
19		40 x 20	5.555	15315	2757	2.11

Model Series:

30HQX Single Duct Exhaust (Hospital Grade)
30X Single Duct Exhaust

Unit Size	Type	Valve Inlet Size (inches)	Valve Inlet Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	SQUARE OR RECT.	3.4 x 3.4	0.080	210	2625	2.33
5		4.3 x 4.3	0.128	345	2695	2.21
6		5.5 x 5.5	0.210	580	2762	2.10
7		5.8 x 6.3	0.254	680	2677	2.24
8		6.7 x 7.2	0.335	970	2896	1.91
9		8.6 x 7.1	0.424	1209	2851	1.97
10		9.5 x 8.0	0.528	1539	2915	1.89
12		13.6 x 8.1	0.765	2269	2966	1.82
14		12.9 x 10.8	0.968	2521	2604	2.36
16		18.3 x 10.8	1.373	3586	2612	2.35
24 x 16		26.1 x 16.3	2.954	7009	2373	2.85

Model Series:

3100 Single Duct
3230 Dual Duct
3240 "Blendmaster" Dual Duct
35N Parallel Fan Powered
35S Series Fan Powered
35S-CVP Pressurization Series Fan Powered
35SST "Stealth™" Series Fan Powered
36VRR Round Retrofit

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (Sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	182	2092	3.67
5		0.136	325	2390	2.81
6		0.196	455	2321	2.98
7		0.267	657	2461	2.65
8		0.349	899	2576	2.42
9		0.442	1158	2620	2.34
10		0.545	1497	2747	2.13
12		0.785	2048	2609	2.36
14		1.069	2742	2565	2.44
16		1.395	3683	2640	2.30
18	OVAL	1.683	4323	2569	2.43

Model Series:

37N Low Profile Parallel Fan Powered
37S Low Profile Fan Powered
37SST Low Profile "Stealth™" Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (Sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	182	2092	3.67
5		0.136	325	2390	2.81
6		0.196	455	2321	2.98
8		0.349	899	2576	2.42
10		0.545	1497	2747	2.13
14 x 8	RECT.	0.777	2035	2619	2.34
14 x 10	RECT.	0.972	2417	2487	2.59

Equations:

$$Q = K \times \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left(\frac{Q}{K} \right)^2 \quad F = \left(\frac{4005 \times A}{K} \right)^2$$

Where: Q = Airflow Rate (cfm)

ΔP = Sensor Differential Pressure ("w.g.)

K = K-Factor Calibration Constant (standard air)

F = Amplification Factor (sensor gain)

A = Nom. Duct Area (sq. ft.)

The K-Factors tabulated in the above tables are the air-flow required to produce a 1.0" w.g. differential pressure at the Diamond Flow Sensor.

For most up to date Diamond Flow Sensor K-Factors for VAV Terminal Units "IOM-VAVK" go to www.nailor.com



Installation and Operation Manual • EZvav Digital Controls

For additional information regarding the content of the material, please contact Nailor for further assistance or go to nailor.com

Accessories and replacement parts

The following accessories and replacement parts are available from Nailor.

Controllers/Actuators:

BAC-8001-36	EZvav Digital Controller (Single Duct Cooling only)
BAC-8005-36	EZvav Digital Controller (Single Duct ReHeat and Fan Powered)
BAC-8007-36	EZvav Digital Controller (Dual Duct Master)
TSP-8001-36	EZvav Digital Controller (Dual Duct Slave)

Room Temperature Sensors (Thermostat):

STE-8001W36	EZvav Room Temperature Sensor - digital display
STE-8201W36	EZvav Room Temperature Sensor - digital display with motion sensor
STE-6014W36	EZvav Room Temperature Sensor - Rotary dial
STE-1401	Air Temperature sensor (HCCO, DAT)

Communication Cables:

ECRJ45-25	Ethernet cable RJ-45, 25 ft.
ECRJ45-35	Ethernet cable RJ-45, 35 ft.
ECRJ45-50	Ethernet cable RJ-45, 50 ft.
ECRJ45-75	Ethernet cable RJ-45, 75 ft.

Diamond Flow Sensors:

Inlet Size		P/N
4"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1104
5"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1105
6"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1106
7"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1107
8"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1108
9"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1109
10"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1110
12"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1112
14"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1114
16"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1116
18"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1118

Safety Consideration

The equipment covered by this manual is designed for safe and reliable operation within its design specification limits. To avoid personal injury or damage to equipment or property while installing or operating this equipment, it is essential that qualified, experienced personnel perform these functions using good judgment and safe practices. Equipment is not to be used by persons (including children) with reduced physical, sensory, or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction. Children being supervised should NOT play with equipment. Equipment's maximum altitude of use is 2,200 m.



CAUTION: DO NOT exceed coil's parameters. The coil's water temperature range is 40°F - 200°F. For standard coil wall thickness 0.016", the coil's maximum working pressure is 250 PSIG.

Receiving Inspection

After unpacking the assembly check it for shipping damage. If any shipping damage is found, report it immediately to the delivering carrier. During unpacking and installation do not handle by the inlet velocity sensor or the control package.

Determine Position of the Control Enclosure

The control enclosure can be installed on either side of the ductwork by flipping the VAV unit over 180 degrees. Unit with mercury contactors, pneumatic controls, and digital controls (DDC) need to be inspected before installing.



Important: Unit with mercury contactors is position sensitive. As a result, before installing unit with mercury contactors, inspect the position of the mercury contactors in the control enclosure. Mercury contactors must be heading up 90 degrees vertically. If they are heading down, unscrew the contactors, rotate 180 degrees, and reinstall them.

If unit is equipped with pneumatic controls, it should be mounted right side up and level within ± 10 degrees of horizontal, and parallel to the airflow. The first letter in the model number indicates control type (P is for pneumatic). If the unit is mounted upside down, the controller will have to be repositioned, re-piped, and recalibrated. Analog control units (A-analog model number pre-fix) may be installed in any

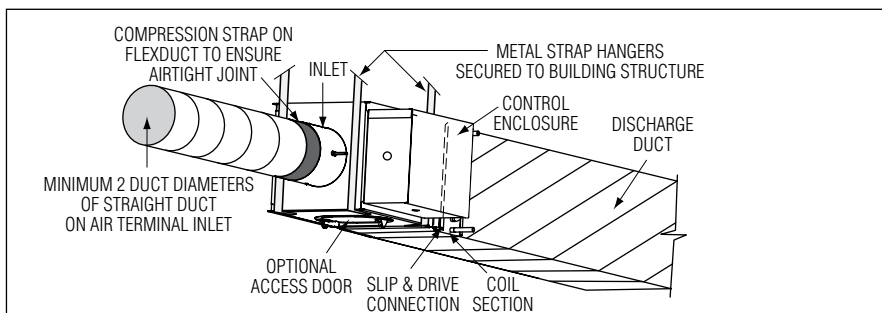


Figure 1: Support Using Hanger Straps (Shown: Model D30RW - Single Duct VAV Terminal Unit with Hot Water Heat).

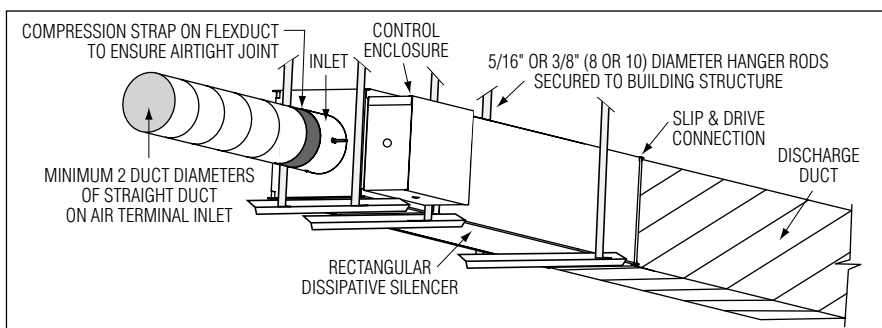


Figure 2: Support Using Unistrut and Rods (Shown: Model 3001Q - Single Duct Terminal Unit with Dissipative Silencer).

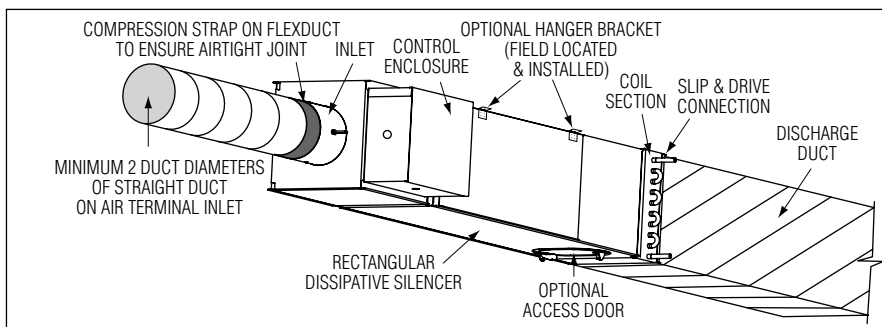


Figure 3: Support Using Optional Supplied Hanger Brackets (Shown: Model D30RWQ - Single Duct VAV Quiet Terminal Unit with Standard Dissipative Silencer and Hot Water Heat).

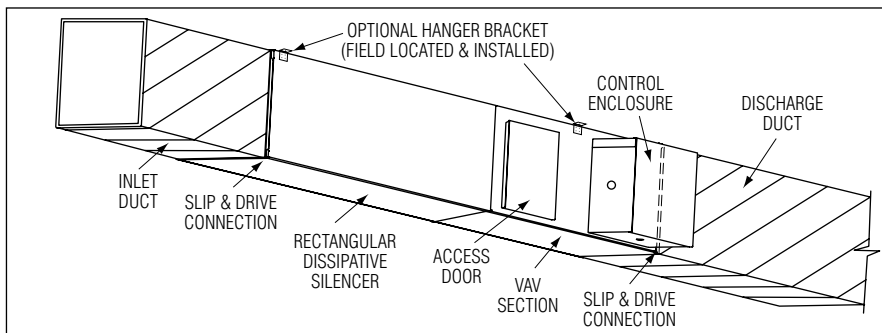


Figure 4: Support Using Optional Supplied Hanger Brackets (Shown: Model D30HQX - Single Duct VAV Exhaust Terminal Unit with Dissipative Silencer).

orientation. Some Digital (DDC) controls (D-digital model number pre-fix) are position sensitive dependent on the airflow sensor transducer. Check with the controls manufacturer for verification.

Supporting the Assembly

We recommend that each terminal unit be independently supported, especially when accessory modules, such as coils, attenuators, silencers or multiple outlets are present. Hanger straps may be used and screwed directly into the sides or bottom of the unit casing (see Fig. 1). Alternately, a carriage made of unistrut may be used, sometimes this is known as a trapeze setup. Support the VAV and any accessories separately (Fig. 2). When requested, unit is supplied with field mounted hanger brackets for use with hanger rod up to 3/8" (9.5) dia. Hanger brackets should be screwed into the top of the unit casing (see Fig. 3 & 4). Use the support method prescribed for the rectangular duct in the job specifications.

Duct Connections

Slip each inlet duct over the inlet collar of the terminal. Fasten and seal the connection as described in the job specification. The diameter of the inlet duct for round inlets (unit size 4 through 10) must be equal to the listed size of the terminal. The inlet collar of the terminal is made 1/8" (3) smaller than listed size in order to fit inside the duct (see figure 1). Unit size 12 through 16 utilize flat oval inlet collars and unit size 24 x 16 has a rectangular inlet collar. The flat oval inlets are undersized for flexible duct connection. For hard inlet duct connections, refer to submittal drawing for dimensional data. On exhaust units the duct should mate to the terminal using slip and drive connections (see Fig. 4).



Important: Do not insert ductwork inside the inlet collar of the assembly. For optimum performance, 2 to 3 equivalent diameters of straight duct should be installed prior to the inlet of the unit. All ducts should be installed in accordance with SMACNA guidelines. The outlet end of the terminal is designed for use with slip and drive duct connections. A rectangular duct the size of the terminal outlet should be attached.

Operating Temperature Range

The operating temperature range of the product covered by this IOM is between 20 – 125°F (-7 – 52°C)

Field Wiring

All field wiring must comply with NEC and local codes. Electrical, control, and piping diagrams can be found on labels affixed to the exterior/interior of the control enclosure box. All Nailor electric heaters are staged per specifications. The installing electrician should rotate the incoming electric service by phase to help balance the building electric load.



IMPORTANT: Electric re-heat units ordered with SCR or SSR, route field wiring near bottom of control box. Do not place directly behind SCR or SSR.

Fuse size designates the size of the internal fuse if it is supplied. Maximum Overcurrent Protection (MOP) designates the largest breaker or fuse in the electrical service panel that can be used to protect the unit.

Control Start-up and Operation

Your local Nailor Representative can provide detailed information about start-up and operating procedures for Nailor's digital, analog, and pneumatic controls. For specific information on controls provided by other manufacturers, contact the specific manufacturer's local or national office. This applies whether the controls were factory or field mounted.



Note: Digital controllers may use specific communication addresses based on Building Management Systems Architecture and original engineering drawings. Installing the terminal in a location other than that noted on the label may result in excessive start-up labor.

Labels

Single duct terminals units are shipped from the factory with the following information labels.

1) Sample Nameplate Label

– affixed to the air terminal casing beside the control mounting panel. Shows tagging information, serial-model number, size, cfm, voltage, amps, MOP, etc.

Nailor [®] Industries Inc.			Single Duct Terminal Unit			(Unité Terminale @ Ventilateur Intégré)		
Date (Date) :	24-Jul-2012		Serial No. (No. De Série) :	383689-158.01				
Model (Modèle) :	D30RE		Tag No. (No. D'étiquette) :	LVL 2 ADMIN-PALLET VIII-7-29				
Unit Size-Inlet Size (Diamètre D'Entrée) :	04-04		Voltage (Voltage) :	277				
Control Voltage (Voltage De Contrôle) :	24		Phase (Phase) :	1				
Control Sequence (Séquence De Contrôle) :	DFK		Stages (Étapes) :	1				
Volt Amp (Volt-Ampère) :	50		HZ (HZ) :					
			Hot Water Coil Rows :	(Nombre De Rangées Serpentin Eau Chaud)				

KW/HP			Amps (Ampères)			Ampacity (Ampacité)			Max. Overcurrent Protection (Resistance Des Fusible Max.)		Internal Fuse Size (If Supplied)
Total (Totale)	Each Cir. (Chaque Circuit)	Each Stg. (Chaque Étape)	Total (Totale)	Each Cir. (Chaque Circuit)	Each Stg. (Chaque Étape)	Total (Totale)	Each Cir. (Chaque Circuit)	Each Stg. (Chaque Étape)	Total (Totale)	Each Cir. (Chaque Circuit)	
1	1	1.00	3.61	3.61	3.61	4.51	4.51	4.51	15	15	15

Heater (Chauffage)

Each Element Rated @ (Chaque Element Classifier A) : 1 KW @ 277 VAC. AWG. Min Wire Size (Min Diamètre De Fil) : 14

Min. Heating CFM (Min. PCM) : 70.00

Use wire suitable for at least 75 °C,
L1 is color coded black, L2 is blue, L3 is red,
Control wires coded as marked,
Use copper conductors only.

Utiliser un fil métallique qui convient au moins 75 °C,
L1 est coloré noir, L2 est bleu, L3 est rouge,
Les fils de contrôle sont identifiés comme marqué,
Utiliser des conducteurs de cuivre seulement.

Primary CFM (Max/Min) : 80 / 60
Primaire PCM (Max.Min) :

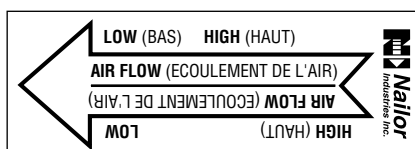
Auxiliary CFM : 70
Auxiliaire PCM :

Primary L/S (Max/Min) : 38 / 28
Primaire L/S (Max.Min) :

Auxiliary L/S : 33
Auxiliaire L/S :

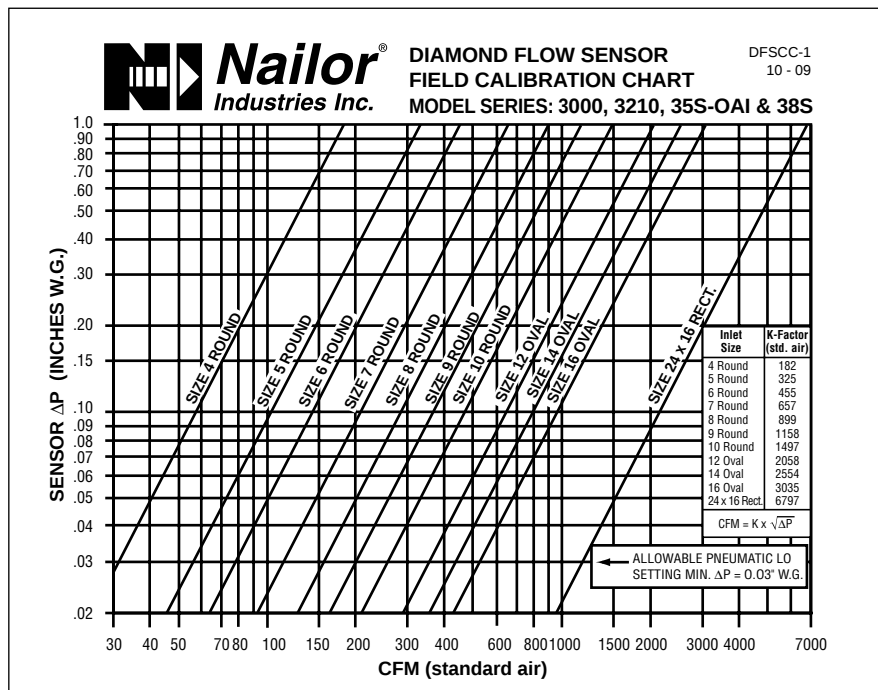
2) Airflow Direction Label

– affixed to the inlet collar (Supply Units) or to the Flow sensor (Exhaust Units).



3) Sample Calibration Label

– affixed near the control mounting panel. Shows airflow calibration data.



Replacement Parts

Primary Damper Valve

	Part Number
Size 4", 5", 6"	VB3-231
Size 7", 8"	VB3-233
Size 9", 10"	VB3-234
Size 12"	VB3-235
Size 14"	VB3-236
Size 16"	VB3-237
Size 24"x16"	VB3-238

Pneumatic FR Tubing (1/4" O.D.)

Black	VB3-066
Blue stripe	VB3-068
Red stripe	VB3-067

Tee for Sensor Tap

Barbed, 1/8"	VB3-058
--------------	---------

Diamond Flow Sensor

Inlet Size		Part Number
4"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1104
5"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1105
6"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1106
7"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1107
8"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1108
9"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1109
10"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1110
12"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1112
14"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1114
16"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1116
24"x 16"	3/16" O.D. tube	V1124

Control Components

Analog - See Analog Operation Manual (IOM-AECVAV)

Cap for Sensor Tee

Rubber, for 1/8" Tee	VB3-059
----------------------	---------

Recommended Maintenance

Single Duct Terminal Units supplied with stainless steel construction are supplied with Celcon® bearings as standard. Bronze oil impregnated bearings and 316 stainless steel bearings are optional for certain applications. It is recommended that those units equipped with 316 stainless steel bearings be lubricated periodically as required by the application and environment.

A Silicone based lubricant such as DuPont™ Pure Silicone Lubricant with KRYTOX® PTFE or equivalent should be applied to the shaft between the shaft and the bearing surface to prevent excessive wear. This can be done without removal of the shaft by pushing or pulling the shaft in one direction while using a spray applicator tube to inject lubricant into the small gap formed on the opposite side.

Dimensions are in inches (mm).



Houston, Texas
Tel: 281-590-1172
Fax: 281-590-3086

Las Vegas, Nevada
Tel: 702-648-5400
Fax: 702-638-0400

Toronto, Canada
Tel: 416-744-3300
Fax: 416-744-3360

Calgary, Canada
Tel: 403-279-8619
Fax: 403-279-5035

CTE-5100 Series Thermostats:

The CTE-5100 series thermostats are designed to be used with the CSP-5002 controller actuator. CTE-5100's are provided with limited and unlimited outputs. The limited output(s) is (are) used to provide minimum and maximum limits to a CSP-5002. The unlimited output(s) is (are) used to operate fan and heat sequences.

Models are available for cooling, cooling with reheat, cooling / heating changeover and day/night or set-back applications. Temperature averaging and/or overrides may be accomplished. Consult Nailor control submittal for applicable thermostat model.

Models:		Supply Voltage:	16 Vdc (14 - 20 Vdc)
CTE-5101	Single setpoint; Direct Acting	Output Range:	0 to 10Vdc
CTE-5103	Dual setpoint; Direct & Reverse Acting	Connections:	Wire clamp type: 14-22 AWG
CTE-5104	Dual setpoint; Direct & Reverse Acting	Temperature Range:	55°F - 85°F (13°C - 29°C)
CTE-5105	Dual setpoint; both Direct Acting		
Thermostat Action:		Proportional Band:	
CTE-5101	Direct Acting (DA) T1/T3	CTE-5101/3/5	2°F, (1.1°C) w/limits output (T1/T2)
CTE-5103	Direct Acting (DA) T1/T3, Reverse Acting (RA) T2/T4		4°F, (2.2°C) w/o limits output (T3/T4)
CTE-5104	Direct Acting (DA) T1/T3, Reverse Acting (RA) T2	CTE-5104	2°F, (1.1°C) w/limits output (T1)
CTE-5105	Direct Acting (DA) T1/T2/T3/T4		2°F, (1.1°C) w/limits output (T2/T3)
Base Material:			
Black ABS, UL Flame Class 94HB			
Size 2 9/16" (65 mm) x 3 7/16" (87 mm)			

Table 1. Thermostat Specifications.

Installation:

Thermostats must be mounted horizontally, (or vertically by using an optional vertical scale plate), utilizing the HMO-5030/5031 backplates for mounting to a standard 2" x 4" electrical box, or the optional HMO-5023 drywall bracket for mounting to hollow walls. Thermostats should be mounted on a wall in an area not affected by sunlight or drafts, to sense the average room temperature.

Electrical box mounting:

Install the HMO-5030/5031 backplate to the electrical box using the two 6-32 screws, supplied with backplate – do not tighten. The backplate is provided with one slotted mounting hole for leveling. Level the backplate and tighten the two mounting screws. Pull thermostat wires through backplate and decorative trim plate. Connect thermostat wires to the thermostat according to the wiring diagram supplied with the unit. Position the trim between the back plate and the thermostat, secure the assembly with the two 6-32 x 2" self tapping screws supplied.

Hollow wall mounting:

Loosely mount the HMO-5023 bracket to the thermostat using the two 6-32 x 2" screws. Pull all thermostat wiring through the opening on the bracket. Connect thermostat wires to the thermostat according to the wiring diagram supplied with the unit. Center and align the thermostat while tightening the mounting screws.

Thermostat Terminals	5101	5103 5105	5104	Terminals Description
V1	X	X	X	Velocity input for readout, connect to "out" on CSP-5002
T3	X	X	X	Upper setpoint output w/o limits (0 -10 Vdc)
R1	X	X	X	T1 override, connect to "-" if unused. Voltage applied subtracts from T1
T1	X	X	X	Upper setpoint output w/limits. Adjustable at pot. on front of thermostat
+	X	X	X	16 Vdc power supply input
12V	X	X	X	12 Vdc power output
A	X	X	X	Temperature averaging input
-	X	X	X	Ground reference
T2		X	X	Lower setpoint, output w/limits. * Adjustable at pot. on front of thermostat
R2		X	X	T2 override connect to "-" if unused **
T4		X		Lower setpoint output w/o limits (0 -10 Vdc)
V2		X		Velocity input for readout

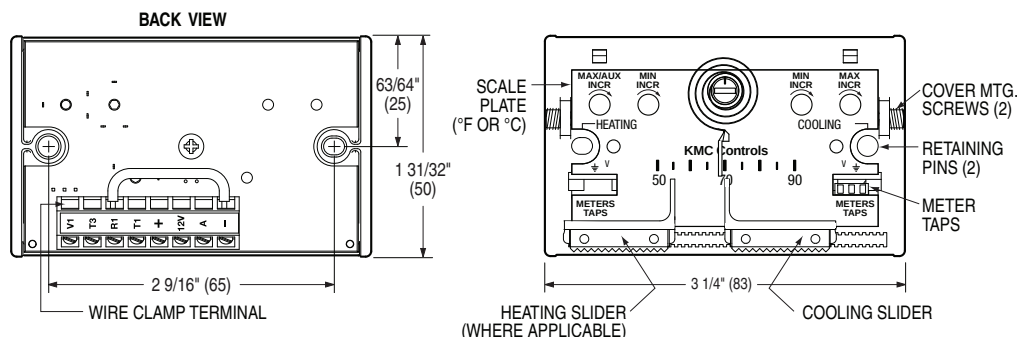
* Except 5104; T2 lower setpoint output is w/o limits.

** R2 is auxiliary limit trigger on model 5104. Voltage above 1 Vdc @ R2 indexes T1 to the auxiliary flow limit. Install jumper R2-T2 for automatic indexing of aux. flow setting.

Table 2. Thermostat Wiring Terminals and Description.



Figure 1. Thermostat Detail



Maintenance:

No routine maintenance is required. Each component's design and material selection assures dependable long-term reliability and performance. Careful installation will also enhance long term reliability and performance.

CSP-5002 DAMPER CONTROLLER/ACTUATOR

All Nailor standard right hand (and optional left hand) terminal units have a 1/2" (13), diameter drive shaft and a clockwise to close damper rotation (Dual Duct Left Hand Deck CCW to close). Full damper shaft rotation is 45 or 90 degrees depending on model. The CSP-5002 should be mounted on the damper drive shaft so the actuator will stall at either end of the stroke to ensure tight shut-offs and full rotation.

Ensure the two jumpers are set for the correct damper rotation.

The CSP-5002 has a tri-color LED that indicates the current action of the damper: RED – Closing, GREEN – Opening, WHITE – Satisfied.

The CSP-5002 provides pressure independent VAV control for terminal unit primary valves. Primary air volume is monitored by the use of a multi-point flow sensor located in the inlet duct. Differential pressure is measured by an onboard platinum transducer. The changes in the inlet static pressure will vary the position of the inlet damper. Flow limit adjustments are made using a digital DC voltmeter at the thermostat. The CSP-5002 is factory calibrated with VNOM adjustment centered for the enclosed voltage - airflow charts. Do not adjust. Dampers are always shipped in the full open position.

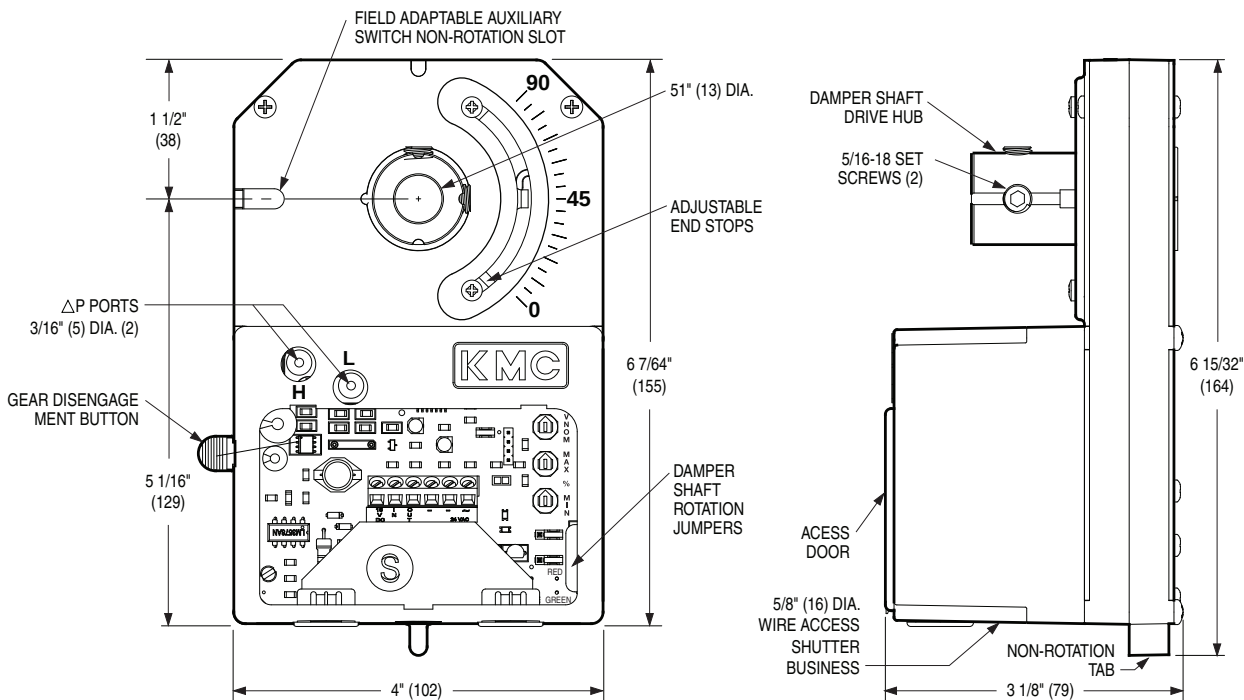


Figure 2. CSP-5002 Controller / Actuator

POWER REQUIREMENTS:

Controller / actuator / thermostat is 7VA plus any output loads for fan relays, heating contactors and control valves (assume 10 VA each). Always switch control voltage off prior to disconnecting any wires from the controller.

ANALOG CONTROL CALIBRATION CHARTS

VOLTAGE VS. AIRFLOW

When field adjustment or field calibration of the CTE-5100 series thermostats is necessary, desired limit control can be calculated using the tables in Figure 3 and the following formulas, or the charts presented in Figures 4 through 8.

Formulas:

$$\text{CFM} = K (\text{VDC} - \text{Offset}) \quad \text{VDC} = (\text{CFM}/K) + \text{Offset}$$

Follow the individual calibration procedure for the thermostat model(s) as required.

Inlet size	K factor	Offset
4 in. Round	33	+ 0.44
5 in. Round	55	+ 0.02
6 in. Round	75	+ 0.08
7 in. Round	115	- 0.19
8 in. Round	143	+ 0.32
9 in. Round	175	+ 0.10
10 in. Round	233	+ 0.09
12 in. Round	357	- 0.04
14 in. Round	500	- 0.07
16 in. Round	625	- 0.25

Inlet size	K factor	Offset
12 in. Oval	333	- 0.22
14 in. Oval	417	- 0.47
16 in. Oval	588	+ 0.05
18 in. Oval	759	- 0.27

Inlet size	K factor	Offset
14 x 10	417	- 0.14
24 x 16	1250	- 0.07

Figure 3. Diamond Flow Sensor K Factors.

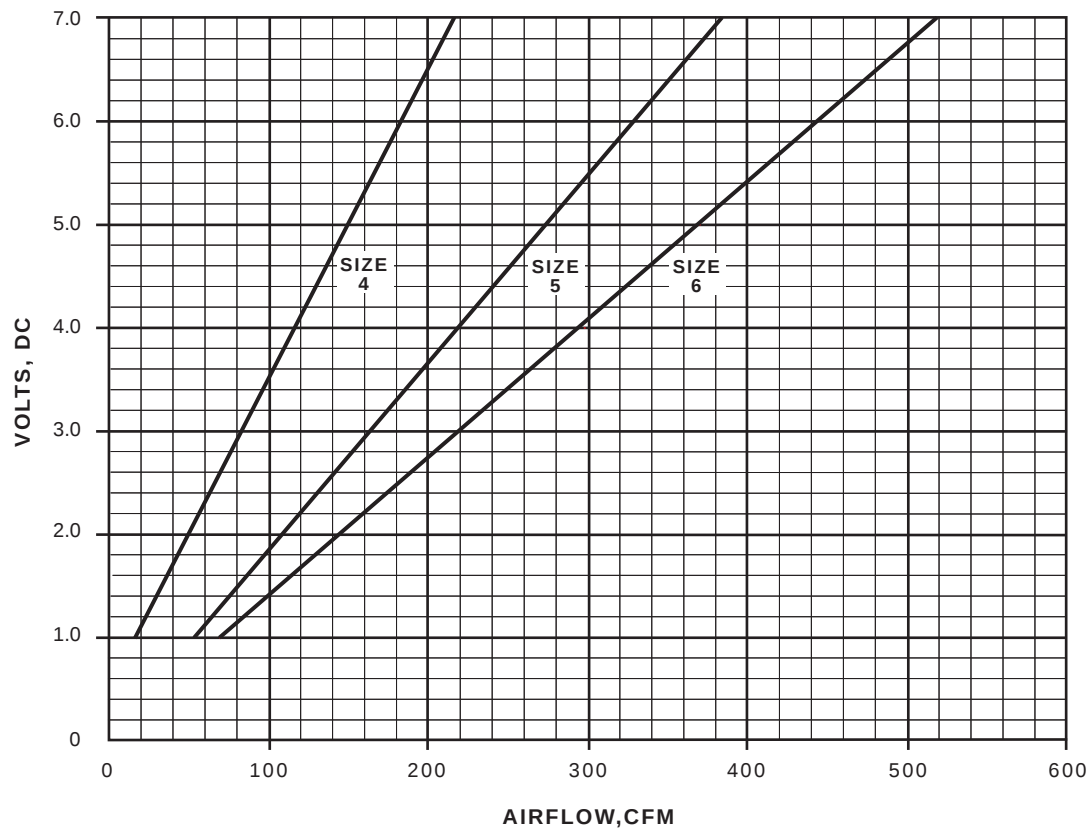


Figure 4. Inlet Sizes 4, 5, 6 Round

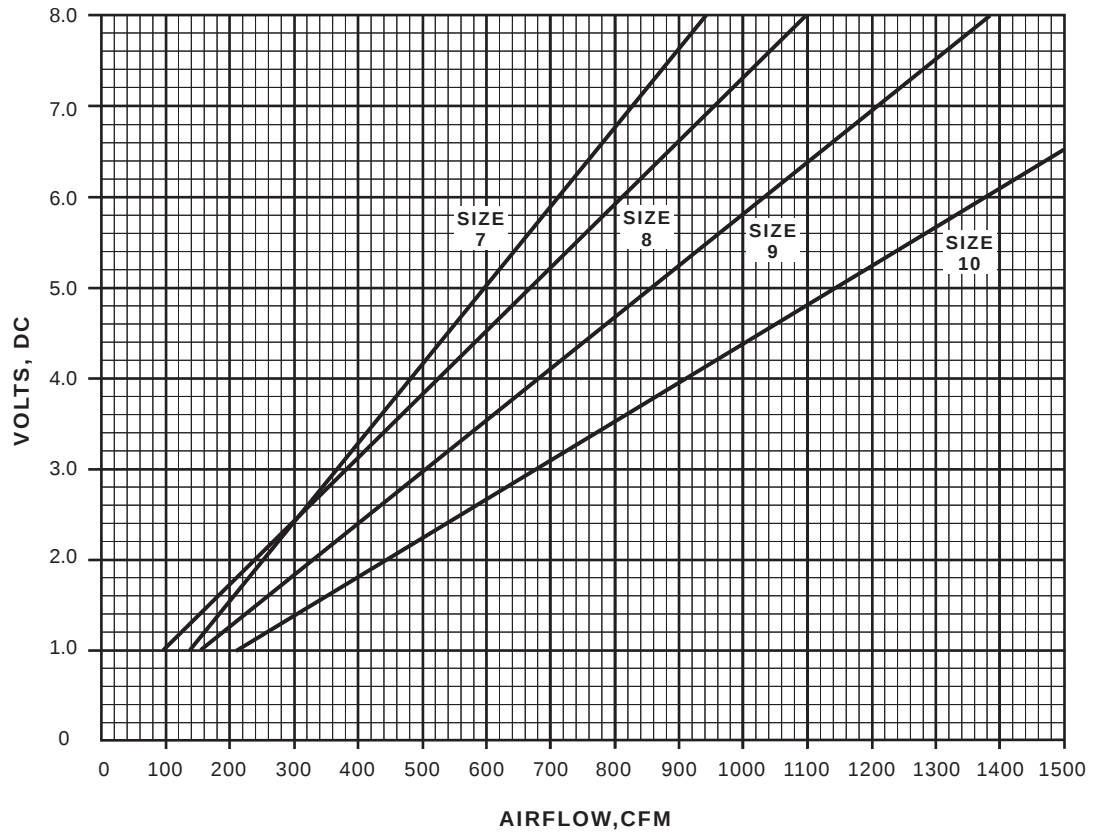


Figure 5. Inlet Sizes 7, 8, 9, 10 Round

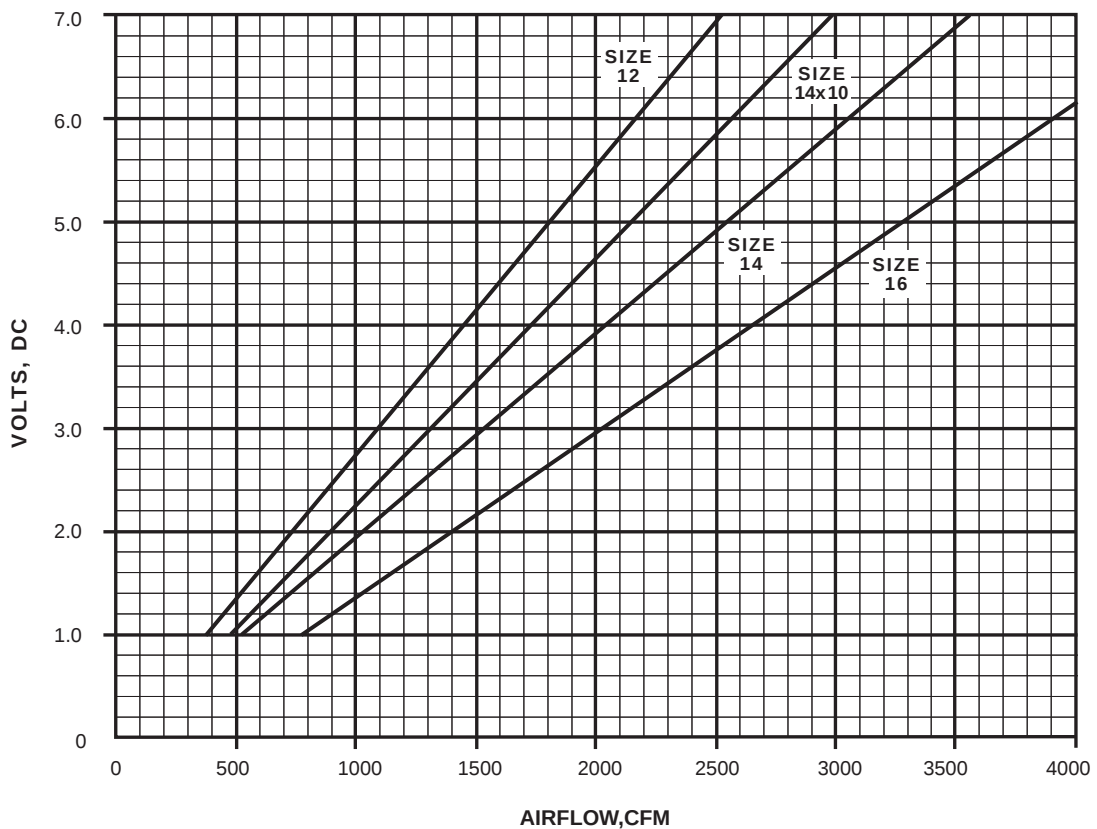


Figure 6. Inlet Sizes 12, 14, 16 Round. 14 x 10 Rectangular

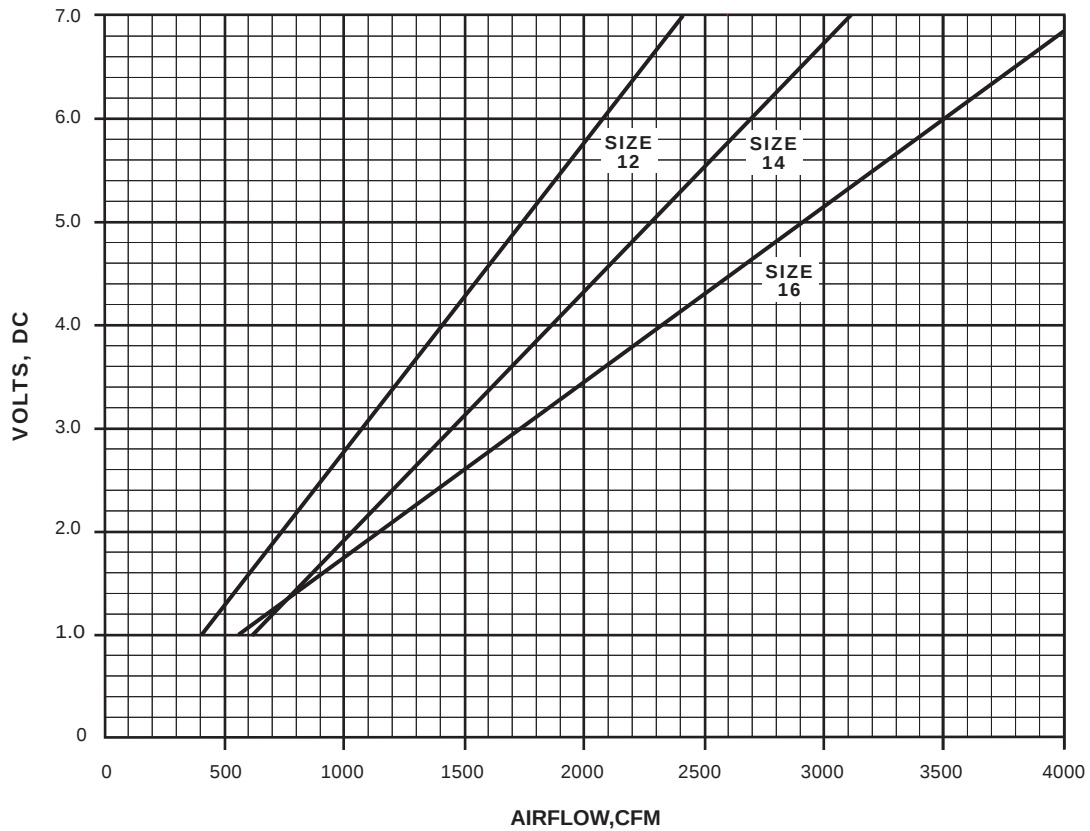


Figure 7. Inlet Sizes 12, 14, 16 Oval (Single Duct Only)

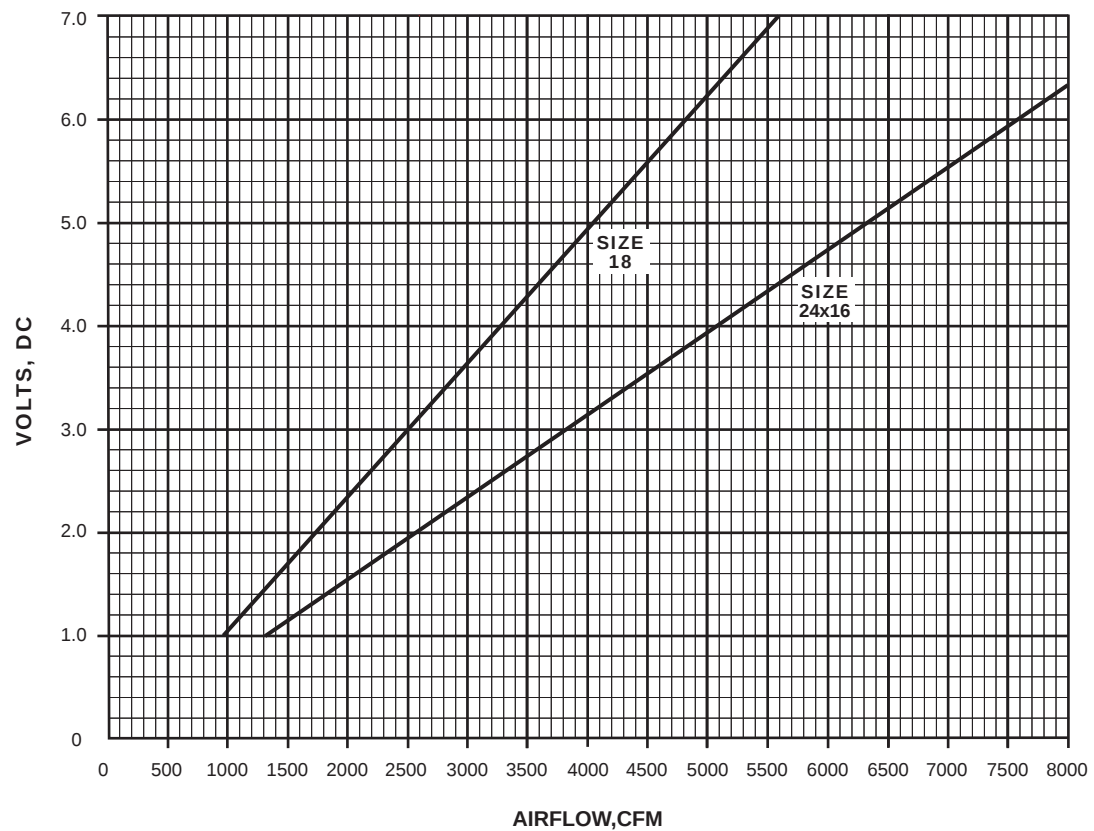


Figure 8. Inlet Size 18 Oval. 24 x 16 Rectangular

CALIBRATION PROCEDURE FOR AIR VOLUME ADJUSTMENTS MADE AT THERMOSTAT

Thermostats are factory calibrated when minimum and maximum airflow limits are provided. Field calibrations are as follows:

Minimum and maximum setpoints (air volume limits), are set at the thermostat. Check the CSP-5002 controller to ensure that the minimum and maximum potentiometers are dialed completely out (min. CCW, max. CW), so that the thermostat signal is not restricted.

A – Required Tools:

1. Small flat blade screwdriver 1/8" / 3 mm
2. Digital voltmeter w/DC range to hundredths
3. Hex Wrench 1/16" / 2mm for the cover screws
4. A test lead (HSO-5001) is recommended for meter readings

B – Remove Thermostat Cover:

Thermostat cover is removed by turning the two set screws CW, (which are located on the short sides of the thermostat). Remove cover and setpoint slider stops if installed.

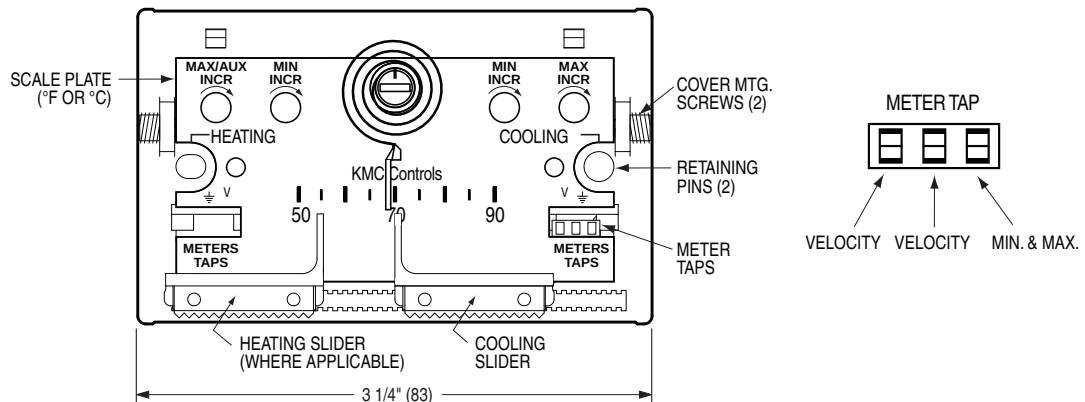


Figure 9. Thermostat scaleplate detail.

CTE – 5101 SINGLE SETPOINT THERMOSTAT

(DA T1 with limits, T3 without limits)

1. Ambient temperature at the thermostat must be between 55°F – 85°F (13°C – 29°C).
2. Adjust the setpoint slider all the way to the right for minimum cooling. Connect voltmeter to the cooling (right side) voltmeter taps. The center and right tap provide the VDC readings (min/max airflow). The center and left tap provide the actual air volume (live velocity) reading when thermostat V1, is connected to the controller OUT terminal.
3. Read the VDC across the taps. Adjust the MIN INCR potentiometer to the VDC equal to the desired air volume as shown on the chart.
NOTE: The minimum setpoint must be set first. Adjustment of the minimum potentiometer directly affects the maximum setpoint.
4. Adjust the setpoint slider all the way to the left for maximum cooling.
5. Read the VDC across the taps. Adjust the MAX INCR potentiometer to the VDC equal to the desired air volume as shown on the chart.
NOTE: The maximum setpoint must be set last. Adjustment of the minimum potentiometer directly affects the maximum setpoint.
6. Return the setpoint slider to the desired setpoint. Install the optional setpoint stops if required and replace thermostat cover.

CTE - 5103 DUAL SETPOINT THERMOSTAT (Heat / Cool Changeover)

(DA T1/T3. RA T2/T4. T1, T2 with limits, T3, T4 without limits)

Cooling side of thermostat

1. Follow steps 1 through 5 for the CTE-5101 thermostat. Note: Be sure to adjust the cooling setpoint slider all the way to the left for maximum cooling. (The heating setpoint slider will have to be adjustable all the way to the left also).

Heating side of thermostat

1. Ambient temperature at the thermostat must be between 55°F - 85°F (13°C - 29°C).
2. Adjust the heating setpoint slider all the way to the left for minimum heating. Connect voltmeter to the heating (left side) voltmeter taps. The center and right tap provides the VDC readings (min/max airflow).
3. Read the VDC across the taps. Adjust the MIN INCR potentiometer to the VDC equal to the desired air volume as shown on the chart.
NOTE: The minimum setpoint must be set first. Adjustment of the minimum potentiometer directly affects the maximum setpoint.
4. Adjust the heating slider all the way to the right for maximum heating.
5. Read the VDC across the taps. Adjust the MAX INCR potentiometer to the VDC equal to the desired air volume as shown on the provided chart.
NOTE: The minimum setpoint must be set first. Adjustment of the minimum potentiometer directly affects the maximum setpoint.
6. Return both setpoint sliders to the desired setpoints. Install the optional setpoint stops if required and replace thermostat cover.

CTE – 5104 DUAL SETPOINT THERMOSTAT

(DA T1/T3. RA T2. T1 with limits, T2, T3 without limits)

Cooling side of the thermostat

- Follow steps 1 through 5 for the CTE-5101 single setpoint thermostat. Note: Be sure to adjust the cooling setpoint slider all the way to the left for maximum cooling. (the heating setpoint slider will have to be adjustable all the way to the left also).

Adjustment of the Auxiliary Setpoint - Higher reheat minimum (if required).

- Read the VDC across the meter taps on the heating (left) side of the thermostat. With the left hand slider in the full heat position, completely to the right, adjust the MAX/AUX INCR potentiometer to the VDC equal to the desired air volume as shown on the chart. If a higher Aux Min is not required, dial fully CCW.
- Return both setpoint sliders to the desired setpoints. Install the optional setpoint stops if required and replace thermostat cover.

CTE – 5105 DAY / NIGHT THERMOSTAT (Night Temperature Set Back)

(DA T1/T2/T3/T4. T1/T2 with limits, T3/T4 without limits)

Day side of thermostat

- Follow steps 1 through 5 for the CTE-5101 thermostat.
Note: Be sure to adjust the day setpoint slider all the way to the left for maximum cooling. The night setpoint slider will have to be adjusted all the way to the left also.
- Return both setpoint sliders to the desired setpoints. Install the optional setpoint stops if required and replace thermostat cover.

Night side of thermostat

- Follow steps 1 through 5 for the CTE-5101 thermostat.
Note: Be sure to adjust the night setpoint slider all the way to the right for minimum cooling. The day setpoint slider will have to be adjusted all the way to the right also.
- Return both setpoint sliders to their desired setpoints. Install the optional setpoint stops if required and replace thermostat cover.

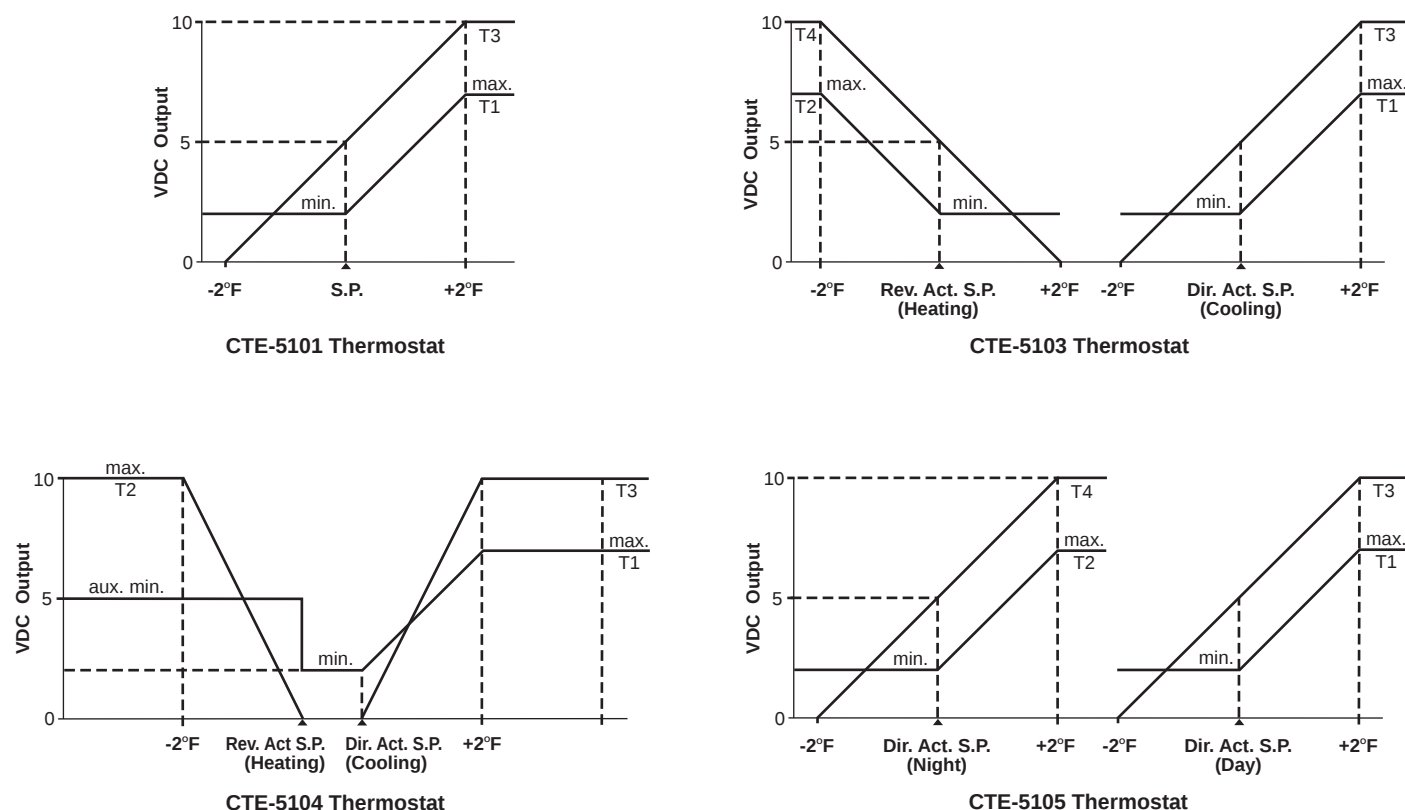


Figure 10. Thermostat action schematics.

GENERAL INFORMATION FOR ALL TERMINAL UNITS

Checkout Procedure

The CSP-5002 actuator will take up to 2.5 minutes for a 45 degree stroke damper and up to 5.0 minutes for a 90 degree stroke damper to cycle from its minimum to its maximum setting and vice versa. It is important therefore when verifying minimum and maximum flow limits, by moving the slider(s) right or left as previously described, to wait sufficient time to ensure the actuator has moved to its correct position and that the live velocity read-out (if used) has settled.

Live Supply Volume Readout

A voltage output corresponding to actual primary air volume may be monitored at the room thermostat to assist in balancing and troubleshooting. The output signal is the same as the airflow volume vs. DC voltage calibration curve. The test lead (HSO-5001) is connected to the innermost meter taps on the thermostat scaleplate (see Figure 9).

Supply Air Temperature Sensing

A duct mounted temperature sensor (thermistor) is used to measure primary air temperature in control sequences involving automatic changeover (ACO) or morning warm-up (MWU). The probe is attached to the inlet collar and wired to the low voltage controls enclosure. To ensure proper operation for auto changeover, a minimum flow setting should be used for both heating and cooling modes. This allows airflow to constantly pass over the duct temperature sensor.

Proportional Reheat Control

Hot water valves and SCR controllers with a 0 -10 Vdc control signal (10mA max,) are wired (+) to terminal 'T2' on the thermostat and (-) to the grounded side of the low voltage control circuit. T2 is an output with limits and it must therefore be ensured that the thermostat limits are dialed out (max. pot. fully CW and min. pot fully CCW) for unrestricted operation.

FAN POWERED TERMINAL UNITS

Night Shut Down

Units ordered with optional Night Shut Down (NSD) sequences employ an airflow switch to sense when primary air has been shut down. When the airflow switch opens the fan and optional heat are shut down. Upon the primary air starting, the airflow switch will close and return the unit to normal operation.

Night Temperature Setback

Units ordered with optional Night Temperature Setback (NTSB) sequences employ an airflow switch to sense when the primary air (central air handler) has been shut down. When the airflow switch opens, a lower night time temperature setpoint is initiated. The unit fan and optional supplementary heat will cycle intermittently to maintain night setpoint temperature. Upon start up of the central air handler, the unit will return to daytime operation. Amount of setback is either fixed or adjustable dependent on control sequence. Refer to control submittal.

Night Cycle

On series units with optional night cycle sequences, an airflow switch de-energizes unit fan upon loss of primary (central system) air. Upon a call for heat, the thermostat will override the airflow switch and cycle the unit fan followed by any supplementary heat intermittently to maintain day setpoint temperature.

On parallel units, basic control sequences cycle the fan and supplementary heat intermittently as standard in response to thermostat demand. This will therefore still occur at night when the central air has been shutdown.

Checkout Procedure (Day / Occupied Mode)

Series Fan Powered Terminal Units: The fan should be energized regardless of slider(s) position. Dependent on control sequence ordered, thermostat may have one or two sliders. Consult control sequence submittal / wiring diagram and thermostat calibration procedure.

Parallel Fan Powered Terminal Units: Fan will only cycle upon a call for heat. Move single slider (or both if a separate heating or night slider is present) full right to energize fan. Dependent on control sequence ordered, thermostat may have one or two sliders. Consult control sequence submittal / wiring diagram and thermostat calibration procedure.

Checkout Procedure (Night / Unoccupied Mode)

Move thermostat slider(s) full right to energize fan and supplementary heat.

REE – 5002 Relay Module Fan with 2 Stage Reheat

The REE-5002 is used in all parallel flow terminal units, and specific series flow terminal units with the night cycle or setback options. The relay cycles the fan and activates up to 2 stages of heat in response to a direct acting 0 -10 Vdc thermostat output. The fan start point is adjustable from 3-8 Vdc which equates to -0.8 to +1.2°F, (-0.4 to +0.7°C), around setpoint. The factory setting is 4 Vdc (-0.4°F below cooling setpoint / min. primary airflow setting). To field adjust, read the Vdc across terminals "X" and "-". Adjust the potentiometer to Vdc desired setpoint. The two stages of heat are sequenced to energize after the fan is activated when the desired room temperature continues to decrease.

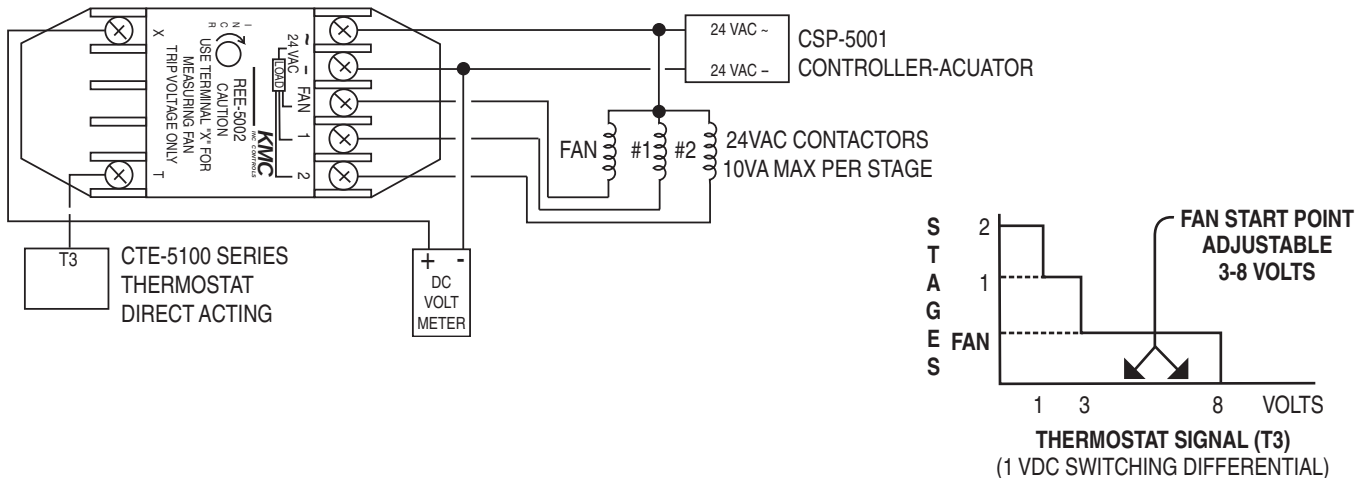


Figure 11. Ree-5002 Relay Module. Fan with 2 stage reheat.

TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURE

Note: Turn off power before making any wiring changes to the unit.

1. Verify 24 Vac at CSP-5002 controller / actuator terminals "H" (phase) and "N" (ground). Tolerance +20 / -15% (20.4-28.8 Vac). When using a common transformer for more than one CSP-5002, polarity should be observed.
2. Check correct field wiring from thermostat to terminal block in unit low voltage enclosure. Refer to Nailor control wiring diagram inside controls enclosure. Ensure all wiring connections are tight and secure.
3. Check tubing from unit inlet flow sensor to the controller / actuator is correct and no leaks. "Hi" side of sensor to "H" on controller / actuator and "Lo" side of sensor to "L" on controller / actuator.
4. Verify 16 Vdc at CSP-5002 terminals "16 VDC" and "-". Tolerance is 15 to 17 Vdc power supply to thermostat. If not correct, disconnect thermostat and recheck. If still incorrect, replace CSP-5002 controller / actuator.
5. Check requested minimum and maximum flow settings on terminals "IN" and "-". Refer to Vdc vs. Airflow setting charts at back of this document. If reading is not what is desired, refer to thermostat calibration procedure.
6. Check actual airflow (live velocity readout) voltage on terminal "OUT" and "-" (0 – 10 Vdc). Use calibration charts provided.
7. Check for damper movement and correct rotation.
 - a) Review "requested flow" and actual flow" above to determine if unit should be satisfied (within 50 fpm +/- 0.20 Vdc) or driving damper open or closed.
 - b) If damper is not moving, verify damper is not stuck at end of travel and has free movement. Use manual release clutch on CSP-5002. Check CW / CCW rotation jumpers for proper operation. Ensure damper actuator connection is correct and damper can travel fully open to fully closed within limits of the actuator stroke. Check actuator coupling to damper shaft setscrews are tight.
 - c) Change "requested flow" to make unit drive opposite direction (verifying correct damper movement). This can be accomplished by moving thermostat setpoint sliders or:
 - i) To manually open damper, remove wire from terminal "IN" and jumper terminal "IN" to 16Vdc". This will tell unit to control at full airflow and the green LED should turn on, driving damper fully open.
 - ii) To manually close damper, remove wire from terminal "IN" and jumper terminal "IN" to "-" terminal. This will tell unit to control at zero airflow and the red LED should be on, driving damper fully closed.

Warning: Never jumper terminal "16 Vdc" to "-", as this will cause short and possibly damage the power supply.

COMPONENTS, ACCESSORIES, REPLACEMENT PARTS

DESCRIPTION		VENDOR PART NO.	NAILOR PART NO.
KMC	Controller / Actuator	CSP-5002	V3004
(Kreuter)	Controller / Actuator	CSP-4606	V3005
	Controller / Actuator	CSP-4616	V3006
	In-line filter for CSP-4XXX	HFO-0034	V3007
KMC (Kreuter) Room Thermostat and accessories:			
CTE-5100 Series - (0 -10 Vdc):			
	DA clg. (base only)	CTE-5101	V3030
	DA clg. / RA htg. (base only)	CTE-5103	V3031
	DA clg./RA reheat (base only)	CTE-5104	V3032
	DA / DA (Day / Night) (base only)	CTE-5105	V3033
Accessories for CTE-5100 Series:			
Thermostat Cover - light almond		HPO-1511	V1060
- White		HPO-1512	V1061
Backplate mounting kit			
(for mounting to a 2 x 4 handy box) - light almond		HMO-5024	V1062
- White		HMO-5026	V1063
Mounting Strap kit (for mounting on hollow wall)		HMO-5023	V1064
Horizontal Scale Plate - °F		HPO-0060-10	V1069
- °C		HPO-0060-11	V1070
Miscellaneous:			
KMC	Electric reheat relay module, 3 stage	REE-5001	V3050
KMC	Wet heat time prop. relay module	REE-5106	V3053
	DA/NC valve	REE-5123	V3054
	RA/NO valve	REE-5002	V3055
KMC	Fan/elec. heat relay module, 2 stage	REE-5017	V3056
KMC	Fan/wet heat time prop. relay module	REE-5024	V3057
	DA/NC valve	REE-1004	V3058
	RA/NO valve	REE-1005	V3059
KMC	Constant volume relay module	STE-1002	V3060
KMC	Heat / Cool changeover module	FS-BO-182	V3061
KMC	Duct temp. changeover sensor (for use with REE-1005)	9100-233Q323	V3062
	Airflow Switch		
	DPDT Relay 24V.		
Transformers (foot mount):			
120	to 24 V. 40 VA	-	VH1-669
120	to 24 V. 50 VA	-	VH1-692
208/240	to 24 V. 40 VA	-	VH1-670
208/240	to 24 V. 50 VA	-	VH1-685
277	to 24 V. 40 VA	-	VH1-675
277	to 24 V. 50 VA	-	VH1-674
277	to 24 V. 75 VA	-	VH1-677
480	to 24 V. 50 VA	-	VH1-686
208/240/480	to 24 V. 40 VA	-	VH1-671
120/208/240/480	to 24 V. 75 VA	-	VH1-689
24	to 24 V. 40 VA	-	VH1-673



Houston, Texas
Tel: 281-590-1172
Fax: 281-590-3086

Las Vegas, Nevada
Tel: 702-648-5400
Fax: 702-638-0400

Toronto, Canada
Tel: 416-744-3300
Fax: 416-744-3360

Calgary, Canada
Tel: 403-279-8619
Fax: 403-279-5035

GENERAL INFORMATION

- Nailor electric heaters require little or no maintenance. Be sure the heater elements are free of foreign matter, and then check that the connections are tight and proper control interlocks have been made before turning the heater on.
- Heaters are open wire type and, except on very small heaters with element wires less than 1 kW, use special 'arrowhead' insulators that expose the entire surface area of the element wires to the air stream. This eliminates the possibility of hot spots on the larger wires that can burn the elements in half or cause spalding that enhances hot spots.
- All electric heaters ordered from Nailor are manufactured in-house.
- All Nailor electric coils are ETL listed for safety under UL 1995 as part of the VAV unit.
- All electric heating units have built-in controls for all options required by the engineer.
- Single point power connection.

INSTALLATION

- All single duct terminal units with electric coils are designed to be mounted in a horizontal plane with respect to the "UP" arrow marked on the product label. Fan powered units can be flipped over in the field and will not have "UP" arrow.
- Before applying power, make sure electric coils are not damaged.
- All field wiring must comply with NEC and local building codes.
- Use copper conductors only.
- Phase rotation of the incoming power is recommended when connecting three-phase electric coils.
- Allow a minimum clearance as specified by NEC in front of all electric coil enclosures.
- Always check product label to determine proper wire size and current protection.
- These recommendations do not preclude NEC or local building codes that may be in effect.

OPERATION

- To avoid possible nuisance tripping of the thermal cutouts due to insufficient airflow, a minimum airflow of 70 cfm (33L/s) per kilowatt must be maintained.
- For Single Duct Terminal Units, A minimum of .1" w.g. (25 Pa) of downstream static pressure is required to ensure proper operation of the heater.

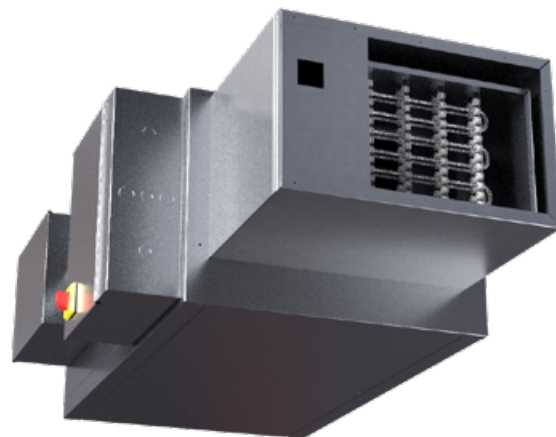


Figure 1. Fan Powered Terminal Unit with Electric Heater



Figure 2. Single Duct Terminal Unit with Electric Heater

CAUTION: ELECTRIC SHOCK HAZARD

1. Turn off power before servicing unit.
2. Do not operate unit without control cover.

NAMEPLATE LABEL

Electric coil data are incorporated in the nameplate label, which is affixed to the control enclosure cover. The label shows all necessary information required by UL with respect to electrical power and circuit protection requirements.

HEATER CONTROL ENCLOSURE

Figure 4 shows the interior of a typical heater control enclosure. All components within this space work together to provide safe operation of the heater. Although it is not required to meet NEC requirements, Nailor recommends a **door interlocking disconnect switch**. This safety switch must be disconnected before the enclosure can be opened. In the absence of a disconnect switch, a **terminal block** is provided for single point power connection. A **ground lug** ensures the proper grounding of the unit housing and enclosure. **Line fuses and fan motor fuses** provide overcurrent protection, and come as an option. An **airflow switch** de-energizes the heater when it detects no airflow across the elements.

In fan powered VAV terminal units, **auto-reset limit switches** in line with each element provide high temperature protection. A single **auto-reset limit switch** provides protection for single duct terminal unit heaters. These switches automatically cut the heater off when overheating occurs, and turn the heater back on when the elements have cooled down. **Manual-reset limit switches** in line with each element provide secondary over temperature protection in single duct terminal units.

A control **transformer** is provided whenever a 24V circuit is required. **PE switches** (when pneumatic controls are used), like **magnetic contactors**, are used to energize stages of electric heat. Small heaters may often use a load carrying PE switch as the only control component. When control systems require frequent cycling or silent operation, **mercury contactors** are available as an option. An **SCR control** will provide fine space temperature control and highest reliability. For fan-powered terminal units, a **fan relay** is provided when required or requested.

	FAN POWERED TERMINAL UNIT	(UNITE TERMINALE @ VENTILATEUR INTEGRÉ)	
DATE (DATE) :	27-Nov-2001	SERIAL NO. (NO. DE SÉRIE) :	150111-2
MODEL (MODÈLE) :	D35SE	TAG NO. (NO. DÉTIQUETTE) :	FPB-1-35
UNIT SIZE-INLET SIZE :	4-10	VOLTAGE (VOLTAGE) :	480
(DIAMETRE D'ENTRÉE)		PHASE (PHASE) :	3
CONTROL VOLTAGE :	24	STAGES (ÉTAPES) :	2
(VOLTAGE DE CONTRÔLE)		HZ. (HZ) :	50/60
CONTROL SEQUENCE :	NB	MOTOR HP (MOTEUR HP) :	1/3
(SEQUENCE DE CONTRÔLE)		MOTOR VOLTAGE :	277
VOLT AMP (VOLT-AMPÈRE) :	50	(VOLTAGE DU MOTEUR)	
HOT WATER COIL ROWS :	N/A	MOTOR AMP :	2.0
(NOMBRE DE RANGÉES SERPENTIN EAU CAUDE)		(AMPERAGE DU MOTEUR)	

KW/HP			AMPS (AMPÈRES)			AMPACITY (AMPACITÉ)			MAX. OVERCURRENT PROTECTION (RESISTANCE DES FUSIBLE MAX.)		MOTOR FUSE SIZE (MOTEUR FUSIBLE)	
TOTAL (TOTALE)	EACH CIR. (CHAQUE CIRCUIT)	EACH STG. (CHAQUE ÉTAPE)	TOTAL (TOTALE)	EACH CIR. (CHAQUE CIRCUIT)	EACH STG. (CHAQUE ÉTAPE)	TOTAL (TOTALE)	EACH CIR. (CHAQUE CIRCUIT)	EACH STG. (CHAQUE ÉTAPE)	TOTAL (TOTALE)	EACH CIR. (CHAQUE CIRCUIT)		
HEATER (CHAUFFAGE)	10.0	10.0	5.0	12.0	12.0	6.0	15.0	15.0	7.5	20	20	N/A
MOTOR (MOTEUR)	1/3				2.0		2.5			3		30
TOTAL (TOTALE)					14.0		17.5			23		

EACH ELEMENT RATED @	3.3	KW	@	277	VAC.	AWG. MIN WIRE SIZE (MIN DIAMETRE DE FIL) :	14
(CHAQUE ELEMENT CLASSIFIER A)						MIN. HEATING CFM (MIN. PCM) :	700

USE WIRE SUITABLE FOR AT LEAST 75 .C
L1 IS COLOR CODED BLACK , L2 IS BLUE , L3 IS RED
CONTROL WIRES CODED AS MARKED
USE COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY.

UTILISER UN FIL METALLIQUE QUI CONVIENT AU MOINS 75 .C
L1 EST COLORÉ NOIRE, L2 EST BLEU , L3 EST ROUGE,
LES FILS DE CONTRÔLE SON IDENTIFIÉE COMME MARQUE,
UTILISÉ DES CONDUCTEURS DE CUIVRE SEULEMENT.

USE CLASS K, RK1, A2D OR A6D FUSE OR HACR BREAKERS.

UTILISÉ DES FUSIBLES CLASS K, RK1, A2D, OU A6D OU HACR DISJONCTEURS.

PRIMARY CFM (MAX/MIN)	:	1000/1000	PRIMARY L/S (MAX/MIN)	:	472/472
FAN CFM	:		FAN L/S	:	

Figure 3. Sample Nameplate Label. Fan Powered Terminal Unit

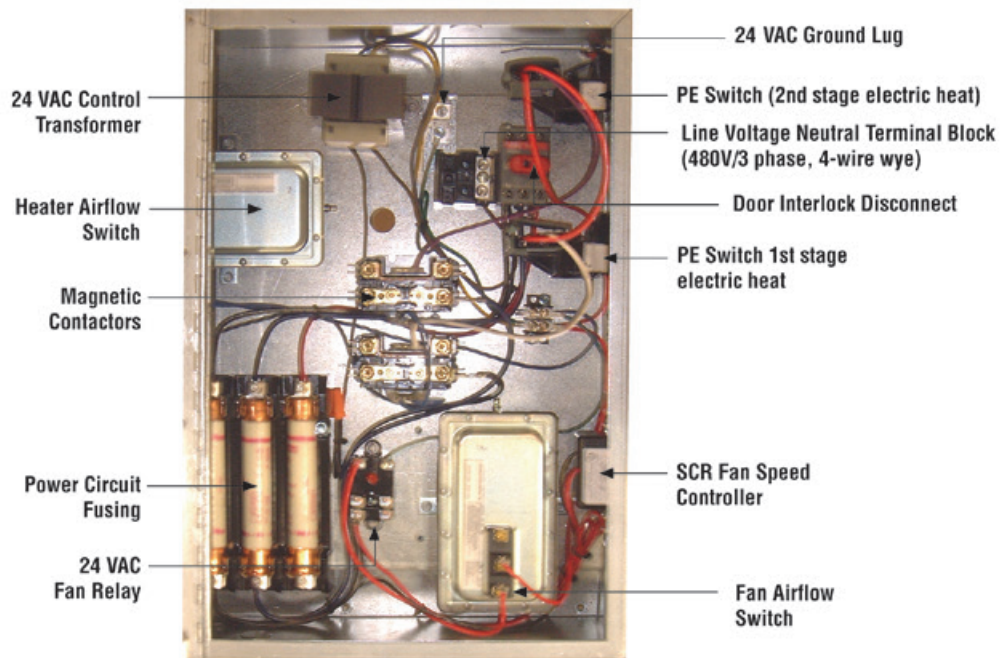


Figure 4: Typical Line Voltage Control Enclosure Box

Wiring Diagrams

A specific wiring diagram for each heater including all controls is glued to the inside of the control panel door. Another wiring diagram is provided loose in the control box.

Heater Element Rack Replacement For Series Fan Powered Terminal Units



Figure 5: Typical element rack for a series Fan Powered Terminal Unit

On series fan Powered Terminal Units, the element rack is removable for replacement. The header plate is located behind a hinged door enclosure on the side of the terminal electric heater section.

1. Turn off power supply before servicing.
2. Locate the element rack header plate.
3. Before removing wires from the element rack header plate, mark where the wires are connected so they can be reconnected correctly on the new element rack.
4. Remove the wires and screws holding the heater plate in the coil housing.
5. Insert the new element rack into coil housing and replace the screws to secure the element rack.
6. Replace the wires.
7. Replace the enclosure cover before turning on the power.

Electric Heater Replacement Parts

Description	RAPP Code	Description	RAPP Code
Disconnect Switches		Power Distribution Blocks	
Toggle Disconnect Switch 1P, 600V, 25A	EC-DISTG251P	2 pole, 175A, 600V, 1 in / 4 out	H1-0271A
Toggle Disconnect Switch 3P, 600V, 40A	EC-DISTG403P	2 pole, 300V, 1 in / 4 out (quick connect)	H1-0293
Toggle Disconnect Switch 3P, 600V, 60A	EC-DISTG603P	3 pole, 600V, 1 in / 4 out	H1-0270
Interlocking Disconnect Switch 3P, 600V, 25A	EC-DISINT25A		
Interlocking Disconnect Switch 3P, 600V, 40A	EC-DISINT40A	Power Terminal Blocks	
Interlocking Disconnect Switch 3P, 600V, 60A	EC-DISINT60A	1 pole, 600V	H1-0044
Interlocking Disconnect Handle	EC-DISINTHDL	2 pole, 600V	H1-0076
Interlocking Disconnect Shaft	EC-DISINTSFT	3 pole, 600V	H1-0004
Contactors		Fuse	
Contact MAG 1P, 600V, 50Amp	EC-CONM50A1P	Fuse, 250V, 15A	EC-FUS250V15
Contact MAG 1P, 600V, 40Amp	EC-CONM40A1P	Fuse, 250V, 20A	EC-FUS250V20
Contact MAG 1P, 600V, 30Amp	EC-CONM30A1P	Fuse, 250V, 25A	EC-FUS250V25
Contact MAG 2P, 600V, 50Amp	EC-CONM50A2P	Fuse, 250V, 30A	EC-FUS250V30
Contact MAG 2P, 600V, 40Amp	EC-CONM40A2P	Fuse, 250V, 35A	EC-FUS250V35
Contact MAG 2P, 600V, 30Amp	EC-CONM30A2P	Fuse, 250V, 40A	EC-FUS250V40
Contact MAG 3P, 600V, 50Amp	EC-CONM50A3P	Fuse, 250V, 45A	EC-FUS250V45
Contact MAG 3P, 600V, 40Amp	EC-CONM40A3P	Fuse, 250V, 50A	EC-FUS250V50
Contact MAG 3P, 600V, 30Amp	EC-CONM30A3P	Fuse, 250V, 60A	EC-FUS250V60
SCR/SSR		Fuse, 600V, 15A	EC-FUS600V15
SCR Elect. Heat controller, 600V, 1ph, 45A	EC-SCR	Fuse, 600V, 20A	EC-FUS600V20
SSR Elect. Heat controller, 600V, 1ph, 45A	EC-SSR	Fuse, 600V, 25A	EC-FUS600V25
Transformers		Fuse, 600V, 30A	EC-FUS600V30
Transformer 120V, 24V, 50VA	EC-TRANS120A	Fuse, 600V, 35A	EC-FUS600V35
Transformer 208-240V, 24V, 50VA	EC-TRANS208A	Fuse, 600V, 40A	EC-FUS600V40
Transformer 277V, 24V, 50VA	EC-TRANS277A	Fuse, 600V, 45A	EC-FUS600V45
Transformer 480V, 24V, 50VA	EC-TRANS480A	Fuse, 600V, 50A	EC-FUS600V50
Isolation Transformer 24V, 24V, 40VA	EC-TRANS2424	Fuse, 600V, 60A	EC-FUS600V60
Transformer 120V/208/240/480 to 24V, 75VA	EC-TRANSB		
Transformer 277V, 24V, 75VA	EC-TRANS277B		
MISC			
Airflow Switch	EC-AFSW		
Airflow Switch Probe 4"	EC-AFSWPB		
Airflow Switch Probe 6"	EC-AFSWPBL		
Auto Temp. LMT Switch	EC-AUTOLMTSW		
Manual Temp. LMT Switch	EC-MANLMTSW		
Fan Relay 24V	EC-FANRELAY		



INSTALLATION AND OPERATION MANUAL

AIRFLOW SENSOR K-FACTORS

FOR VAV TERMINAL UNITS

Model Series:

3000 Single Duct
3210 Dual Duct
35S-OAI Series Fan Powered w/ O.A. Damper
38S Underfloor Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	202	2315	2.99
5		0.136	325	2384	2.82
6		0.196	490	2496	2.58
7		0.267	686	2567	2.43
8		0.349	943	2701	2.20
9		0.441	1197	2709	2.18
10		0.545	1536	2816	2.02
12	OVAL	0.754	2058	2729	2.15
14		0.970	2554	2633	2.31
16		1.186	3035	2559	2.45
24 x 16	RECT.	2.667	6797	2549	2.47

Model Series:

36VRS Square/Rectangular Retrofit

Inlet Size	Type	Damper (valve) Size (inches)	Damper (valve) Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
7	SQUARE OR RECT.	5 x 5	0.174	479	2753	2.12
8		6 x 6	0.250	689	2756	2.11
9		8 x 6	0.333	919	2760	2.11
10		10 x 8	0.555	1531	2759	2.11
11		14 x 8	0.778	2150	2763	2.11
11A		18 x 6	0.750	2068	2757	2.11
12		12 x 10	0.833	2297	2758	2.11
13		18 x 10	1.250	3446	2757	2.11
14		18 x 12	1.500	4135	2757	2.11
15		20 x 14	1.944	5360	2757	2.11
15A		30 x 12	2.500	6892	2757	2.11
16		22 x 16	2.444	6739	2757	2.11
17		24 x 18	3.000	8270	2757	2.11
18		30 x 20	4.167	11486	2756	2.11
19		40 x 20	5.555	15315	2757	2.11

Model Series:

3100 Single Duct
3230 Dual Duct
3240 "Blendmaster" Dual Duct
33SZ Chilled Water Fan Powered
35N Parallel Fan Powered
35S Series Fan Powered
35S-CVP Pressurization Series Fan Powered
35SST "Stealth™" Series Fan Powered
35SXC "Super Stealth™" Series Fan Powered
36VRR Round Retrofit
36VRTR Round Retrofit Trane
36FMS Round Flow Measuring Station • Sleeve Type
36FMI Round Flow Measuring Station • Insert Type
36FMSD Round Flow Measuring Station with Balancing Damper • Insert Type
37N Low Profile Parallel Fan Powered
37S Low Profile Fan Powered
37SST Low Profile "Stealth™" Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	202	2315	2.99
5		0.136	325	2384	2.82
6		0.196	490	2496	2.58
7		0.267	686	2567	2.43
8		0.349	943	2701	2.20
9		0.441	1197	2709	2.18
10		0.545	1536	2816	2.02
12		0.785	2206	2809	2.03
14		1.068	2872	2687	2.22
16		1.395	3888	2785	2.07
18	OVAL	1.683	4323	2569	2.43
24x16	RECT.	2.667	6797	2549	2.47
14x8		0.777	2035	2619	2.34
14x10		0.972	2417	2487	2.59

Equations:

$$Q = K \times \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left(\frac{Q}{K} \right)^2 \quad F = \left(\frac{4005 \times A}{K} \right)^2$$

Where: Q = Airflow Rate (cfm)

ΔP = Sensor Differential Pressure ("w.g.)

K = K-Factor Calibration Constant (standard air)

F = Amplification Factor (sensor gain)

A = Nom. Duct Area (sq. ft.)

The K-Factors tabulated in the above tables are the airflow required to produce a 1.0" w.g. differential pressure at the Airflow Sensor.

Model Series:**30HQX Single Duct Exhaust (Hospital Grade)****30X Single Duct Exhaust**

Inlet Size	Type	Valve Inlet Size (inches)	Valve Inlet Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	SQUARE OR RECT.	3.4 x 3.4	0.080	210	2625	2.33
5		4.3 x 4.3	0.128	345	2695	2.21
6		5.5 x 5.5	0.210	580	2762	2.10
7		5.8 x 6.3	0.254	680	2677	2.24
8		6.7 x 7.2	0.335	970	2896	1.91
9		8.6 x 7.1	0.424	1209	2851	1.97
10		9.5 x 8.0	0.528	1539	2915	1.89
12		13.6 x 8.1	0.765	2269	2966	1.83
14		12.9 x 10.8	0.968	2521	2604	2.36
16		18.3 x 10.8	1.373	3586	2612	2.35
24 x 16		26.1 x 16.3	2.954	7009	2373	2.85

Equations:

$$Q = K \times \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left(\frac{Q}{K} \right)^2 \quad F = \left(\frac{4005 \times A}{K} \right)^2$$

Where: Q = Airflow Rate (cfm)

 ΔP = Sensor Differential Pressure ("w.g.)

K = K-Factor Calibration Constant (standard air)

F = Amplification Factor (sensor gain)

A = Nom. Duct Area (sq. ft.)

The K-Factors tabulated in the above tables are the airflow required to produce a 1.0" w.g. differential pressure at the Airflow Sensor.



Houston, Texas
Tel: 281-590-1172
Fax: 281-590-3086

Las Vegas, Nevada
Tel: 702-648-5400
Fax: 702-638-0400

Toronto, Canada
Tel: 416-744-3300
Fax: 416-744-3360

Calgary, Canada
Tel: 403-279-8619
Fax: 403-279-5035

Model Series:

3000 Single Duct
3210 Dual Duct
35S-OAI Series Fan Powered w/ O.A. Damper
38S Underfloor Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	202	2322	2.98
5		0.136	325	2390	2.81
6		0.196	524	2673	2.24
7		0.267	714	2674	2.24
8		0.349	987	2828	2.01
9		0.441	1235	2800	2.05
10		0.545	1575	2890	1.92
12	OVAL	0.754	2230	2958	1.83
14		0.970	2629	2710	2.18
16		1.186	3247	2738	2.14
24 x 16	RECT.	2.667	7760	2910	1.89

Model Series:

36VRS Square/Rectangular Retrofit

Inlet Size	Type	Damper (valve) Size (inches)	Damper (valve) Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
7	SQUARE OR RECT.	5 x 5	0.174	437	2509	2.82
8		6 x 6	0.250	696	2786	2.25
9		8 x 6	0.333	972	2920	2.01
10		10 x 8	0.555	1621	2920	2.01
11		14 x 8	0.778	2272	2920	2.01
11A		18 x 6	0.750	2089	2786	2.25
12		12 x 10	0.833	2469	2964	1.92
13		18 x 10	1.250	3704	2964	1.92
14		18 x 12	1.500	4612	3075	1.77
15		20 x 14	1.944	5562	2861	2.03
15A		30 x 12	2.500	7687	3075	1.77
16		22 x 16	2.444	7283	2980	1.87
17		24 x 18	3.000	8940	2980	1.87
18		30 x 20	4.167	12349	2964	1.92
19		40 x 20	5.555	16462	2964	1.92

Model Series:

3100 Single Duct
3230 Dual Duct
3240 "Blendmaster" Dual Duct
33SZ Chilled Water Fan Powered
35N Parallel Fan Powered
35S Series Fan Powered
35S-CVP Pressurization Series Fan Powered
35SST Stealth Series Fan Powered
35SXC Stealth XC Series Fan Powered
36VRR Round Retrofit

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	202	2315	2.99
5		0.136	325	2509	2.82
6		0.196	524	2669	2.25
7		0.267	714	2672	2.25
8		0.349	987	2828	2.01
9		0.441	1235	2795	2.05
10		0.545	1575	2888	1.92
12		0.785	2363	3009	1.77
14		1.068	3002	2808	2.03
16		1.395	4093	2931	1.87
24 x 16	RECT.	2.667	7760	2910	1.89

Model Series:

37N Low Profile Parallel Fan Powered
37S Low Profile Fan Powered
37SST Low Profile Stealth Fan Powered
37SXC LowProfile Stealth XC Series Fan Powered

Inlet Size	Type	Duct Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	ROUND	0.087	202	2322	2.98
5		0.136	325	2509	2.81
6		0.196	524	2673	2.24
8		0.349	987	2828	2.01
10		0.545	1575	2890	1.92
14 x 8	RECT.	0.777	2197	2828	2.01
14 x 10		0.972	2807	2890	1.92

Equations:

$$Q = K \times \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left(\frac{Q}{K} \right)^2 \quad F = \left(\frac{4005 \times A}{K} \right)^2$$

Where: Q = Airflow Rate (cfm)

ΔP = Sensor Differential Pressure ("w.g.)

K = K-Factor Calibration Constant (standard air)

F = Amplification Factor (sensor gain)

A = Nom. Duct Area (sq. ft.)

The K-Factors tabulated in the above tables are the airflow required to produce a 1.0" w.g. differential pressure at the Cross-Flow Sensor.

Model Series:**30HQX Single Duct Exhaust (Hospital Grade)****30X Single Duct Exhaust**

Inlet Size	Type	Value Inlet Size (inches)	Valve Inlet Area (sq. ft.)	K-Factor (cfm)	Velocity (fpm)	F-Factor (amp.)
4	SQUARE OR RECT.	3.4 x 3.4	0.080	197	2468	2.98
5		4.3 x 4.3	0.128	316	2468	2.81
6		5.5 x 5.5	0.210	527	2509	2.24
7		5.8 x 6.3	0.254	637	2509	2.24
8		6.7 x 7.2	0.335	933	2786	2.01
9		8.6 x 7.1	0.424	1175	2772	2.05
10		9.5 x 8.0	0.528	1542	2920	1.92
12		13.6 x 8.1	0.765	2234	2920	1.77
14		12.9 x 10.8	0.968	2869	2964	2.03
16		18.3 x 10.8	1.373	3928	2861	2.14
24 x 16		26.1 x 16.3	2.954	8709	2948	1.89

Equations:

$$Q = K \times \sqrt{\Delta P} \quad \Delta P = \left(\frac{Q}{K} \right)^2 \quad F = \left(\frac{4005 \times A}{K} \right)^2$$

Where: Q = Airflow Rate (cfm)

 ΔP = Sensor Differential Pressure ("w.g.)

K = K-Factor Calibration Constant (standard air)

F = Amplification Factor (sensor gain)

A = Nom. Duct Area (sq. ft.)

The K-Factors tabulated in the above tables are the airflow required to produce a 1.0" w.g. differential pressure at the Cross-Flow Sensor.



Houston, Texas
Tel: 281-590-1172
Fax: 281-590-3086

Las Vegas, Nevada
Tel: 702-648-5400
Fax: 702-638-0400

Toronto, Canada
Tel: 416-744-3300
Fax: 416-744-3360

Calgary, Canada
Tel: 403-279-8619
Fax: 403-279-5035